

HEADQUARTERS
1st Rattalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 198965
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:RED:vjg

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Subj: Command Chronology; Transmittal of

Ref: (a) MGO 5750.2

(b) Div0 5750.1

Encl: 1) Command Chronology, September 1965.

1st Deticion 4th Marines

1st Marine Drigalia

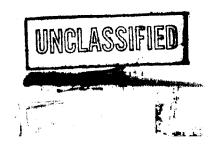
COPY 2 OF 8 COPUS
65-00227

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b) the subject chronology is submitted.

2. Down graded to confidential upon removal of Section VIII, of enclosure (1). Down graded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

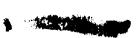
R. J. PERRICH

4TH MARINES (REIN) S&C FILES 1000069









## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECT	ION	PAGE
I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA.	1
" <b>T</b> ,	PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION/CIVIL AFFAIRS	
	A. Summary B. Significant Events C. Problem Areas D. Personnel E. Discipline F. Morale, PX, Postal, Liberty, R&R G. Chaplain Support, Services & Schedules H. Civil Affairs	2° 2 2 3 4 5 6-11 12-17
III	INTELLIGENCE	
	A. Summary of Enemy Activity B. Chronology of Incidents C. Enemy Activity Overlay D. Weather and Terrain	18 19 <b>–</b> 22 23 2կ
IV	OPERATIONS/TRAINING/FIRE SUPPORT	
	A. Summary of Operations B. Chronological Narrative C. Operations and Results D. Training E. Air F. Artillery	25-27 28-40 41-44 45-46 47 48-51
V	LOGISTICS •	
	A. Supply B. Transportation C. Maintenance D. Sanitation E. Deadline Equipment F. Embarkation G. Employment of Indigenous Personnel	52-53 54 55 55 55 55 56
νI	COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	A. General B. Dealine Equipment C. Security Violators D. Message Traffic E. Personnel Status F. Training	57 57 FUNCLASSIFIED



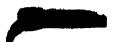


## TABLE CF CONTENTS (con't)

SECTION				PAGE
VII	MEDICAL AND DENTAL.			
	A.B.C.D.	Patients Treated Prevalent and Significant Diseases Emergencies Problems Inocculations		59 59 59 59 59
MIII	SUP.	PORTING DOCUMENTS.		60







## ORGANIZATI HAL DATA

ROP TOWN THE MANAGEMENT OF

Let Brobaldon, 100 barders of the . . . 3d Merina Division (bard), File

## TO MOD GOVERND

(OLOCOLT STEPRESSE - 3424-004 SEPTEMBER 1965)

## DATE IN SUBMISSION

5 devotes 1965

## COMMANDINI OFFICER

Lt. Col. R. J. MERRICH

## STAFF ASSIGNAMIS

Lt. T. D. WINS	S-1.
Lt. R. C. COMMER	3-2
Maj. G. T. BEAUCHAMP	સીજી
Lt. J. M. HYATT	S-4
JA. W. C. O. CLURCH	Supply0
Lt. C. N. MACPERS	MTO
Capt. T. P. DONALIM	CommO
Lt. A. R. PRIZZI (VDIR, MD)	Surgeon
In. H. D. MOODY (UINR, CH.C)	Chaplain

## UNIT COMA WERS

la ri.	R.	0.	THE R		Company	A .
Caps.	11.		ALE Admer		Company	3
∛ap	L.	Á.	CHOUCH		Company	C
Carb.	₹.	¥.,	Sweetey.		Company	D
Gant.	P.	Α.	10 PROSTI	(0.3~30 Sept)	illaS Com	any
Lt. K	. R	. V	ALLEY (1-21	Sept.)	_	_

#### DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS

Lt. G. D. ROSE	1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn
Lt. J. T. MATHEWS	lst Plat, Co C, 3d TK En lst Plat, Co B, 3d NT EL
Lt. W. T. OLD III	2d Plat, Co A, lat AmTree Bn -

## COMMAND POST LOCATIONS

Grid Coordinates (PT 525092)

Map: Viet Tan 1:50,000 AMS Series 1701 Shoet 6757 411









#### STOTION II

## ERSONNIL/ALA COMALION/CIVIL AFFAIRS

A. Summary. The command spent the entire month of September within the Chu Lai enclave. No major tactical operations were conducted which directly involved the Possonnel Section. The CP was not displaced during the period; except for casualty reporting and limited Civil Affairs were, the Section concerned into if with strictly administrative matters.

### B. Significant Evenus

- 1. Effective I September, all members received a substantial increase in base pay, as a result of a recently approved Pay Bill. In addition to the raise in base pay, the Special Pay for Duty involving familie Fire (SPDHF) was increased from \$55 per month to \$65 per month, for aki hands.
- 2. A "free mail" primilege was established, applicable to all members of the command. This allows all persons to dispatch letter-type mail to any state, possession, territory, APO or FPO address, without charge; it became available I September.

Conversion of all U.S. curvency and coin to Military Payment Certificates began on 1 Statember, and was completed by 30 September. Possession of a prombacks his unauthorized to members of the Armed Foress in visionam, following this date.

- 4. The following awards were a commanded for members of this command:
  - a. Bronze Star

•

- 7
- b. Purple Heart

#### J. Problem Areas/New Developments

- 1. This unit was initiably to implement the Address graph system into its personnel administration on 1 June of this year. Due to shorteness (and non-availability) of certain essential equipment, the system was postponed until 1 August. Again, due to shortages, it was further postponed to 1 October. None of the supplies necessary have been received. The system has not as yet been implemented.
- 2. Stock levels of all administrative supplies are low. Unless such supplies are received in the near future, efficiency and completeness of all administrative work will be markedly reduced.









- 3. The time delay necessary for equipment repair is excessive, and seriously affects the unit's efficiency. Typewriter repair is almost non-existent; the number of usable typewriters has been reduced almost 20 percent. Those remaining often function improperly.
- 4. Personnel shortages continue to be a problem. The shortage in administratively—trained personnel is becoming more and more apparent, and will continue as such trained men rotate, and are not "replaced—in—kind".
- 5. The change in mission, and subsequent change in operations of the command, has resulted in a shifting of certain responsibilities. The aspect of Civil Affairs/Civic Action had previously been an S-1 responsibility. This is now assumed by the Operations section; the Civil Affairs Officer, formerly of the S-1 section, is now under the cognizance of the Battalion S-3.
- 6. A Hardship and Dependency Discharge Board has been established, at Battalion level, to consider all cases requesting such discharges, and to submit recommendations concerning each to the Commanding Officer.
- 7. Previously, all Company Admin Sections had been located within the Battalion CP, though still on Company level administration. During September, the Admin sections of Company "A" and Company "B" have rejoined their units in the field. Admin sections of Companies "C" and "D" remain within the Battalion CP, since their respective units have recently displaced to outlying islands, in accordance with Operation Order 222-65.
- 8. A recommendation has been submitted to Division for establishing the administrative level at Battalion vice Company. It is felt this would result in a greater economy of personnel, supplies and equipment.

### D. Personnel

1. Monthly Strength (average)

	OFFICERS	ENLISTE
USMC USN	35 3	941 53
	<del>-</del>	

2. Battle and Non-Battle casualties

BATTLE	5
NON-BATTLE	15
d the state of the	





3. Rotation during month

24

4. Replacements received.

62

- 5. Personnel Daily Swimmry (attached)
- 6. Periodic Personnel Reports(attached)

## E. Discipline, Courts-Martial, Office Hours

- 1. Discipline within the command is good, and evidenced by the following statistics for the period:
  - (a) Courts-Martial

Pending

Surrary 1 Special None

Completed

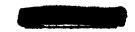
Summary Two Special Four

(b) Non Judicial Punishment

Battalion Commander Company Commander

- 2. Punishments administered are felt to be fair, just, and appropriate throughout the command. Many such punishments have been partially suspended; none have been vacated.
- 3. There was one Article 32 investigation conducted during the period, involving assault. The case has been forwarded, recommending General Court Martial.



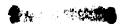






### F. Morale, PX, Postal Theirs, Liberty, R&R

- 1. The overall morale for this Battalion is very high. Events have occurred during the month which have swayed this "level" of morale from good to excellent, where it is now. Morale is taken to include two aspects, and these have been affected as follows:
  - (a) The attitude of closing with and destroying the energy remains most evident. During this month the Battalion's mission has been altered to preclude the major operations it was involved with before. The mission has switched from "seek and destroy" to "pacify and control"; the men have reacted accordingly, and most satisfactorily. In this sense, morale, while it has shifted its basis, has remained very high.
  - (b) A unit's morale is also the result of the comfort available to that unit. In this sense, the Battalian's morale is very high. There has been a marked increase in the availability of personnel services; though it may only be temporary, it has had noted effect on the marale of the command. Such services are:
    - (1) Post Exchange. For over two weeks of the period, FY supplies were almost non-existent Necessities such as soap, toothbrushes were unavailable. Recently, supplies have become more available though not completely adequate; it is hoped that the trend will continue.
    - (2) Postal Facilities. Unavailable toward the end of the period, due to a shortage of qualified personnel. Such a service is especially necessary following the scheduled pay days.
    - (3) Mail. Arriving on a more regular schedule as the month ended. This one aspect greatly affects a unit's morale and should be made available if at all possible.
    - (4) Liberty. None authorized for this command.
    - (5) R&R. The program is very acceptable, and desired by all hands. The decrease of quotas during September was a disappointment; however, the quotas received for October flow an increase. Here again, it is hoped the trend will continue.







Ça





## CHAPTAIN SUPPORT, SERVICES, AND SCHEDULES

### Chaplain Activities and Totals

- a. Sunday Divine Services (Protestant)
  - (1) Total number:
- - Total attendance:
- Total communed:
- Units covered:
  - (a) 5 September:
    - **-** 64/60c 1/4 CP
    - ~ 27 2/4 CP
    - "D" 3rd 20

    - "A" Co 13
    - nCu CD
  - (b) 12 September:
    - 1/4 CP
    - 2/4 CP
    - IIAII Co
  - (c) 19 September:
    - 1/4 CP
    - 2/4 CP
    - MAH CO - 16
    - iiCii CP - 16
  - (d) 26 September:
    - 1/4 CP
    - 2/4 CP
    - "D" lst - 10
    - "A" Co - 20
    - "C" CP

## Weekday Divine Services (Protestant)

- (1) Total number: 17
- (2) Total attendance: 325
  (3) Total communed: 38
  (4) Units covered:
- - (Hemorial Servi 1 September: "B" Co - 50
    - "D" 1st -14/10c

  - 3 September: 77 244 9/9c
  - 6 September: "C" Bring.
    6 H" 2/4 - 17

	•	At week
6 September:	(continued)	
o September:		
* A		
8 Soptember:	"E" 2/4 - 14	/36
9 Captember:	"D" 1st - 25	(Memorial Service)
Samuel Committee Com	4th Reg CP - 55	(Memorial Service)
13 September:	<b>*D" 3rd</b> - 13	
	"C" CP - 23	
14 September:		
16 September:		
20 September:		
22 September:		
29 September:	"E" 2/4 - 10	
•	-	
c. Field Visitation	the second	
(A)	. • * * *	
(1) Total number of vis	its: 21	
(2) Total personnel con		
(3) Units Visited:		
()) mires Arstred:		
0. 0	MDH 0-3	
2 September:	"D" 2nd - 21	
	$^{\text{ti}}B^{\text{ti}}$ 2nd $-22$	
4 September:	LVT'S - ?O	
•	"A" Co 50	
• • •	"C" <b>CP</b> - 50	
7 September:	81 Morts 12	
10 September:	"C" CP' - 23	
To ochoemot.	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	81 Morts18	
11. September:	"D" CP = 1.15	
	"D" 2nd $-18$	
13, September:	81 Morts 15	
	"B" Co 50	
18 September:	"A" Co 25	
20 September:	"D" CP - 12	
no population.	"B" Co 40	
00 0		
23 September:	"A" Co 18	
	"C" CP - 27	•.
25 September:	LVT'S - 15	
	"A" Co 15	
	"C" CP _ 20	

## d. Professional Counseling Cases

- (1) Total Number: 39
- e. Hospital Visits
  - (1) Total Number: 68
- f. Administration of Sacrements
  - (1) Holy Communion
    - (a) 1 September: "D" 1st 10c
      (b) 3 September: "F" 2/4 9c

(b)

3 September:

(continue "C" Bridge -

5 September: 1/4 CP

.... ′Óc

(2) Holy Baptism

(a) 2 Marines Boptized:

19 September - L/Cpl Roger Morris HILLIARD, "H" 2// 25 September - HN James Harold MALLACE, "U" 1/4

g. Bible Studies

(1) Number held: 6

(2) Attendance: 13

h. Religious Instructions

(1) Number instructed: 2

(2) Number of sessions: 3

i. Professional Meetings Attended

(1) Number and type attended:

(a) Area Chaplains' meetings at B-Med on 14, 21, and 28 September.

## 2. Narrative Description of the Charles

- a. Modus Operandi
  - (1) The Battalien Chaplain devotes every morning, Monday through Saturday, to the visitation of 1/4 companies and their isolated units.
  - (2) A period of Bible Study is made available at 1230, Monday through Saturday, at the 1/4 Chapel for Marines desiring this.
  - (3) Weekday afternoons and evenings are devoted to counseling, religious instructions, administrative matters, and professional study.
  - (4) Every Sunday is asvoted wholely to the conducting of Divine Services.
  - (5) Transportation by Jeep'is provided the Battalion Chaplair es daily by the 1/4 Motor Fool, if reservation is made the prior afternoon.





## b. Religiou age



- (1) The regularly scheduled Protestant Divine Services conducted by the Battalion Chaplain on Sunday are: 1/4 CP 0800; 3/4 CP 0930; "P" 3rd 100; "A" Co. 1390; and "C" CF 1700.
- (2) Protestant Religious coverage samp les en Sindays is effected as follows: 0800 1/4 CF (covering 195 Co. and 195 Co.); 1100 10m 3rd (area accessed to largest number of 190 Co. Marines); 1330 144 Co. (and the samples); 1700 10m CP (largest concentration of 10cm Co. Marines); 1700 10m CP
- (3) Protestant religious corrections accomplished furing the second control the middle of this month, a Protestant country and "C" Bridge. These preaches are no longer in existence with the recent change in our Battalion TAOR. However, the newly dispersed units on Ky Hoa and Ky Xuan islands the receive weekly Protestant coverage as soon as they are settled in their new areas.
- (4) Catholic religious coverage for 1/4 Marines is provided by Chaplain John GLYNN of 2/4, who regularly holds a 1000 Mass on Sunday at 4th Marine Regiment CP, easily accessible to 1/4 Marines, a 1500 Friday Mass at the 1/4 Chapel; and Masses at the company CP's, and isolated units during the week as can be feasibly scheduled.
- (5) Jewish religious coverage to our 1/4 Jewish Marines (seven in number, widely dispersed among the companies) is provided periodically to the visits of III MAF Jewish Chaplain, Chaplain Robert REINER. The Jewish services are held at the "B" Med Chapel and every effort is made to enable Jewish Marines to attend these services.
- (6) The spiritual welfare of all Marines in 1/4 is a primary corcern of the Battalion Chaplain. He considers himself the Chaplain of ALL the men, and is acubely aware of his responsibility to them to make available to them maximum apportunities for worship according to their faith. Practical applications of this responsibility are socular and careful publication of a schedule of services, and when necessary, additional services to accomodate the men. On two occasions in September, Chaplain Pat DOWD, Catholic Chaplain of "B" Med, was invited by Battalion Chaplain to visit an isolated "A" Co. platoon on Hill 69, in order to provide these men with Catholic as well as Protestant Services. In August of 1965, the Batta ion Chaplain arranged for Chaplain John GLYNN, and Chaplain Richard DRYER, Catholic and Jewish, respectively, to accompany him by helicopter to Hill 69 for tri-faith ministrations to the Marines co a "C" Co. platoon then holding that isolated position. These trips were phased into the regarder

14.



scheduled resupply runs.

(7) The Battalion Chaplain also serves as Protestant Chaplain of the 4th Marines at Chu. Lai. As such, he rowides religious coverage for the companies of 2/4. A regular scheduled Sunday Protestant Service is conducted at the 2/4 CP (covering presently H&S Co., "G" Cop, and "H" Co), "E" Co. in an isolated desert area has Protestant Divine Services at least once each week. F" Co. is dispersed in fractically inaccessible areas ('with only infrequent helicopter runs) is not presently being covered.

#### C. Visitation

- (1) The Battalion Chaplain places primary emphasis during the week on the visitation of as many 1/4 companies and isolated units as possible. His visitation is conducted each morning; Monday through Saturday. Each morning an itinerary of units, place and times, is submitted to the Executive Officer for his approval, as well as to the S-3 Officer, so that the Chaplain's whereabouts may be known at all times. In planning his daily itinerary, the Chaplain consults frequently with the S-3 Officer, so that his visits do not conflict with operations scheduled, and to insure that the Marines whom he plans to visit will be there at the time of his intended visits. Particular effort is made during each visit to contact, if possible; the CO, XO, First Sergeant, and Cunnery Sergeant of the unit, to ascertain whether any particular service or assistance may be rendered.
- (2) Importance is placed on frequent visitation of 1/4 patients daily, if possible at the 1/4 BAS and B-Med, the area field hospital. In addition to the morale boost brought about by frequent visitation, the Chaplain can often serve as the liaison between the Marine and his company, or his family back home.

#### d. Problem Areas

(1) The Battalion Chaplain is given superb backing and cooperation by all analogs of 1/4, and is entirely free of collateral duties, so that he may perform his primary spiritual mission. There are no problem areas in this chaplaincy at the present time.

### 3. Significant Events

- a. Under this category may be included the Chaplain cooperation cited above under "Religious Coverage" (2 b., Paragraph no. 6).
- b. The Battalion Chaplain; in receipt of offical orders to proceed to NAS, Lomoore California, for duty, will be relieved this date, by









LT W. B. MOODY, CHC, USNR a Protestant Chaplain. Chaplain Moody reported to 1/4 for duty on the morning of Friday, 24 September 1965.

### 4. Additional Items

a. Statistics concer ing the 1/4 Chaplaincy for the 3rd Quarter of 1965:

- (1) Protestant Divine Services

  (a) Total number held: 130

  (b) Total attendance: 2,864

  (c) Total communed: 518
- (2) Field Visitation
  - (a) Number of visits: 70
    (b) Marines contacted: 2,131
    (c) Isolated unit visitation: 11 helicopter roundtrips to Hill 69.
- (3) Professional Counseling Interviews: 136
- (4) Hospital Visits: 216
- (5) Holy Baptism administered: 6 Marines







Η.

### CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

l. Synopsis of Civil Affairs/Civic Action

### a. Areas of Accomplishment/Progress

- (1) Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 1,083 villagers at Xuan Trung (BT 519091) and An Hai (BT 515114) Hamlets during the month. Clinic is operated in Xuan Trung on Tuesdays, in An Hai on Fridays of each rock.
- (2) Project Handclasp supplies were given to the village and hamlet chiefs for distribution to the people.
- (3) Battalion continued to assist the local, district and province governments to solve the problems encountered in the purchase of land for military use in Ky Ha Village.
- (4) Marines began manning posts with the Ky Ha Village Self Defense Corps on 9 September; on 27 September members of SDC began accompanying the company night patrols to enforce curfew by checking occupants of houses.
- (5) USOM and GVN \*gricultural and fisheries teams made surveys in Ky Ha Village on 10 September and 20 September. The teams returned on 29 September to establish a fertilizer program in the village.
- (6) Marines and villagers repaired one bridge and replaced another at An Hai (BT 515114) on 15 September.
- (7) Battalion Civil Affairs Program, which had been on a battalion level, was delegated to the four rifle companies. The companies were assigned a village or hamlets corresponding with tactical areas of responsibility or sectors.
- (8) Battalion hired twenty-two local civilians for laundry workers, tailors, and barbers. The shops and working areas are near/within the Battalion Cormand Post perimeter.
- (9) Battalion Educational Development Team, with the village schoolmaster's cooperation, began teaching English classes on 29 September. Initial response to the classes has been very good.

#### b. Problem Areas

(1) Government officials have been slow in solving land acquisition problems. Twenty-six families in Ky Ha Village were moved from their land during May, but still have not been reimbursed by the VN.





- (2) Local government leaders have, at times, failed to supervise the PF and SDC of their hamlets/villages. Tardiness and absence of PF and the caused difficulty in coordinating and establishing joint patrols and ambushes.
- (3) Lack of supplies for the civic action program, particularly medical supplies, has necessitated delaying many projects that could have been accomplished if supplies were available.

### . Plans

- (1) Continue pacification of y Ha, Ky Hoa, and Ky Xuan Villages in close coordination with local government officials and villagers.
- (2) Continue and complete projects which can be accomplished with local materials. Attempt new projects as supplies become available.
- (3) Extend medical program to include an aid station in each hamlet operating on a daily basis, and a dental clinic on a weekly basis. This, also, is contingent on the receipt of more supplies.
- (4) Employ more divilians in various jobs throughout the Battalion area. The civilians provide many services that are not available to this unit from other sources. Having the people provide these services and earn their salaries is believed to be our most effective "aid" program.

<u> 4</u>...



## 2. Narrative Summary

Period	<u>Narrative</u>
SEPTEMBER 3	The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 125 villagers at An Hai (BT 515114).
4	Bn CAO, ADC command group engineering officer, and Ky Ha Village Chief malked boundary of land in Ky Ha Village that will be purchased by GVN for military use.
6.	Chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085) and Bn CAO visited homes of twenty-six families who were relocated during May, 1965, but have not been paid for their land and homes.
7	Out-Patient Clinic treated 175 people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091).
8	Chief of Ky Ha Village and Bn CAO attended a meeting at Quang Tin Province Headquarters in Tam Ky. Discussed purchase of land by GVN.
9	Received letter from 16 village men stating that the assistant chief of Kv Ha Village had encouraged them to subjut fraudulent land claims. Project Handclasp supplies and surplus special services equipment were given to the village chief for distribution. Marines of this unit began manning five posts with members of the village Self Defense Corps.
10	USOM and Quang Tin Province agricultural teams made a survey of the farm program in Ky Ha Village. Bn Out-Patient Clinic treated 163 people at An Hai (BT 515114). Project Handclase supplies were given to the Ky Ha Village Chief or distribution at the Mid-Autumn Festival.
14	Bn Out-Patient Clinic treated 160 people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091).
15	Marines of Company "A" surpervised and assisted local villagers as they rebuilt one bridge and repaired another South of An Hai (BT 515114).



	•	
16	Bulgar and vitamins were distributed to the twenty-six families of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085) who have recein payment for their land. Battalion Command and staff members met with Capt Tich, Chief of Ly Tin District, to discuss proposed pacification programs of Ky Hoa (BT 500140) and Ky Xuan (BT 485110) Islands. Capt Tich also authorized Marine units to occupy Hill 44 (BT 513158) on Ky Hoa Island.	not e <b>r</b>
17	Bn Out-Patient Clinic treated 140 villagers at An Hai (BT 515114)	
19	Bn CAO discussed possibility of hiring villagers for various jobs in the Bn CP with chief of Ky Ha Villagers	
20	USOM and GVN fisheries experts made a survey of the fishing program in Ky Ha Village.	
21	Bn Out-Patient Clinic treated 89 villagers at Xuan Trung (BT 519091).	
23.	Bn CAO and Bn Psycological Warfare Officer attended meeting of the people of Ky Ha Village and representatives of the District and Province Governments. The District and Province representatives explained why land in Ky Ha Village must be purchased for military use. The Province Psycological Warfare Team performance the meeting.	t- he y
24	Bn Out-Patient Clinic treated 161 people at An Hai (BT 515114).	
25	Company "A" assumed responsibility for the civil affairs activities in Trung Toan Hamlet (BT 524125) and Sam Hai Hamlet (BT 515114); Company "B" assumed responsibility for Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091), ATTAY Hamlet (BT 518085), and Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086). These five hamlets comprise Ky Ha Village The company commanders, village chief, five hamlet chiefs, and Bn CAO met and discussed the reorganization, future operating procedures, plans for pacification, and civic action.	n
27	Company commanders of Company "C" and Company "D" met with Capt Tich, Inief of Ly Tin District, and discussed the pacification programs which they shall initiate in Ky Hoa (Company "C") and Ky Xuan (Company "D") Villages.	





Capt Tich agreed to the proposed company base camp sites in Ky Hoa and Ky Xuan Villages at (BT 513123) and (TT 488102), respectively, Headquarters Commandant and In CAO met with village men who have been selected to work within the Battalion area. Company "A" - Met with chiefs of assigned hamlets. Members of the village Self Defense Corps began accompanying the company's night patrols. Company "B" - Effected liaison with chiefs of assigned hamlets. Company "C" - Corpsman treated a child brought to a squad patrol on Ky Hoa. Company "D" - Conducted reconnaissance of Ky Xuan Village.

28

Twenty-two civilians tegan work as laundery workers, barbers, and tailors for the Battalion, Company "A" - played a volleyball game with the men of Sam Hai Hamlet. Corpsman treated 26 villagers while game was in progress. Company "B" - Bn Out-Patient Clinic treated 70 children at Xuan Trung (BT 519091). Members of the Self Defense Corps began accompanying the Company's night patrols. Company "C" - Commanding Officer met with Ky Hoa Village Chief and discussed the company's base camp. Company "D" - Company corpsman treated 93 villagers at (BT 487103). Commanding Officer met with Mr. Choung, who is also chief of Ky Hoa Village, and discussed aspects of the pacification program in Ky Hoa.

29

USOM and Quang Tin Province agricultrual teams returned to Ky Ha Village and held a meeting with about 100 village farmers at 290800H. After the meeting the team took orders for fertilizer that will be available for sale to the villagers. Battalion Education Team began teaching English at the Ky Ha Village School (BT 517112). Twenty-five villagers attended the first class; future classes will be conducted on Mondays and Fridays. Company "A" - Coordinated company's night patrols with chief of Sam Hai Hamlet (BT 515114). Company "B" - Established patrol bases, which will also serve as first-aid stations, in Thanh Long (BT 525086) and Xuan Trung (BT 519091) Hamlets. Company "C" - Coordinated with assistant platoon commander of the PF plateer on Ky Hoa Island. Company "D" - Corpsman treated 30 villagers of Ky Xuan Village (ET 487103). Attended a mostling with Mr. Choung, Chief of Ky Xuan Village, and about 250 villagers at (BT 491112). Discussed organization of local government and Marines! mission in Er Xuan Village.









30

Company "A" - Played a volleyball game with villagers of Sam Hai Hamlet (BT 515114) at 301700H. Company "B" - Encouraged villagers of Xuan Trung Hamlet to rake and clean their village square/market place, which they did. Company "D" - Corpsman treated 75 people of Ky Hoa Village at the company base camp (BT 487103).







#### SECTION III

#### INTELLIGENCE

## A. Summary of Enemy Act. Lty

### 1. General.

- a. During September there was a marked decrease in VC sightings, however there was an increase in the VC killed/VC sighting ratio.
- b. Direct contact with VC was made in northwestern limits of TAOR during periods 3 September and 7 September resulting in five (5) VC killed. Sixty (60) VCS were apprehended during September.
- c. The VC continued to employ booby traps using M-26 Grenades, homemade emplosive devices and pressure type mines triggered by trip wires/vines in northwestern area vic BT 431092, BT 450053, BT 420080, BT 451032 and BT 450070.
- d. VC continued employment of snipers against our combat patrols in the northwestern area mainly in areas around Hill 99, Hill 22, Hill 270 and Ky Sanh (1).

## 2. Sabotage/Terrorist Acts:

a. First acts of terrorism near and within our TAOR occurred during September. Two incidents of murder and/or kidnapping recorded. 2h September; Village Chief of Ky Khoung and two of his daughters were killed. 30 September; One man was killed and three persons reported missing on Ky Kuan Island.

### 3. Other.

- a. Obstacles: The VC continued to emplace obstacles (Panji traps, Stake beds, limited barbed wire and anti-helo stakes.
- b. Tunneling: An extensive freshly dug tunnel found inside inhabited Hamlet at BT hh505h.

```
B. Chronology of Inc. tota (September 1965)
    1 Sep 65
    2 Sep 65
      0215 - Received two (2) rds S/A fire at LSU Dock
      0300 - Received sniper fire from BT 514124
      1000 - Received sniper fire from BT 401081
      1045 - Received S/A fire from BT 397087
      1108 - Two (2) VCS captured at BT 415083
      1420 - One (1) VCS wounded at BT 518120
    3 Sep 65
      60mm Mort Canister (empty) found at BT 431053
      Bear trap found near punji trap at BT 431056
      1212 - Received grenades from vic BT 427047
      1212 - One (1) VC killed at BT 427047
      1300 - One (1) VC killed at BT 422057
      1515 - One (1) M-26 grenade mine tripped at BT 435056
      1830 - One (1) VC killed at BT 440052
      1830 - One (1) VC wounded at BT 440052
      2045 - One (1) VCS captured at BT 517078
      2245 - Received one (1) rd S/A from BT 529119
    4 Step 65
      Three (3) VCS captured on Ky Xuan
      0831 - Received S/A fire from BT 450053
      0840 - Fifty (50) pound rice deposits found BT 419033
    5 Sep 65
      2205 - Received one (1) grenade from BT 528086
    6 Sep 65
      1700 - Received sniper fire from BT 449071
      1758 - Hit one (1) booby trap (homemade grenade) BT 450070
    7 Sep 65
      0740 - One (1) VCS captured BT 528085
      0906 - One (1) pressure type mine detonated BT 451032
      1050 - Discovered possible mine factory BF 451059
      1050 - Received S/A fire vic of BT 451059
      1050 - Two (2) VC killed BT 151059
      1118 - Received A, W fire from BT 425088
      1153 - Found AP mine vic BT 431092
      1205 - Trip wire the detonated BT 450053
```

1701 - (2) VCS captured BT 464072 1800 - One (1) VCS captured BT 528085



Section 1

ී Sep 65

0718 - Found one (1) mine BT 420080

2230 - Report of blinking lights and A/W fire BT 499098

2310 - Amtracireceived S. A fire BT 499098

2340 - Five (5) VCS captured BT 493113

9 Sm 65

0041 - One (1) rd S/A fire from BT 539103

0630 - One (1) VGS captured BT 485116

10 Sep 65

11 Sep 65

Found series of new tunnels BT 1415054

12 Sep 65

0845 - Twenty-fame (25) VCS captured BT 425158

1100 - Seven (7) VCS captured BT 445155

1115 - Heard A/W fire vic BT 409197

13 Sep 65

Received one (1) rd S/A fire from BT 524110

AO flight fired upon vio BT 348115

2145 - One (1) WOS captured BT 519089

2220 - Received three (3) rds 8/A fire from BT 501064

14 Sep 65

15 Sep 65

1225 - Received one (1 rd S/A fire BT 522087

1230 - One (1) WOS captured BT 436107

1300 - Four (4) VCS captured BT 527081

1610 - Received S/A fire from DT 527082

1920 - Received three (3) rds S/A fire from BT 527082

1935 - Received two (2) rds S/A fire from BT 525080

1935 - Observed tracers fired from BT 511104

2145 - Received one (1) rd S/A fire from BT 529.084

2150 . One (1) VCS captured BT 515075

16 Sep 65

1003 - Received S/A fire from 52 418093

2252 - Trip flare was set off 2 506068

```
17 Sep 65
18 Sep 65
19 Sep 65
20 Sep 65
    0800 - Report of new circular trench BI 418083
   1943 - Received one (1) grenade from BT 525084
   2015 - Received one (1) grenade from BT 528085
21 Sep 65
22 Sep 65
   2105 - Received two (2) grenades from BT 527085
23 Step 65
24 Sep 65
   1800 - Two (2) VCS paptured at BT 523092
25 8 m 65
   Found one (1) M-26 Grenade at BT 430159
   0830 - One (1) VCS captured at BT 426159
2345 - One (1) incoming grenade from BT 529089
2345 - Received three (3) rds S/A fire from BT 525090
26 Sep 65
```

Report of imprint in foxhole of possible 105 type round at BT 487103

28 Sep 65

27 Sep 65

0150 - Two (2) curfew violators captured at BT 512118 0450 - Three (3) curfew violators captured at BT 519097 0715 - Six (6) civilians captured in unauthorized area BT 528116 1837 - Heard what sounded like a shot vic BT 523088

2053 - Two (2) VCS captured at BT 504124







## 29 Sep 65

Two bamboo sticks forming arrowhead at BT 505127
Brush tied together forming upside down horseshoe BT 513124
Explosive device (exploded) in C-Ration can BT 512127

2205 - FF engaged unknown number of VC BT 470140

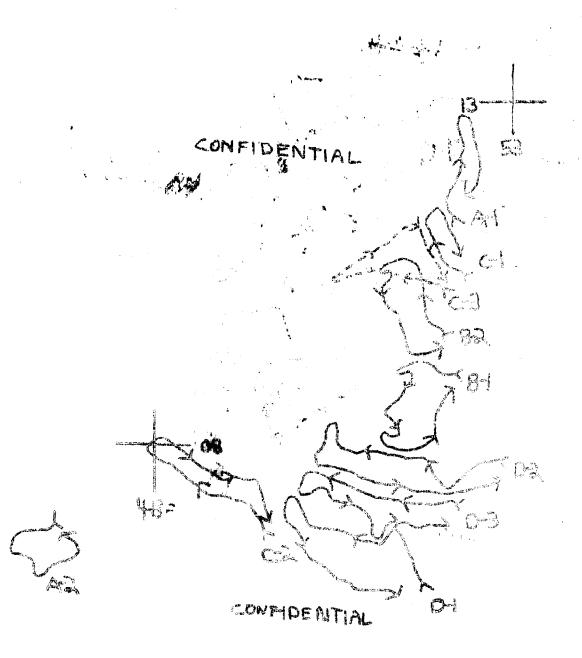
2205 - PF reported one VC killed BT 470140

2205 - PF reported capturing (4) carbines and (1) BAR at BT 470140

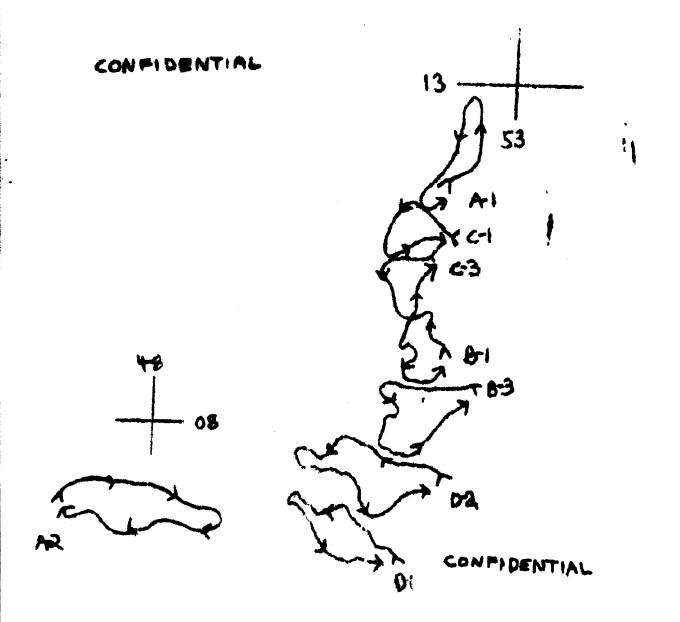
### 30 Sep 65

0020 - Received S/A fire vic BT 487105

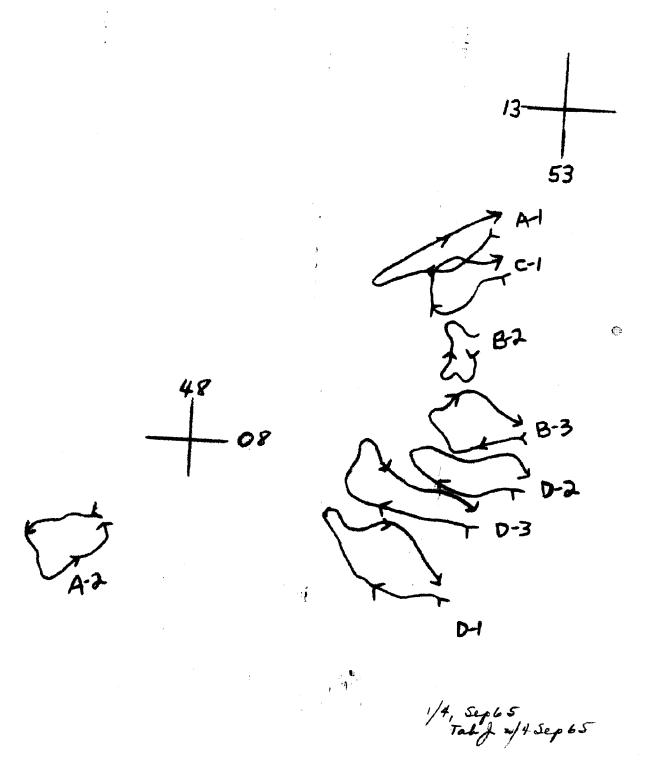
0040 - Received three (3) rds S/A fire BT 487105



1/4, Sep 65 Tal f/w 2 Sep 65

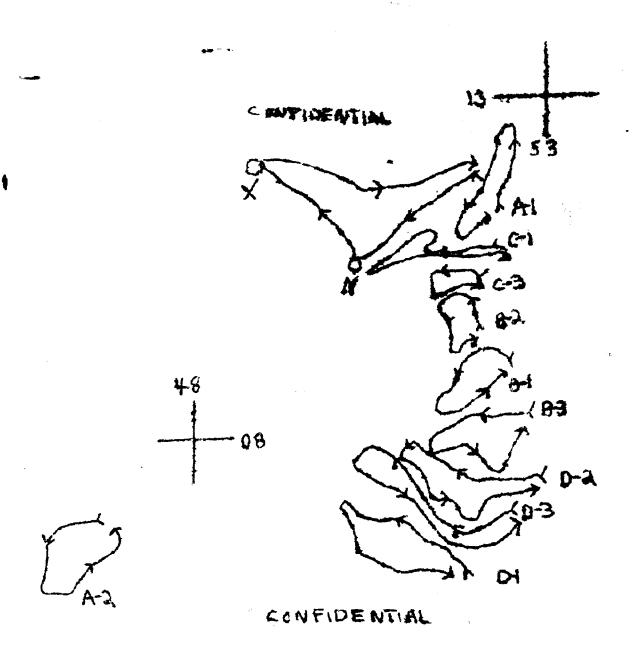


1/4, Sep 65 Tal J w/3 Sep 65

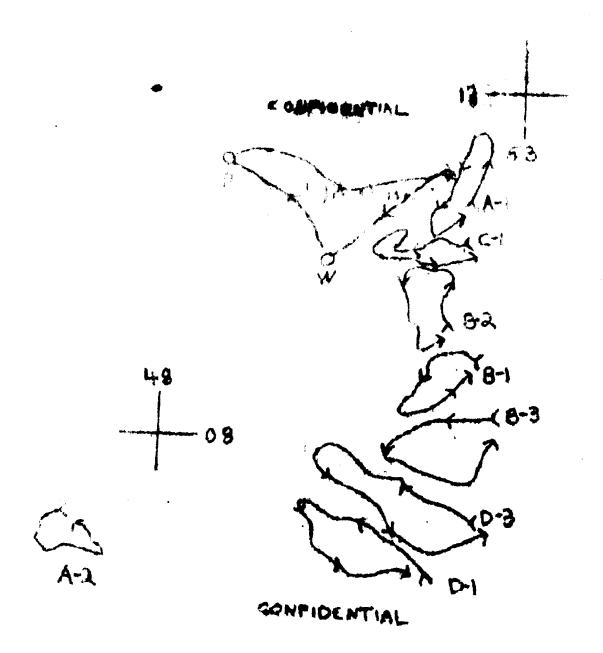


CONTRACTOR NEGAL () 44. ONFIGENTIAL

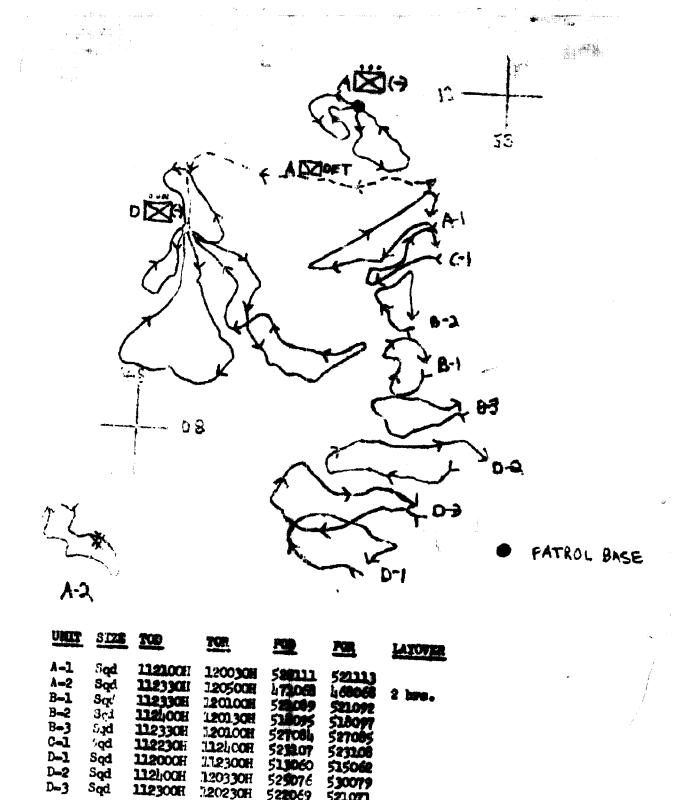
> 1/4, Sep 65 Tal J w/5 Sep 65



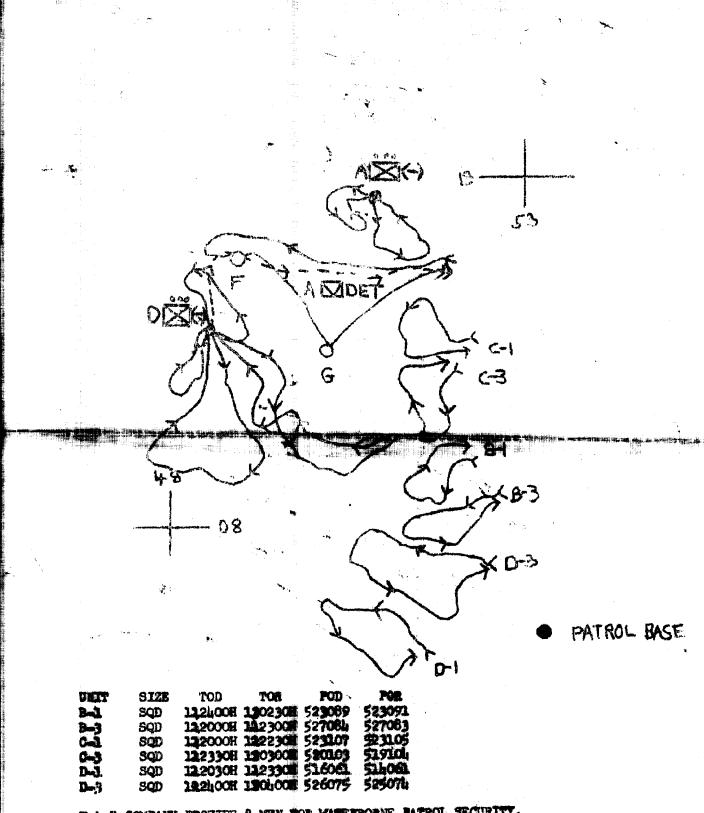
1/4, Sep 65 Tal &, w/6 sep



1/4, Sep 65 Tab V/w 7 Sep

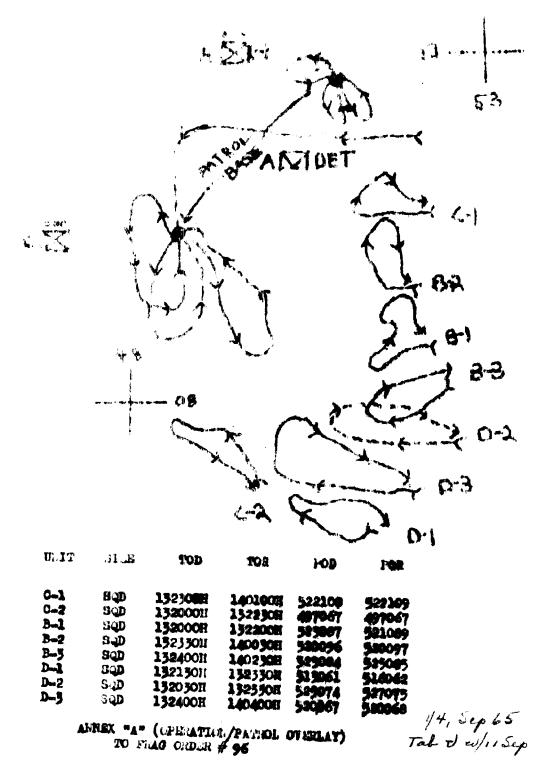


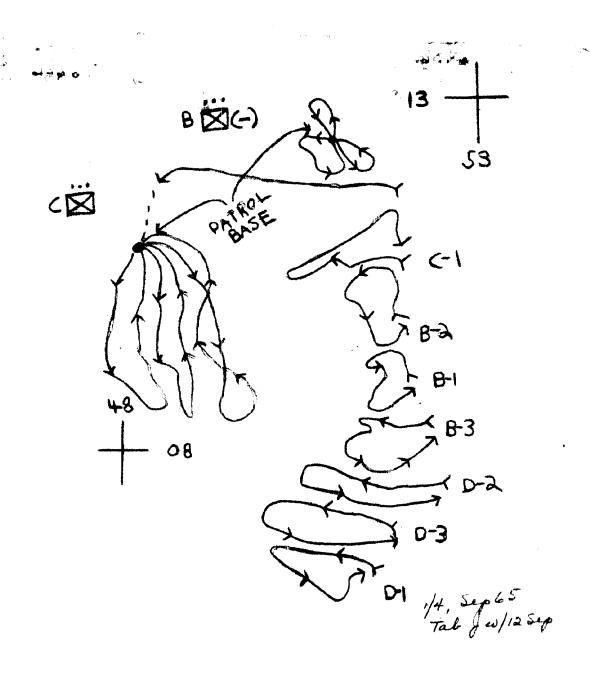
ANNEX A (OPERATION/PATROL OVERLAY) 1/4, Sep 65
TO FRAG MADE O HOLL TO FRAG ORDER #94



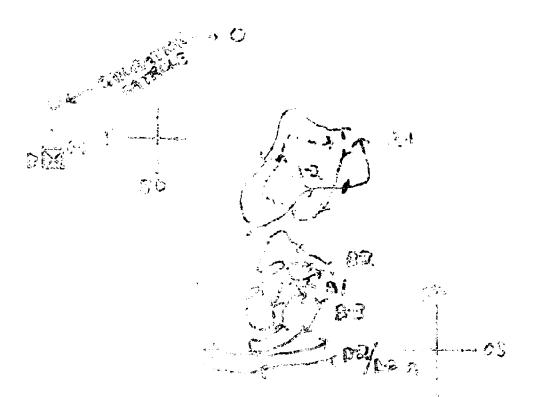
H & S COMPANY PROVIDE 8 MEN FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.

Alther "A" (OPERATION/PATROL OVERLAT) TO PRAG ORDER # 95





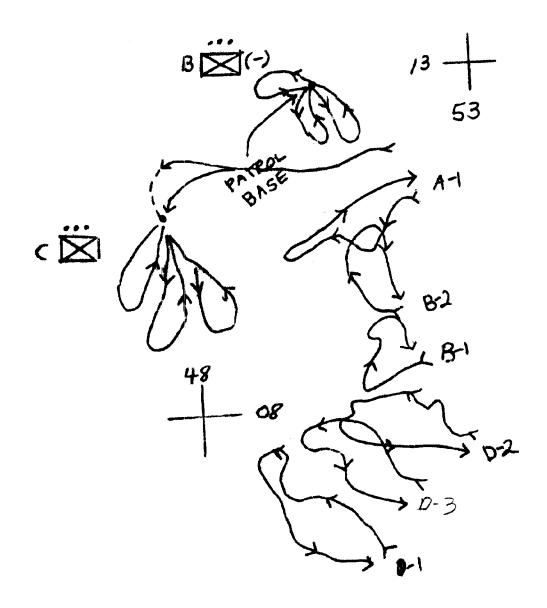




VNIII.	3.72	TO()			P. 3	
A=2 A=2 B=3 B=3 B=3 B=3	200 201 200 200 200 200 200 200	200 304 10 2013 0 24 2013 0 24 2023 0 25 2624 0 10 2024 0 10 2024 0 10	出版的記載 今 2000年 4. 数数500 1. 数数500 円 数数300 出版数30 日 200 日 200 日 200 日 200 日 200	交换 <b>09</b> 5。 538,0 <b>3</b> 7		ه څخه د ښولل

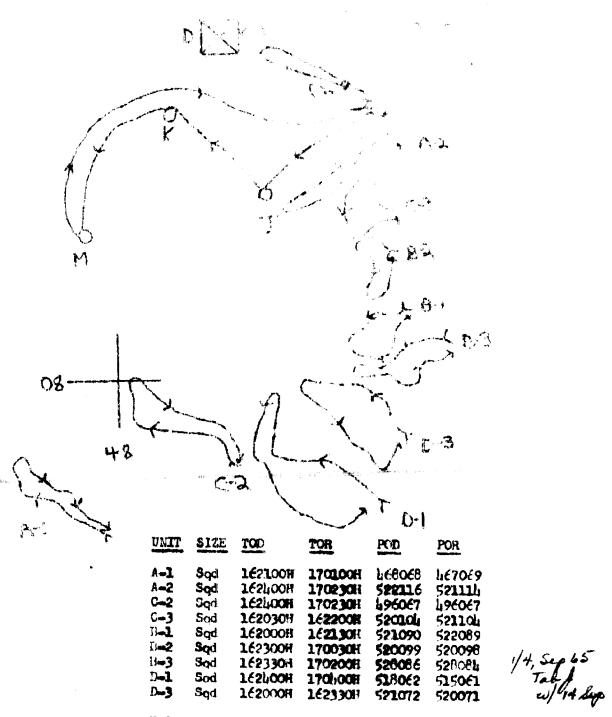
1/4 Sep65 Tab & 4/24 Sep >-



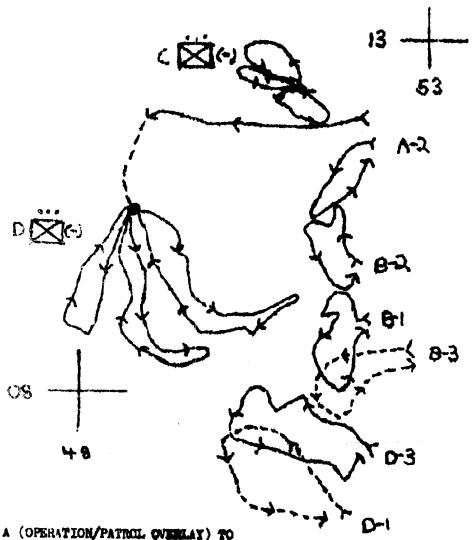


1/4, Sep 65 Tab J. 24/13 Sep

Admax A (Onergion/Patrick (Secritary) to hear Order #100



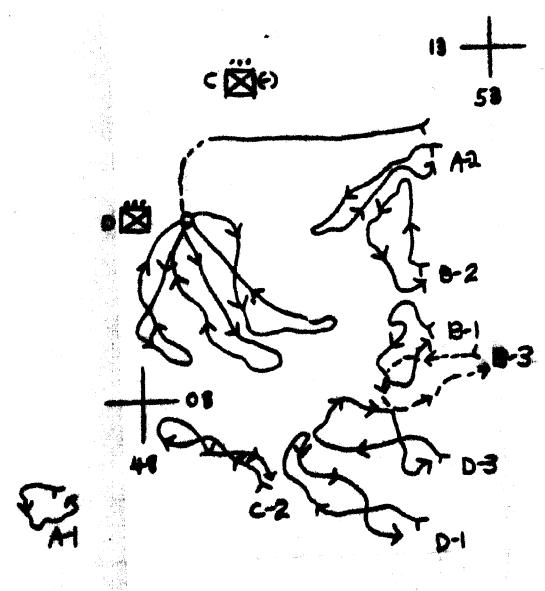
IFS Co provide ? men for waterborns patrol security.



ANNEX A (OPERATION/PATROL OVERLAY) TO FRAG ORDER #101

UNIT	SIZE	POD	TOR	POD	708
A-2	Sqd	1724 <b>00</b> H	180200H	502136	522216
B-1	Sod	172330H	180200H	521090	521089
B=2	Sad	172030H	172300H	\$20099	520097
B-3	Sad	172000H	17233QH	527086	527064
D-1	Sqd	172100H	180030M	538062	515061
D-3	Sqd	172330H	180330W	522072	522072

Tal d, w/ 15 sep

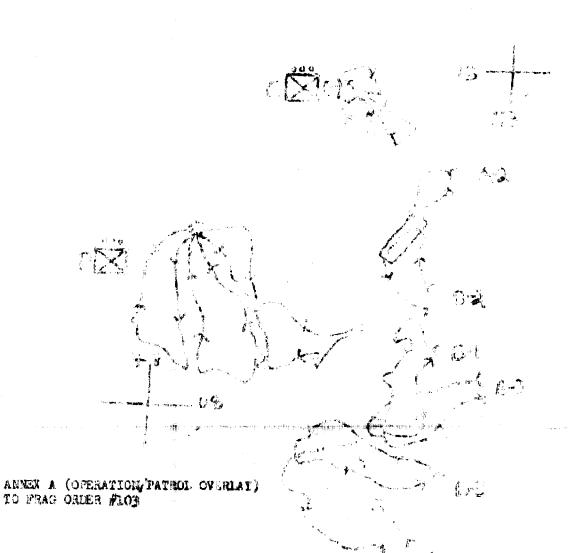


AMERICA (COMPATION/PATROL OVERLAY) TO PRAG COMPR /200

W.		<u>100</u>	702	792	708
444 446 346 346 346 346 346 346 346 346	********		1908308 19082308 1908158 1823008 1823008 1803158 1908008		149967 521114 521409 521409 527451 149667 515061 521071

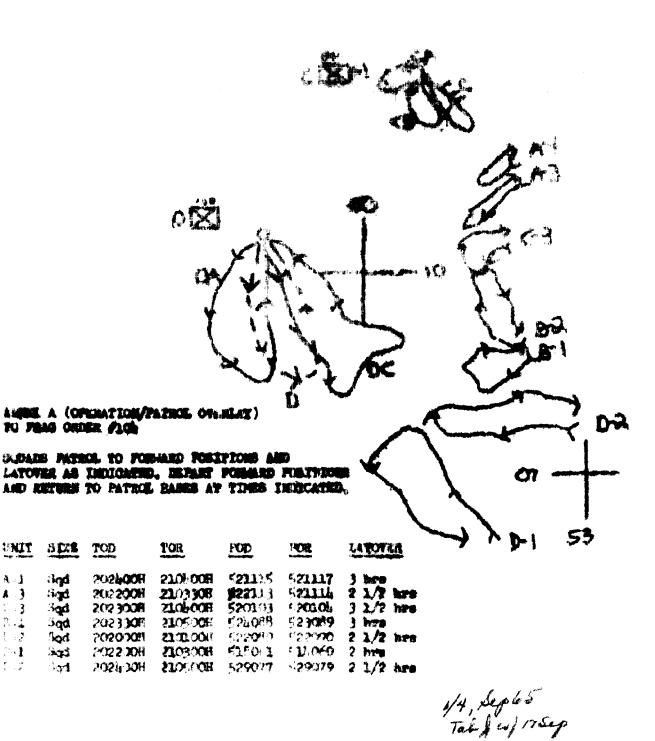
1/4, Dep 65 Tal J, w/16 Sep

Christen Co



UNIX	SIZE	TOD	TOR.	POD	POR
A=2	Sqd	1920 <b>30H</b>	192300H	522116	522114
B $=1$	Sad	1923liffE	300215H	523090	521089
B-2	Sod	192 UKA	200:15H	5200.19	520097
B=3	S 🕽 🖫	19200XH	192 3308	527086	527084
Danie	Soci	1.92h00H	201/1511	513060	515061
D≈β	Sqd	192000H	300030H	522072	521071

1/4, Sep 65 Tab Juf 17 Sep



UNIT

A . j

4 - 3

3

1 2

SCI

agd

ind

od

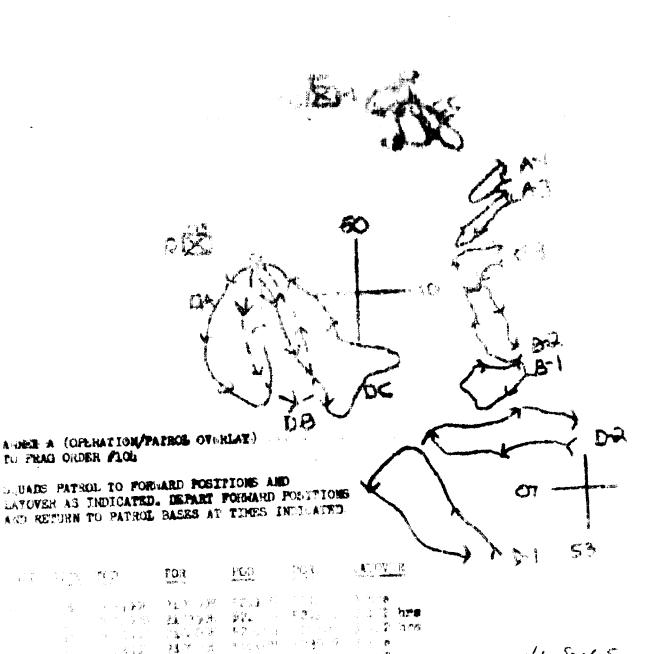
Sqd

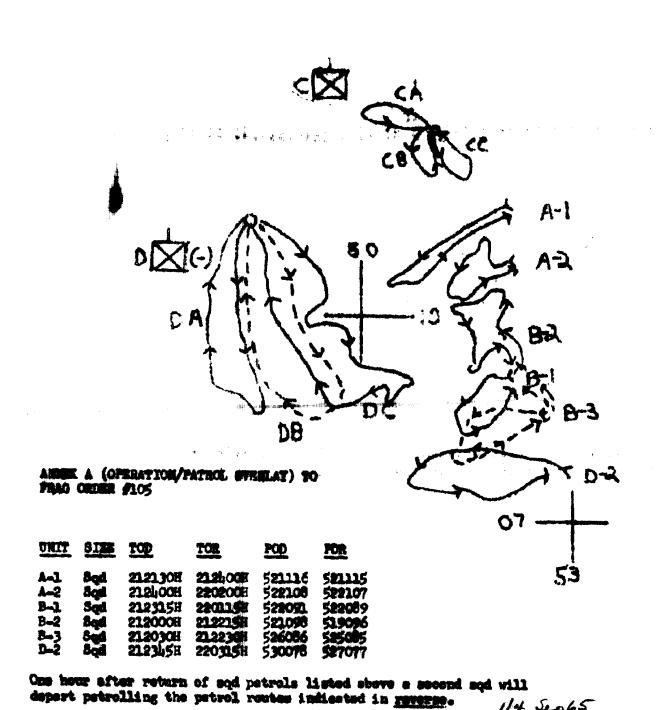
Sod

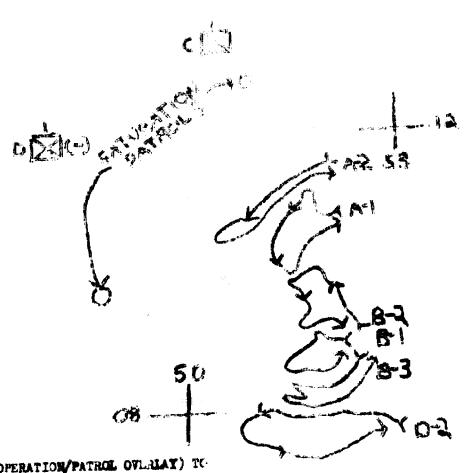
323

ेजा

TOD





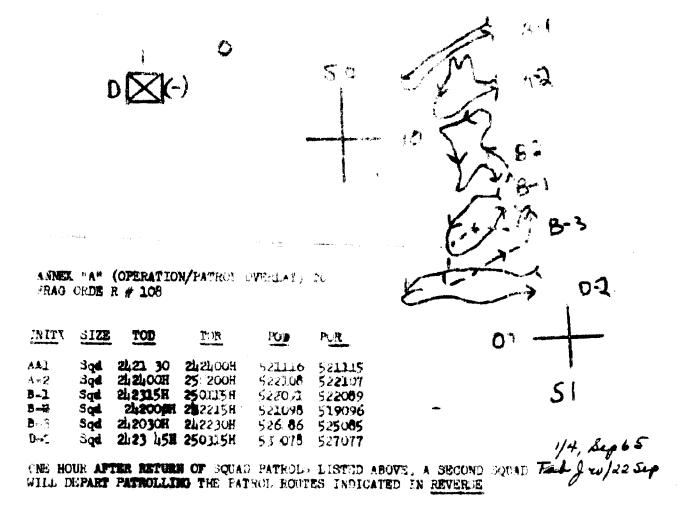


ANNEX A (OPERATION/PATROL OVERLAY) TO FRAO ORDER #106

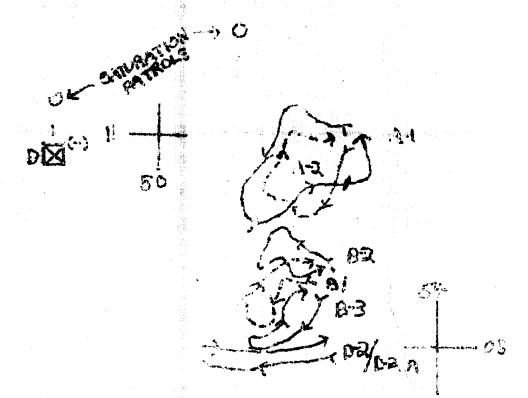
UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR	POD	POR	
A=2 B=3 B=3	Squ Squ	222300H 222330H 222330H	222500H 230200H	250000 250000 250000	521088 522091 526087	1/4, Sep 65 sep Taly 20 sep

One hear after return of sqd petrols listed above, a second sqd will depart patrolling the petrol route indicated in reverse.

([...]

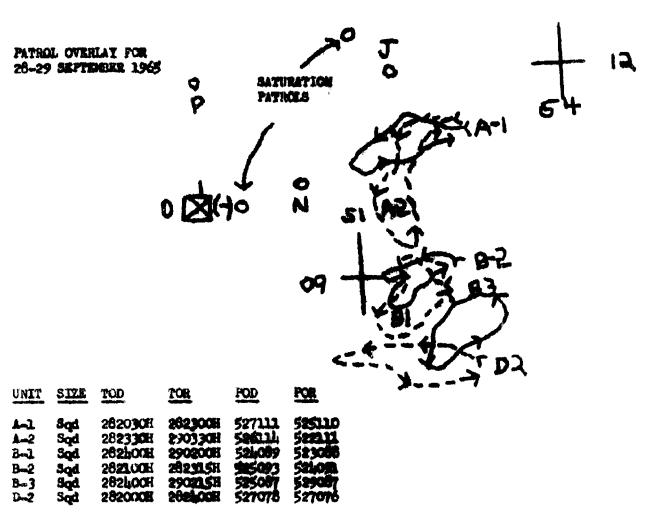






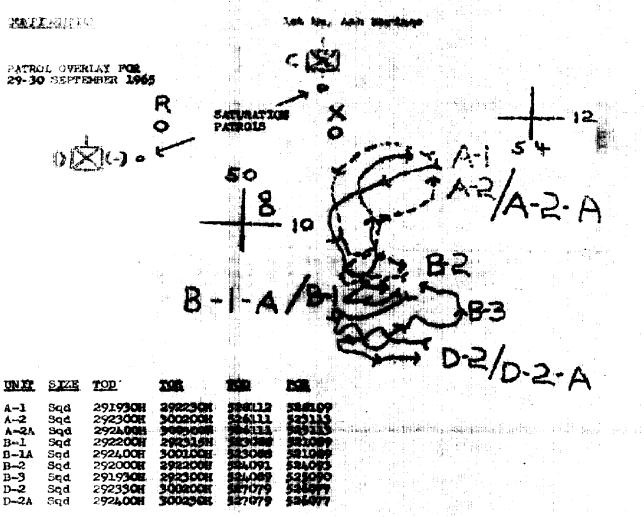
UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR	<u> PDD</u>	ror
A=1 A=2 B=1	Sqd Sqd Sqd	261930H 262330H 261930H	262300H 262300H 262230H	26112 26108 24008	52.1110 52.1092
D-2 U-3 D-2 D-2-A	Sqd Sqd Sqd Sqd	262300H 262300H 262300H 262300H	2702009 270230H 2623457 270407H	525093 524087 526078 526078	521,090 521,037 521,081 525,081

1/4 Sep 65 tab g = 1/24 Sep



# COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. ONE HOUR AFTER RETURN OF SQUAD PATROLS LISTED ABOVE, A SECOND SQUAD WILL DEPART PATROLLING THE PATROL BOUTE INDICATED IN REVERSE.
- 2. LVTS CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL. HAS COMPANY PROVIDE 6 MEN POR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
- 3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B COMPACT TWO (2) DATAINST SQUAD PATROLS ALONG WATER'S EDGE. 4. REPORT DEPARTURE AND METURN OF PATROLS AND ALL INCOMMENTS.
- 5. LVTS PROVICE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY D AND COMPANY C.



#### COORDINATING/AMPLITTING INSTRUMENT

- LATE CONDUCT MATERIAGES PASSO OF EARDINES BY ORIGINAL HAS COMPANY PROVIDE 3 COMPANY A AND COMPANY A AND COMPANY AND TEPORPING DEPARTMENT AND LATE PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TAXABLE AND REPUBLI OF SARDINES, LOCATION
- THE PROPERTY OF ALCHO WATERS EXCE,

OCHPIDENTIAL.

51712EB

		juk					,	A. W. War	(-) (hni.n)
		RLAY FOR 1 Oct 196	\$	U	*		" '	Moon walker 19	5
				) <b>*</b> **				X Al/A-1-	Δ
			<b>か</b> 図に		Sug		1	A	r <del>,</del>
UNIT	81 <b>28</b>	T:Q	TOB.	POM			1	3	
A-1 A-1A A-2	Sed	3/0.930H 3/26/00H 3/23/00H	306530H QF0300H	527)11 527)11 527)11	525114 525114 525114			B-2/8-2-A	
B-2 B-2A B-1	Sod Sod Sod Sod	1082008 1086008 300.93(R	300100E 01.0200E 300300E	504090 54090 730088	\$250 <b>00</b> \$25 <b>000</b> \$2 <b>5000</b>	) سع:	42	Land H	- 08
D-2A	Sqd Sqd	30850(H)	07'0800H 306f/00H	27080 527080	587076 587076			A COAM	•

# COORTANATING/ANTAIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

- LATS CONDUCT WITERBOREW PATHON. REPORT MANAGEMENT AND ASSTRANCE OF LATS BY CHECKPOINES AN INDICATED AND ALL INFINEMES.

  2. LOE MR Platoon/Blue Menter Platoon provide a new cook for untertorne patrol country.

  3. Company A and Company B conduct too (2) deplicable agent gotomic along unterto edge.

  Report departure and return of all patrole and all toutherds.

  4. LATS provide locational transportables in support of housey D and Company C.

14, Lepto a/2884 COMPTENETAL



JOURNAL FORMS

_	

S-1 UPIT OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
ORGANIZATION

\_\_\_\_

 040001H
 042400H
 Sep65

 OPERED
 CLOSED

SID.	TAL	1	<del></del>	
FC	·	f	5	RESSAGE
1_1	040733Н	<b>□</b> P-B	I.b	Two routine evacs, mark ith yellow
	And the state of t			smoke
2	0407/ <sub>1</sub> 3H	IT-B	IMP	Routine evac: 1 cramps 1: bad eyes
	04092511	DT-B	IMP	Routine evac: Heat casualty
4	042053H	DP-C	IMP	Has 5 SDC with no ID and weapons no.
	 	<u> </u>		do not agree with ID tags reg advise
<u>5</u>	042055H	! IM	IMP-C	Send 5 SDC to IMP CP we will send
	# 12 feet (** ) *** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	transportation .
i	,	1		

			<u> </u>
- LEATION	PRECEDENCE	D som was anive D shapes	
MSII	PPC	100	
(4-4) c	3 HAS	5 SDC WITH NO	
		ERPON NAMEERS OF NOT	
CHECK	WITH 10 T	TOOL ST COVER ASAR	
(H) SKI	VD 5 500	TOR loyabor 1874.	
	TRANSPORT	איןטאי.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		70010430531279	•
,			
Y HTMOM YM	EAR TIME SIGNED SIGN	ATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
	ONS CENTER USE ONLY	COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
IME FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT DATE - TIME OROUP	

PAGE

12

^

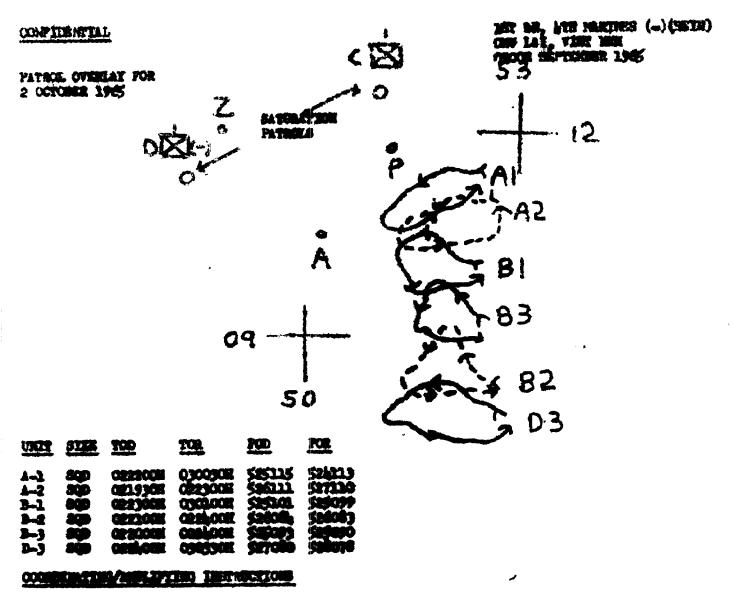
			DEG	CLASSII	עשוי				
	1 497			t an pila		<b>#</b> 1.11			
	• • •			111111					
	74	i e e e							
				Service of the contract of the		# 1774E			
	1 3	1							
	44.								
	-								
						andria.	languar da Kasalan Kasalan		er vergrieden in Steine der Steine Zweiter der Steine der
			40			r Chil			
			No.		and the state of				
	11 15						lidhe ii	Service Control	
	14.								
AND THE OF INC.								THE MART E	<b>₩ (+)(</b> ₹#. <b>I</b> □)
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	. *		J 4574					VILT HE	
		4	- 163	ar Than di			p ere	1945	
								化二二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二	
	er pr			o i Bakarit		· .		بنبت طوء خداد	
	i · ·							enlay Por	
	4					1100		en aves	
	Full:					<b>- 11</b>	146		
n Maria	n pp								
nX	and the second			النفا			er marij Prijek ali alije dije Prijek		
			1		-				
					ار الله	r /A	174	## 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	eshir Mud
								유명이 생겼다.	
	1 1 1	0		X					
		6							
			if a Ne			Sil -			a lisəddə.
					H <b>il</b> it			i de	
	19 P			ትግ ፕ		a Ve	۵.۸		
			lle in exalted			<b>5</b> 75	Link the Tables	distribution	digraphicae estades
	୍ୟ					n 1			
	Pr. 18								
	si .	- Pi		7د ها					
		50				ma.	DAA	D-3-E	alaga da da
	19 m								
					Makin				
UNIT SIZE	COD	TOR.		3				oə i	
				The state of the second second second second				Aligari.	
A-1 SQD C	)12000H )1.2   () () () )1.2   () () () () () () () () () () () () ()				I tall the state of			10 m	eternological della d
A-IA SOD (	M 2 TYPE					Militaria Maria (1971) Profesional	et betegende i Nicht proje Linda (1888)	arkhedi salahi pendeli di sir Manada	arjanaklik lask maji kili 明朝 je ikati a : 
B-1 SQD (	120008	estration, alresses				Barral.			
B-2A SQD (	D12FOGH	COCCUGE I	<b>(25</b> 09)	(Agg)					
B-3 SQD (	)12 <b>015H</b>	CLES SOR	<b>50108</b> 6	المنسورة					
D-3 SQD (		080508 080508			Mili			a dia ang managan na m Managan na managan na m	
D-34 SQD (	312500H								
-	17.11.11.1								
COORDINATING	AXPLIFE		2410M						
TIPMET ALLE				للرحلية				TUPS. T	COATION OF L

- AND METURE OF LATS, LOCATION OF LATS
- LVTS COMDUCT WATERBORNE PARKE, SELVENT OF SAME SETURE OF LVTS, LOCATION OF THE CONTROL OF THE SAME PARKET. SAME SETURE OF THE SAME PARKET. SAME SAME SAME FOR WATERBORNE PATROL. SECURITY.
- SECURITY.

  C.MPANT A AND OCHPANI D SINDUS NO (3) DESCRIPTION PATROLS ALONG WATERS EDGE.

  REPORT DEPARTURE AND SETURE IN ALL PATROLS ALONG WATERS EDGE.

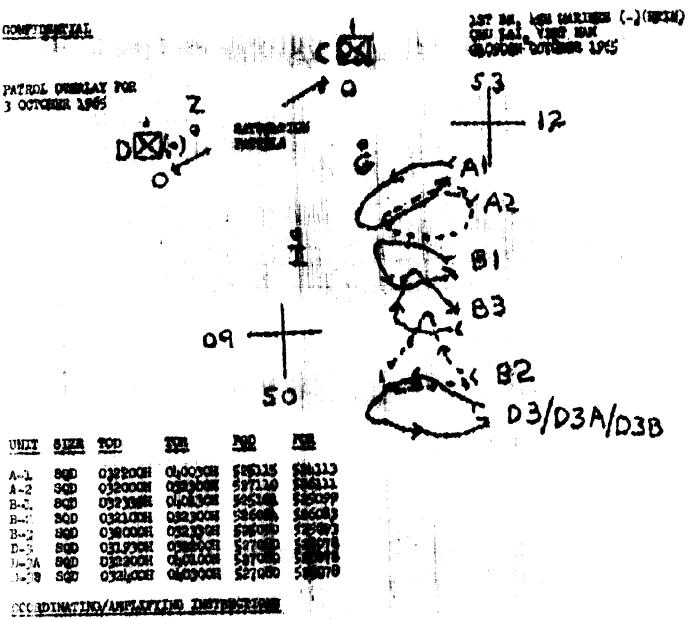
  LYTS PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTED IN ALL PATROLS ALONG WATERS EDGE. 3.



- 1. ONE MOUR AFTER METURE OF SQUAD PATROLS LISTED MOVE, A SECOND SQUAD WILL DEPART AND PATROL THE PATROL MOUTES INDICATED IN MEVERSE.
- 2. LUZS CONDUCT A MATCHICRIE PATHOL. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND LOCATION OF LUTS BY CHECKPOINTS AS INDICATED AND ALL INCIDENTS.
- 3. 1060 MCCOTLLESS RIFLE PLATOON AND SUM MORTAR PLATOON PROVIDE & MEN EACH FOR MATRIBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
- h. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B COMPANY TWO (2) DATILIBHY SQUAD PATROLS ALONG WATERS EDGE.
  REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
- 5. LYIS PROVIDE LOGIST CAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D.

Table 20 30 Seg

305465



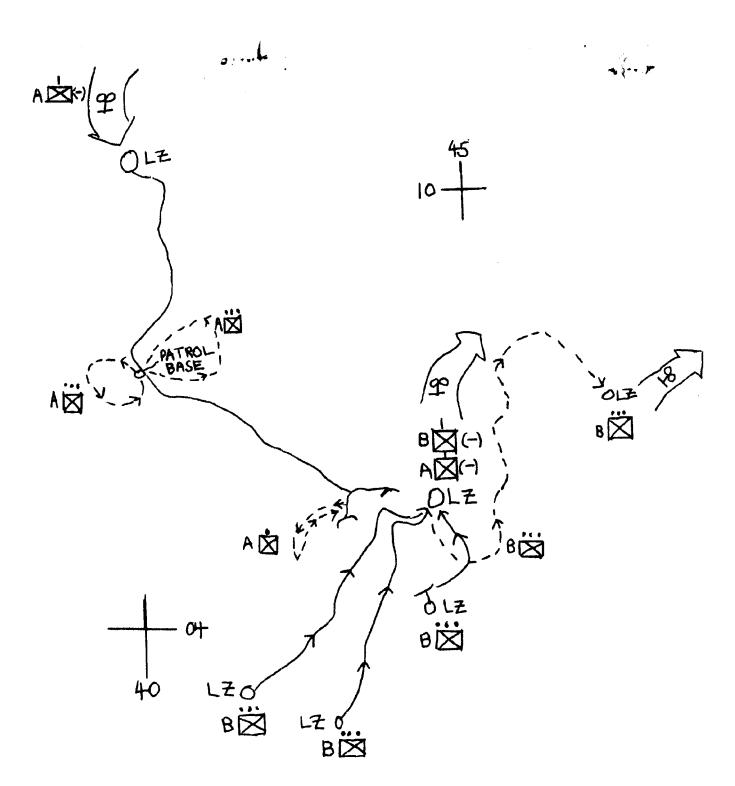
LITES COMMUNIT A WATERBORNS PATERDELL SEPORT EMPAREURS, SETURN AND LOCATION OF LIVES BY CHECKPOINTS AS INDICATED AND ALL INCIDENCS.

LUSTEN RECOLLEGE RIFER PRATORN AND GRAM MORRAR PLANGEN PROFIDE & MEN EACH FOR WATERBORER PATROL SECURITY.

COMPANY A AND COMPANY B CONTACT THE (2) DATESTAL SQUAD PATROLS ALOND WATERS EDGE. FEI RE DEPARTURE, MENTINE AND ALL INVEDENTS.

1 TT 1 PROVIDE LOGISTICAL THANSPORPATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D.

CONTRACTAL Tab & w/1Cet



OPERATION OVERLAY TO AFTER ACTION REPORT # 20

1/4, Lep 65





# D. Weather and Terrain

- 1. The weather was dry and clear during the period 1 12 Sentember. From 13 September through 23 September was a period of heavy rainfall (20.93") with heavy overcast during most of the day and night. From 24 September through 27 September the weather was clear at all times except for early morning haze the completely cleared by noon. On 28 September, rainfall was .58" with low overcast clearing somewhat by noon. The 29th and 30th was clear.
- 2. The heat had little effect on movement of troops in any area except the heavily vegetated northwestern areas. Thick undergrowth impaired visibility and movement of troops in mountainous areas in the northwestern areas. Vegetation had no effect on troop movements on the peninsula or adjacent islands.
- 3. On road trafficability is considered good and off road trafficability fair to untrafficable. During wet weather, on road trafficability is considered fair to poor with some areas becoming untrafficable to M-274 vehicles and moderately trafficable to M-422 vehicles.





# SECTION IV.

# CHATIONS TRAINING FIRE SUPPORT

# A. Summary of Operations.

- 1. Regimental Frag Order #10 of 18 July 1965 assigned a six-fold missic for the battalion:
  - a. Occupy and defend along trace of the MLR in the right sector of Regimental TAOR.
  - b. Maintain OPLR within sector.
  - c. Conduct and maintain surveillance of seaward approaches within sector to repel overt landings and promise infiltration.
  - d. Maintain outpost for defense of bridge at (BT 498067) and contin a traffic control point to check entry of civilians and vehicles into Regimental TAOR on route #1.
  - e. Provide liaison personnel to effect positive coordination with District Chief, Ly Tin District.
  - f. Be prepared to provide battalion (-), on order, for employment as reaction force to be heli-lifted or road transported any here in Division Zone.
- 2. To accomplish the assigned missions the battalion concentrated its de along a line running roughly north and south bissecting KY HA Peninsula, from (BT 525115) to (BT 530080) to (BT 509059). Nightly patrols were conducted from this defensive line to the waters edge on an average of eight per night. At random times these nightly patrols remained overnight in defensive positions at the waters edge of the peninsula and returned to the rear defensive positions at fir. light. Night patrols established ambushes along their patrol routes with no fixed pattern of time or location. This type of night defensive operations was designed to minimize enemy infiltration by not setting a definite pattern, and by keeping the enemy confused. The nightly patrol activity also included a waterborne patrol compris of two LVTs to preclude enemy infiltration by boats particularly from KY XUAN Island vicinity (BT 5008) and (BT 5109) and enforce the 2000-0500 curfew. Daylight operations were conducted during this period with company and platoon size combat patrols operating in the western portion of the TAOR vicinity Hill 270 (BT 4205) and Hill 22 (BT 4209). Although numerous contacts were made, in most cases the en merely harassed and sniped at the patrols from long range breaking contact and fleeing.
  - 3. Platoon size combat patrols were conducted on KY HOA Island centered (BT 5013) and KY XUAN Island, centered at (BT 4809), on a daily basis. These patrols were conducted to prevent infiltration of enemy forces to within the range of mortars and direct fire weapons of the KY HA Peninsula.











- 4. Liaison was maintained with the District Chief, Ly Tin District Headquarters by a liaison officer with direct communications at all times. Durin September, the District Chief frequently requested artillery in support of PF and RF units in the area and on suspected or known enemy locations. Due to the lack of observation, poor communications and proximity of civilians to an unobserved target, a number of the requested fire missions could not be fired under existing rules of engagement.
- 5. A combat outpost was maintained on Hill 69 (BT 468068). Excellent observation from the outpost proved to be benificial when conducting operations in the area. The 81mm mortar section that was employed on Hill 69 was used in support of both USMC and ARVN operations that were conducted in that area. A platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067) defended the bridge and checked all traffic passing through the TAOR.
- 6. Regimental Operation Order 305-65 of 8 September 1965 set forth a six-fold mission for the 1st Battalion:
  - as. Defend along the trace of the MLR in assigned TAOR.
  - b. Maintain COPL within TAOR.
  - c. Conduct and maintain surveillance of seaward approaches within sector to repel landings and prohibit infiltration.
  - d. Provide lisison personnel to effect positive coordination with Province Chief, Tam Ky.
  - e. Conduct aggressive operations and patrolling within TAOR.
  - f. Be prepared to conduct operations unilaterally and/or bilaterally with RVNAF outside the Regimental TAOR.
- 7. On 21 September 1965, the 1st Battalion repositioned its units to assume the new TAOR as set forth in Regimental Operation Order 305-65. The platoons at the checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067) and on Hill 69 (BT 468068) were relieved by units of 3d Bn, 3d Marines and returned to KY HA Peninsula. Company D (-) (rein) established a patrol base on KY XUAN Island at (BT 488103). From this patrol base saturation patrolling of the island was conducted to prevent enemy infiltration while providing protection for the inhabitants of the island. Company C (rein) established a patrol base on KY HOA Island at (BT 512125). Continuous patrolling and conducted to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). The companies on both KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands have commenced operation to secure, pacify and gain the support of the populace by active participation in Civil Affairs and hamlet improvement projects.







- 8. The remaining companies on KY HA Peninsula maintain patrol bases and observation posts along a line from (BT 525115) to (BT 530080) to (BT 509059). Continuous aggressive patrolling is conducted from these bases westerly to the MLR at waters edge. During the hours of darkness the patrol activity is increased with the periodic establishment of ambushes by both USMC and USMC/PF units participating.
- 9. Liaison with the Province Chief, Tam Ky Province commenced 22 September 1965. One liaison efficer and one communicator, with required equipment, remained at the Province Headquarters in Tam Ky.
- 10. During the month of September the number of VC killed is identical with the number for August. A decrease in VC sighting was in consonance with the decreased number of patrols in the western portion of the TAOR, however, the same number of VC killed as the previous month may be attributed to the increased emphasis on aggressiveness when contact was made.

---

## B. Chronological Narrative.

### September

1

Local night patrols had no enemy contact. First platoon, Company B remained overnight on KY HOA Island conducting squad patrolling vicinity (BT 5012) to provide security along western approach to LST ramp at (BT 521119). Company A (-)(rein) landed by helicopter at Oll600H vicinity (BT 402108) and commenced extended three-day combat patrol. Three male VCS were detained at (BT 406066) at Oll725H and subsequently released. Night patrol base was established vicinity (BT 406074) with four local squad ambushes. No enemy contact. At Ol2255H one man was sighted by Company B at (BT 522096). Marines challenged and man hit the deck. Warning shot was fired and man ran toward village. Element sent out to apprehend man sighted him again and fired two rounds, with unobserved results.

2

Company A (-)(rein) secured ambushes at 020800H and conducted daylight squad patrols. At 020925H one patrol apprehended one male VCS with no ID card at (BT 407073). Same patrol received sniper fire from (BT 401081) at 020955H and from (BT 397087) at 021040H. Enemy in both cases broke contact. At 021105H another squad patrol received fire from five individuals vicinity (BT 415083). Squad pursued and apprehended four VCS at (BT 413085) with no weapons. Fifth individual escaped. At 021800H company (-)(rein) moved to new patrol base at (BT 406074). Night ambushes were established at (BT 415080), (BT 409073), and (BT 415069).

At 020300H lst platoon, Company B, on KY HOA Island, reported they had been receiving periodic sniper fire from vicinity (BT 517119). Squad patrol in that area could not capture individual. More firing was reported at 020540H, but again sniper could not be located.

Third platoon, Company D relieved 1st platoon, Company B at O21230H on KY HOA Idland. At O21420H a Vietnamese civilian was shot by marines when attempting to resist apprehension on island at (BT 518120). The man was taken to B-Med for treatment.

At 022100H 2d platoon, Company D heard noises to their front (BT 528079). Marines illuminated and two VC were observed crouching near defensive wire. The two VC fired approximately 15 rounds carbine fire toward former machine gun position. Marines returned fire and checked out area with negative results.

3

Company A (-)(rein) secured night ambushes at 030615H and moved to blocking positions at (BT 433057) and (BT 440060). At 030715H 3d platoon sighted three armed VC at (BT 428060) and took them under fire, but VC escaped. At 030630H Company B (rein) heli-lifted to three platoon landing zones at (BT 422037), (BT 429035), and (BT 445043). First platoon found a 50 lb. cache of rice and destroyed it at (BT 420039). First platoon engaged group of three to five VC in fire fight at 031105H vicinity (BT 428048). VC threw three grenades, and platoon returned small



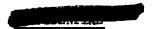
3

Ь

arms fire, coordinated with 60mm mortar fire. One marine was slightly wounded by VC grenade. Platoons proceeded north towards Company A and searched hamlets at (BT 435045), (BT 435053), and (BT 445054) with negative results. At 031300H squad patrol from 3d platoon, Company A encountered two VC at (BT 425056) and killed one. Another VCK was found at (BT 424049), apparently dead from shrapnel wounds of 60mm mortars employed earlier by Company B. At 031510H 1st platoon, Company A detonated M-26 grenade booby trap at (BT 435056) and sustained two WIA's. At 031600H units were heli-lifted from LZ (BT 443059) back to MLR, except 2d platoon, Company B, which was secretively dropped off in brush at (BT 440055). At 031750H platoon observed patrol of eight armed VC entering hamlet at (BT 436053). FO called artillery and two VC were subsequently seen leaving hamlet. Platoon took VC under fire, killing one and wounding one. One French rifle was captured. Wounded VC escaped. Platoon moved to new patrol base (BT 437057) at 031930H, and established night ambushes at (BT 432057) and (BT 442057). During second platoon, Company B's absence from its defensive positions, H&S Company manned the beach access point (BT 532083). At 031815H 1st platoon, Company C landed on KY XUAN Island by LVTs and established patrol base at (BT 511092) and local ambush. At 031730H one squad of Company D was heliplifted to small island at (BT 526147) to locate possible enemy morter positions. Squad returned at 031820H with negative results.

Second platoon, Company B secured ambushes at 040625H with no enemy contact. At 040830H sniper fire was received from (BT 450053). Area was investigated with negative results. At 040900H platoon observed eight VC vicinity (BT 446064) and took them under fire at long range. Contact was broken at 040910H with no casualties on either side. Platoon was returned to defensive positions by helicopter at 041320H without further incident.

First platoon, Company C remained on KY XUAN Island. Only contact of the day was apprehension of one male VCS at Oh1530H. Third platoon, Company D was relieved at Oh1500H on KY HOA Island by 1st platoen, Company A. At Oh2055H 3d platoon, Company B had rocks thrown into their positions vicinity (BT 529083). Movement was heard to the front. Marines illuminated with negative results. At Oh2020H Ly Tin District Headquarters reported two VC companies at (BT 414115) and one VC company at (BT 404115) and requested artillery. Surveillance given following morning by Vietnamese informant was 10 VCK and several VCW. A road patrol on the MSR was established to prevent unauthorized persons from purchasing goods from civilians.





5

At 050040H more rocks were thrown into positions in Company B. At 052130H movement was heard to front of positions at (BT 530082), and at 052215H one grenade was thrown by VC to front of positions. More rocks were thrown in same area later the same night. No casualties sustained. Illumination revealed nothing. First platoon, Company A remained on KY HOA Island and conducted squad patrols south of GL 13 with negative results. At 052320H Ly Tin reported VC company at (BT 408108) and requested artillery fire mission. Observer was in vicinity of RF outpost at Ong Bo Bridge (BT 430110). Surveillance given following day by RF agent was two VCK, six VCW.

6

First platoon, Company A was relieved at O61100H by 1st platoon, Company D. Third platoon, Company C conducted combat patrol from truck dismount point (BT 470079) south along patrol route. At O61700H platoon received sniper fire from vicinity (BT 449071). Checked area thoroughly with negative results. Several caves were found and blown in same area. At O61755H one WIA was sustained at (BT 450070) when patrol detonated homemade type booby trap. Platoon established night ambushes at O61915H at (BT 445064), (BT 451063), and (BT 447072). On the CP perimeter, manned by H&S Company, flame section installed fougasse in an attempt to end the frequent night probes.

7

Third platoon, Company C secured ambushes at 070655H with no enemy contact. One male VCS with no ID card was apprehended at (BT 451059). At 070850H two casualties were sustained at (BT 451052) when marine stepped on pressure type mine in morter hole. At 071025H platoon heard what sounded like .45 caliber weapons fire at (BT 445053) and sent squad to investigate. At (BT 451059) squad encountered band of VC, killing two, and found what appeare to be a VC mine factory. One man was reported missing vicinity Hill 51 (BT 447064) at 070905H. Man was found at 071520H and reported sighting twelve armed VC vicinity (BT 441064) at 071440H. At 071200H one WIA was sustained by grenade type booby trap vicinity (BT 450053). An underground trench was located vicinity (BT 453068), at 071610H and harm by attached engineer toam. Two VCS were apprehended at (BT 464072) and sent to regimental collection point. Platoon was picked up at 071715H by trucks on Highway #1 and returned to defensive positions. Casualty as result of patrol were one USMC KIA, three USMC WIA, and two V. ..

First platoon, Company D was relieve on KY HOA Island at 070725H by 2d platoon. Company B. At 070730H patrol was conducted by squad of Company P slong Highway #1.(BT 5006). Squad remained in area during dedication ceremonies of Chu Lai "New Life" Hamlet. Readblock was established at OP #2 (BT 497067) to prohibit passage of southbound traffic during dedication ceremonies, which were attended by the battalion commander, battalion CA officer, and KY HA Village officials.

7

At 071000H 2d platoon, Company D commenced daylight combat patrol in western portion of TAOR. At 071115H platoon received automatic weapons fire from vicinity (BT 425088). Artillery fire mission was called, and enemy fire ceased. Platoon continued patrol at 071125H and at 071150H located an AP mine at (BT 432093) and disarmed it. Platoon continued to night patrol base at (BT 415084) and set two ambushes at (BT 417081) and (BT 413078). Communications with this unit were lost at 071857H. Helicopter was dispatched at 072300H to gain communications without success.

8

Communications with 2d platoon, Company D were restored at O80600H. At O80715H platoon discovered and disarmed one AP mine vicinity (BT 424077). Platoon continued patrol to pickup point (BT 457085) and returned to company CP at 081115H. Second platoon, Company B remained on KY HOA Island to provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). One man stepped on a punji stake vicinity (BT 508124), and was evacuated at 080915H. Third platoon, Company A departed splash point aboard LVTs at 080900H, landed on KY XUAN Island vicinity (BT 489119), and commenced squad saturation patrolling. At 082200H one squad patrol sighted two men near water's edge vicinity (BT 478088). Two men ran from patrol and jumped into boats. Patrol fired upon boats as two men paddled away. Ly Tin District Headquarters was alerted to pick up boats as they crossed channel but failed to apprehend them. At 082200H squad patrol from same platoon observed a small boat heading for shore vicinity (BT 490117). Patrol fired eight rounds across bow of boat. Boat turned back. At 082135H a small fishing boat was observed by Company C leaving shore vicinity (BT 511099). Vocal commands failed to return boat to shore, and warning shots were fired. Boat landed vicinity (BT 499098). At 082350H waterborne patrol received small arms fire from same vicinity (BT 499098). Third platoon, Company A was ordered to patrol to that area. Platoon proceeded to area and completed thorough search of shoreline with negative results. At 081720H an ARVN convoy was ambushed vicinity (BT 452087) from southern side of highway by VC force of unknown size. ARVN troops deployed and engaged VC in firefight. VNAF air strikes were called on (BT 449084) and (BT 424091). VC dispersed.

9

At 090015H night waterborne patrol stopped one host vicinity (BT 4911). Bost contained several .30 cal and .45 cal carridges. Male soult occupant was apprehended. LVTs stopped two more bosts at 090045H vicinity (BT 504104) and apprehended five local nationals.

Third plateon, Company A returned from KY XUAN Island by LVTs at 091050H with one VCS. Third plateon, Company D relieved second plateon, Company B at 090935H on KY HOA Island and assumed massion of protecting LST ramp (BT 521119) by continuous squad patrolling south of GL 13.

9

At 092315H voices were heard outside battalion CP perimeter vicinity (BT 526091). Marine challenged twice, saw man get up and run, and fired one round with negative results. At 092355H two men were sighted in same vicinity and also ran when challenged. Marines fired four rounds with unobserved results.

A STATE OF THE STA

Commencing night of 9-10 September, Companies A and B manned five posts jointly with SDC personnel, for the purpose of effective curfew enforcement. Company A personnel manned posts at (BT 515115) and (BT 518102). Company B provided personnel to posts at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525084). Company B continued to man beach access point (BT 532083) jointly during hours 0500-2000.

10

At 100240H two persons were seen moving across field vicinity (BT 528085), in front of Company B positions. Marines challenged, and persons took off running across field. Marines fired two rounds with unobserved results.

First platoon, Company C conducted combat patrol on small island (BT 4712) in response to intelligence report of movement of sizeable VC forde to that island. Platoon landed at (BT 468125) at 10053 )H and completed sweep on island by 100700H. No VC were sighted. All local nationals had proper identification. Platoon returned by LVTs to splash point and at 101400H relieved 3d platoon, Company D on KY HOA Island. Third platoon, Company C relieved 2d platoon, Company C at outpost/checkpoint (OP #2) at An Tan Bridge (BT 197066). First platoon, Company A relieved 2d platoon, Company A at combat outpost (OP #1) at Hill 69 (BT 468068).

11

Company B (-)(rein) executed Operation VICEROY, heli-lifting to LZ (BT 443058) at 110635H, following Arty prep of zone. Search of previous fine factory (BT 451059) and vicinity was conducted with negative results. Company (-) moved into hamlet at (BT 445054) at 110845H and found a series of recently dug tunnels, which were blown by attached engineers. Patrol route was abbreviated because of impending operation on 12 Sentember, and Company B (-)(rein) was retracted from LZ (BT 443058) at 111330H.

Planning and preparations were completed for two-company combat patrol on HOA XUAN Island centered (BT 4215), in response to intelligence, rathered by Company B, 3d Recon Battalion. Recon teams had made 27 enemy sightings totalling 116 VC, and had cobserved what they believed were tracks of artillery pieces. Operation to commence following morning was named Operation TRACKS. First platoon, Company C, on KY HOA Island vicinity (BT 5012), moved during the night to be in blocking position at (BT 461145) the following morning.

leptembe**r** 

12

Company B, 3d Recon Battalion landed at 120350H by two LCMs at (BT 436180) and moved to blocking position at (BT 430173), (BT 440168), and (BT 445159), by 120700H. At 120615H a total of seven junks were sighted vicinity (BT 430172). At 120630H B Recon received two sniper rounds from vicinity (BT 435166). Fire was returned with negative results. Column of LVTs with Howtar Platoon and 106 Platoon, preceded by LVT-El landed (RT 474145) at 120700H to provide close fire support and blocking force. Helilift of 1/4 units into LZ (BT 417156) commenced at 120700H, with Company D followed by Company B. Engineers in support of Company D made five openings by bangalore torpedo in a punji fence in the LZ. Companies D and B commenced combat patrols along assigned routes at 120745H. At 120945H Compand D destroyed approximately 350 large anti-helicopter punji stakes at (BT 426157). During the patrols a total of thirty-two VCS were apprehended and heli-lifted to the regimental collection point. B-Recon platoons moved to (BT 474145) as Company D patrolled past their blocking positions about 121200H. B Recon was then returned by LVT to splash point (BT 520117) where they were detached upon arrival. Companies B and D were heli-lifted back to MDR positions commencing 121430H. Company C platoon, Howtar Platoon, and 106 Platoon returned to defensive positions by LVT at 121600H. Tire tracks reported by B Recon vicinity (BT 438156) were checked thoroughly and were determined to be tracks of APCs employed by 6th ARVN Regiment on coordinated operation WELD on 25 July. Third platoon, Company A was transported at 121800H by LVTs to KY HOA Island and relieved squad of Company C, to perform mission of preventing hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119).

13

Third platoon, Company A remained on KY HOA Island. Battalion scouts conducted reconnaissance of KY HOA Island for possible future location for AN/TPS-21, and found a suitable site on Hill 44 (BT 514158). Company B squad patrol apprehended one adult male at 132110H vicinity (BT 519089) and sent him to regimental collection point. Man was viciating curfew and had no ID card. Company D squad patrol received three rounds sniper fire at 132215H from vicinity (BT 501064). Squad established ambush in same vicinity until 132245H. Area was then investigated with negative results.

14

Third platoon, Company A was relieved at 141000H by 3d platoon, Company B, and returned to defensive positions on KY HA Peninsula. Second platoen, Company C departed splash point at 141500H by LVTs to KY XUAN Island to conduct combat patrols for a period of two days. Patrol base for first day was established at (BT 488102). No enemy contacts were made by any units during the day.

15.

Third platern, Company B remained on KY HOA Island, conducting continuous patrolling south of GL 13. Second plateon, Company C continued squad patrolling on KY XUAN Island, apprehended one VCS vicinity (BT b86107) at 151230H. Man had no ID card. First plateon, Company D commenced two-day combat patrol, departing OP #2 (BT 468068) at 150820H and patrolling west along assigned route. When plateon reached wooded area at (BT 447080), small arms fire from estimated six-seven VC vicinity (BT 468077) was received at 151425H. Plateon placed heavy volume of fire on small knob at (BT 488077), and enemy fire ceased. At 151930H plateon attemted to move southwest out of treeline, and was again taken under fire from same vicinity. VC also threw illumination grenade. Plateon returned fire and called artillery fire mission on small knob, and enemy fire ceased. Plateon continued to might patrol base vicinity (PT 438073) without further incident.

During the afternoon and evening, snipers harrassed Company B and Company D positions on KY HA Peninsula. At 151215H one man . approached Company D positions vicinity (BT 527081) and fired several rounds, slightly injuring one marine. Marines were sent in pursuit as man withdraw, and apprehended four VCS with no ID cards in same general area. At 151225H Company B received one round sniper fire vicinity (BT 522087). Area was investigated with negative results. Following incident of 151215H, a mine detector team from B Engineers was sent to sweep area for weapons. Team received sniper fire at 151610H from vicinity (BT 526081). Two more squads were sent to investigate area, with negative results. At 151915H 3d platoon, Company D received three rounds sniper fire vicinity (BT 527082). Second platoon at (BT 525080) received two rounds at 151935H. In both cases fire was returned with unobserved results. At 152145H, 3d platoon, Company B received stiper fire vicinity (BT 528083). Fire was returned with unobserved mesults. At 152150H Company D aquad patrol apprehended one VCS vicinity (BT 515075). Man was turned into regimental collection point.

16

Third platoon, Company B was relieved on KY HOA Island by first platoon, Company C and returned to defensive positions on the peninsula.

First platoon, Company C conducted continuous patrolling to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). First platoon, Company D, while continuing patrol west of GL 49, received sniper fire at 161003H vicinity (BT 425088). Artillery was called and sniper fire ceased. Area was checked by AO with negative r suites. At 160945H second platoon, Company C returned from MY XUAN Island by LVTs to its defensive position on KY HA Penincula. At 161545H Ly Tin District Headquarters requested artillery for a PF platoon pinned down by sniper fire vicinity (BT 453084).



16

Fired 81mm to rtars from Hill 69 (BT 468068). VC dispersed one house destroyed, two civilians wounded. At 161830H first platoon, Company C sant a squad patrol to (BT 515123) to investigate report from Regimental S-2 that a large boat was unloading supplies or lumber. The patrol found eighty-five bundles of firewood in that area. MAG-36 sentries observed a person or object vicinity (BT 525115) at 162210H. The sentries challenged, received no reply and fired nine rounds. The area was then checked with negative results. At 162220H MAG-36 sentries observed a person or object vicinity (BT 532117). Sentries challenged, received no reply. Ten rounds were fired, and the area was checked with negative results. At 162025H a small boat without lit with came to within twenty-five yards of the beach in the MAG-36 area, vicinity (BT 520134). A light came on and the boat retreated before action could be taken. At 162257H a trip flare was set off in the Company D defensive sector, vicinity (BT 506068). Company D requested and received two rounds 81mm morter illumination and observed nothing. At 162320H Company D had a suspected enemy probe vicinity (BT 517073). Illumination was requested and two rounds were received. Nothing was observed.

17

Two LVTs, while conducting a night waterborne patrol, heard automatic weapons fire vicinity (BT 495108) at 170012H. Since exact location could not be determined, area was not checked. At 170030H sentries in the MAG-36 area observed four or five people at (BT 525115). Sentries challenged, received no reply and fired with unobserved results. At 171005H second platoon, Company D departed by LVT for KY XUAN Island to conduct saturation patrolling. First platoon, Company C remained on KY HOA Island conducting squad patrols to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (DT 521119). At 172035H Company B had rocks thrown at their position vicinity (BT 528084). Area was illuminated and a person was observed moving to the front of their position. Two rounds were fired with unobserved results.

18

At 181000H the second platoon, Company C relieved first platoon, on KY HOA Island and continued patrolling to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). The second platoon, Company D remained on KY XUAN Island and conducted saturation patrolling from a patrol base at (BT 58106). At 180935H the boat patrol utilizing outboard motorboat, departed to become familiar with hazards in waterways. Battalion Commander and D Company Commander made reconnaissance of KY XUAN Island for the purpose of planning further disposition of troops. Eight squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contect.





+ 19

At 190218H sentries from Company B heard noises at (BT 525088) and illuminated. A man was sighted and one WP granade was thrown by a marine with unobserved results. Second platoon, Company C remained on KY HOA Island and continued patrolling to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). Third platoon, Company D relieved second platoon on KY XUAN Island and continued saturation patrolling of the Island. At 192245H a squad patrol from Company D while patrolling on KY HA Peninsula heard a bullhorn in LONG BINH (BT 508071) followed by a small arms shot. Confusion followed with people shouting and running about in the village. The patrol continued and two flares landed near by. An ambush was established immediately at (BT 517072) with negative results. At 192305H Company B had rocks thrown at its position vicinity (BT 527086). Two M-26 grenades were thrown by marines. The area was checked with negetive results. Six squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact.

20

At 200700H the move to assume the new TAOR commenced. First platoon, Company A was relieved of outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068) and third platoon, Company C was relieved of outpost/checkpoint at An Ten Bridge (BT 497066). Both platoons were relieved by units from 3d Battalion, 3d Marine Regiment. Company Commanders, Company D, and Company C continued reconnaissance of KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. to determine possible locations of company patrol bases. At 200145H Company B had rocks thrown at its positions vicinity (BT 529085). The sentries immediately responded by throwing six fragmentation granades to the front of their positions. The area was illuminated and a man was snotted. Several shots were fired at this man. At 200630H a patrol checked the area with negative results. Company B and Company D set ambushes to the front of their defensive positions as a measure to end the rock throwing incidents. The ambushes had negative results. At 201943H a grenade was thrown at an SDC post. (BT 525084). The grenade landed approximately 140 feet from the post. No casualties were sustained. A reaction squad was sent to check the area. At 201950H one grenade was thrown at a defensive position (BT 528085) and a marine in a nearby position heard a noise at (BT 527084). The area was illuminated and an individual was sighted and the marine threw one M-26 granade. T This area was also checked by the reaction squad. The search of the two areas by the reaction squad revealed nothing. The first platoon, Company C relieved the second platoon on KY HOA Island. The platoon, Company D remained on KY XUAN Island. No enemy contact.



21

At 211114H the first platoon, Company D relieved the third platoon on KY XUAN Island and established a patrol base at (BT 493101). Saturation patrolling of the island was continued from the base. Squad size patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula during daulight hours without enemy contact. Six squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact.

22

Company B conducted a one hour class on Mines and Boo'y Traps. Co Companies B and D continued preparations for establishment of company size patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. At 221938H a man was seen vicinity (BT 528078). Mandas fired four M-79 rounds at the individual. The area was checked with negative results. At 222100H marines had rocks thrown at their positions vicinity (BT 525089). Marines sighted an individual to the front of their positions. Two rounds small arms were fired at the individual and he disappeared. Negative results. At 222105H two grenades were thrown at marine positions (BT 527085). Area to was illuminated and nothing was observed. One squad from Company A was provided for security of LST ramp (BT 521119). Squad patrols were conducted on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands without enemy contact. At 221341H second platoon, Company C relieved first platoon on KY HOA Island. Relief was effected by LVTs.

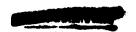
23

Company A conducted a one hour class on Mines and Booby Traps. One squad from Company A remained at LST ramp (BT 521119) for security of the brea. At 230830H Companies A and B commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula. At 231815H the first platoon, Company A landed on the island centered (BT 4215) by LVT. At 231938H the platoon was established at patrol base (BT 451150). Night squad patrols were conducted without enemy contact. The second platoon, Company C remained on KY HOA Island and continued patrolling without enemy contact. At 230934H the second platoon, Company D relieved the first platoon on KY XUAN Island. Relief was effected by LVTs. Twelve squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula with two of the patrols settings in ambushes to the front of the MLR petween the hours 232000H-240200H.

3/1

At 240700H the first plateon, Company A departed its patrol base (BT 451150) and continued along the patrol route without enemy contact. At 241525H the patrol arrived at patrol base (BT 438158). Two squad night patrols were conducte. No enemy contact. At 240835H the third plateon, Company C relieved the sedond plateon on KY HOA Island. Continuous platrolling to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) was continued. At 241015H the Battalion Commander departed by LVT for KY HOA Island for an inspection tour of the patrol base on the island and to maintain liaision with A Battery, 23 IAAM Bn. At 240915H a man with a rifle was sighted at (BT 527079).





## Reptember

57

A fire team investigated the area with negative results.

Companies A, B, and C conducted daylight patrols on KY NO.

Penialish without enemy contact. The second platoon, Company D results on KY XUAN Leland and continued saturation patrolling without enemy contact. At 2000000 two Victomasse were appearable at (BT 525092) and cent to the regimental collection points. A night waterhorne propel was confected without enemy contact.

25

The first platers, Company & while on combat patrol on island centered (NY 1965) conducted two squad wight patrols from patrol base at (37 19835), without enemy contest. At 250830, the platoon platoon supply patrol emprehended and WES at (BT 426159) who was observing the petrol from a position in a true. At 251301H the platoon was helf-diffed best to KI MA Penimente. Twelve squed night patroid were conducted on MY HA Panismula without energy contact. Company B established on ambush et 198 524077) from 2419408-2571308. No enemy contact. At 2500308 Companies A and B commenced squed daylight personling on all the Personals. The patrols were continued until derives without enter contact. The third plateen, Company to summined susmight on KY HOA Island and conducted continuous publishing to research hostile fire on LST ramp (PT 521119). The second places of the property D remained overnight on KY NUAN Island. Satureties patrelling of the island was conducted without enems contact. A TOPPEN the third plateon Company D relieved the second platons on ET XVAN Island. Relief was effected by LYTs. At 252345% rocks were thrown at a position at (BT 52905). One fragmentation greate was immediately thrown in return. The area was given a thereugh wearth and nothing was for found. At 2523h sentries on post at (NY 525069) heard noises to the front of their position and illuminated with jeep lights. They sighted a man, who appeared to be semed, and dressed in black clothing, running assess the front of their position. The sentries fired sovered rounds of small orms at the individual and he quickly departed the area, disappearing into the brush. As soon as the man had disappeared inch the brush, three shots, which sounded like carbine fire, were heard but the exact point from which they originated gould not be detentiond. The area was thoroughly checked and nothing was gound. At \$52220H sentries in the FLSU area at (BT 537107) sighted two individuals. When challenged, the two individuals rend and fere fired on by the sentries, Negotive results. At 252220H FLSU sentries requested illumination as (BT 537107) to observe area of suspected movement. The illumination revealed nothing irregulor in the area. At 252225H MAG-36 sentries had three individuals approach their positions at (BT 528116). The sentries illuminated, after the approaching individuals did not halt or reply when challenged, and fired on them. The area was checked with negative results.

26

The third platoon, Company C remained on KY HOA Island overnight and conducted continuous patrolling to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (PT 521119). At 260900H, the first platoon Company C relieved the third platoon on KY HOA Island. The relief was effected by LVTs. The third platoon, Company D remained on KY XUAN Island and conducted saturation patrols on the island without enemy contact. Seven squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. Company C established five ambushes vicinity (BT 5208) during the night. No enemy contact. One squad from Company A remained ar LST ramp (BT 521119) for security of the area. At 260830H. Companies A and B commenced daylight petrolling on KY HA Peninsula...Patrols had no enemy contact. Companies C and D made final r reconnaissance of MY HOA and KY XUAN Island in preparation of establishing company patrol cases on the islan s.

4

27

The first platoon, Company C remained on KY HOA Island. . . . Contituous patrolling was conducted to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). One squad from Company A remained at the LST ramp for security of that area. The third platoon, Company D remained overnight on KY XUAN Island and had no enemy contact. Elements of the first and second platoons went by LVT to KY XUAN to establish a patrol base at (BT 46103). The third platoon returned to patrol base on KY HA Peninsula. At 270740H companies A and B commenced squad daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula. No enemy contact. At 270115H a man was sighted to the front of Company B position (BT 529089). When challenged, the man ran and marine threw one fragmentation grenade, Although the individual appeared to fall down, a thorough search of the area showed negative results.

28

The first platoon, Company D, remained on KY MUAN Island overnight and conducted saturation patrolling on the island. These patrols had no enemy contact. The first platoon, Company C, remained on KY HOA Island overnight and conducted continuous patrolling to prevent hostile fire on the LST ramp (BT 521119), without enemy contact. At 280805H the sedond platoon, Company C, relieved the first platoon on KY HOA Island. Eight equad night patrols and a waterborne patrol were conducted on and in the waters adjacent t KY HA Peninsula. One petrol from Company B apprehended three curfew violators at 280h15H in the vicinity (BT 519097). The waterborne patrol apprehended five curfew violators at (BT 512118) at 280148H. At 280715H MAJ-36 sentries apprehended six ralliers in an unauthorized area at (BT 528116). All curfew violators and ralliers were turned over to village security chief at AN HAI Hamlet (BT 51511k). Thirty marines from Company C attended a class on Mines and Booby Traps conducted by Company B, 3d Engineers Bn.





# 3.4.7.

## September

28

Continuous daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 2810 00H. At 282015H the night waterborne patrol apprehended two VCS at (BT 50h12h). They were turned into the regimental collection point. One squad, Company A remained at LST ramp (BT 521119) for security of the area. No enemy contact.

29

Six squad night patrols and a night waterborne patrol were conducted on and in the waters adjacent to KY HA Peninsula. The patrols had no enemy contact. Company C continued to move supplies and equipment to KY HOA Island in preparation of establishing a company (rein) patrol base on the island. The second platoon patrolled the island to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (RT 521119). Company D (-)(rein) conducted saturation patrolling on KY XUAN Island from patrol base at (RT 487103). One squad from Company A remained at LST ramp (RT 521119) overnight and provided security of that area. Daylight patrols were conducted along the waters edge without enemy contact.

30

The second pletoon, Company C, remained overnight on KY HOA Island and patrolled continuously to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119). At 301150H, the third platoon relieved the second platoon, Company C, on KY HOA Island. Supplies and equipment continued to arrive at the position of the company (rein) patrol base (BT 512125). Company D (-)(Rein) established a patrol base on KY KUAN Island at (BT 488103). Saturation patrolling on the island was conducted without enemy contact. Nine squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula with no enemy contact. A night waterborne patrol was conducted without enemy contact. Companies A and B commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsula at 300845H. One squad from Company A remained at LST ramp (BT 521119) overnight without enemy contact.

-20-





# Do Treiring.

- 1. Orientation and indoctrination briefings were conducted for all newly joined Marinos. The briefings, given by all staff sections, include past and present operations, orientation, rules of engagement, safety regulations, missions, units involved, and disposition of units.
- 2. Squad classes were conducted during the afternoon between the hours of 1400H and 1600H daily, depending upon the disposition of the company. The classes were conducted with an emphasis on the applicable portions of General Military Subjects, directly related to the Battalions present location and situation. These subjects included:

- a. Night movement
- b. Immediate action to enemy fire
- Hand and arm signals
- d. Patrol conduct
- e. Weapons maintenance
- f. First aid for battle wounds
- g. Personnel bygeine
- h. Application of fire
- 1. Booby traps
- 3. Live firing exercises were conducted at the rifle range (BT 528127) with the following weapons: M-lh rifle, .h5 caliber pistol, M-60 machine gun, M-79 grenade launcher, 3.5 inch rocket launcher, and rifle grenades.
- If. Battalion scouts received preventive maintenance instruction on AN/TPS-21. Conducted General Military Subjects Training with emphasis on map reading and scouting and patrolling.
- 5. Communications platoon instructed company radio operators in the operation, preventive maintenance, and radio voice procedures of the AN/PRC-6 and AN/PRC-10. Communications platoon conducted training on platoon level in electric and electronic safety. Communications platoon received lecture from 1st Radio Bn on radio voice security and security measures.
- 6. Flame section conducted 30 hours of firing and one hour lecture on Code of Conduct. Cook section received 10 hours of instruction on baking procedures. 106 Recoilless Rifle Platoon conducted 15 hours of gun drill. 81mm Morter Platoon conducted 10 hours of gun drill and trained forward observers in FO procedures and map reading. Battalion Aid Station corpsmen received two periods of instruction on .45 caliber pistol safety.
- 7. Tank platoon conducted training in .50 caliber anti-aircraft procedures, gunner procedure, and drivers training. Ontos platoon conducted small arms training, drivers training, and preventive maintenance training.
- 8. All units received "Why We are Here" lectures in compliance with the Battalion Command Information Program.





9. Company C had 30 marines attend, Company B, 3d Engineer Battalion one day Mine Warfare School on both 27 and 30 September.

OCAU.



#### E. AIR.

- l. During the month of Sept, two company size, five plateon size and one could size troop lifts, were completed. One aerial artillery observation mission denied due to helicopter availability. Two aerial observation mission and three medical evacuations were completed. A search for a missing Marine was conducted with negative results. On two occasions, helicopters were used to gain radio contact with patrols and delivered replacement radio equipment. Captured VCS were evacuated by helicopter and returned to collection point. Unit commanders made two aerial reconnaissances to select patrol bases. A daily resupply of one battalion outpost was conducted 1-19 Sept. After moving outpost to new location three resupplies were completed. The intelligence section conducted a daily aerial reconnaissance of the battalion TAOL except for four days during this period when helicopters were not available.
- 2. Major Operations. One company wize operation was supported by six attack aircraft for landing zone prep and terrain feature neutralization. Eight UH34D helicopters were used to transport 122 compat troops to the landing zone. Four A4 aircraft conducted helicopter escort for the troop lift. Two A4 aircraft remained on station as CAS byt were no used. The TAC (A) functioned from an OIE. Additionally, eight UH34D helicopters extracted the company at the completion of the operation.

A Battalion (-) size operation was supported by six A4 sircraft for landing zone prep and terrain neutralization. Twelve UH34D's lifted 340 combat troops to designated landing zones. The TAC (A) and artillery FO were airborne in two HUIE helicopters. The battalion commander used one HUIE as a command helicopter but due to inoperative radios, could not coordinate and control affectively. Four A4 aircraft conducted helicopter escort and two A4 aircraft remained on station throughout the day as CAS but were not employed do to lack of targets. Four UHiE helicopters were used as an airborne blocking force as the troops conducted patrols in the area. At the completion of the operation aight UH34D helicopters were employed to extract the troops.

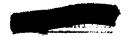
# 3. Problem Areas.

Even with the arrival of MAG-36 in the Chu Lai enclave, helicopter support during the period has decreased considerably as compared to the previous four months.

Reportedly, the reduction of support is due to the overall formitments of helicopters throughout the area resulting from more units and increased tempo of operations.

With the current disposition of the battalion, with a company each on two seperate island resupply is a continuing problem. Efforts have been and are being made to establish a series of scheduled helicopter lifts for supply and administrative purposes.

Tactical operations using Forward Air Controllers are extremely limited due to deadlined communications equipment.





## 1. Narrative.

a. On 3 September 1965, a 1st Bn, 4th Marines, Battalion (-) operation was conducted. Preparatory fires for the operation consisted of two landing zones and high ground which was in close proximity to the landing zones. During the operation three observed fire missions were fired, however, no VC were killed or wounded as a result of these fire missions. It was noted by one observer that although rounds were on target in one adjustment, the rounds were ineffective due to mud bomb shelters close by, which the VC employed.

- b. Another Battalion (-) operation was conducted 12 September 1965.

  An AO was employed in the initial stages of the operation. Preplanned targets were called in by the AO, however, due to poor radio communications and lack of time, only a few rounds were fired.
- c. H&I fires during the period from 1 September to 20 September every 150 rounds per night. Due to a change in 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) TAOR, promulgated by Regimental Operation Order 305-65, H&I's from 21 September on decreased to 20 rounds per night due to lack of suitable targets and a deficiency of white powder bags. Out of the 273 H&I targets fired upon in the month of September 26 were repeats.
- d. Several actual missions were fired for the Popular and Regional Forces. No mitable immediate surveillances were received as a result of the fire missions. However, advisors reported that these missions bolster the courage of the Vietnamese and as a result, encourage future fulfillment of their requests.
- e. Precision registrations were conducted on 5 registration points by "H" and "K" Batteries. Four forward observers were used for a total of 13 precision registration during the month of September.

# 2. Chronology.

1-2 September. Hal's were fired both night and a precision registration was conducted on RP-12 (49490-10250) on 2 September.

3 September. An operation was conducted by the 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein). It was a Battalion (-) operation. Three fire missions were fired, one by "H" Btry, and two by "K" Btry. Fire mission No. 1 ("K" Btry) was fired at VC digging in on hill (BT 452056). The rounds were 50 meters over the target with the left gun 500 meters from the sheaf. Fire mission No. 2 ("H" Btry) was fired at 5 suspected VC at (BT 452056) Surveillance, excellent effect on ground, no observed VC killed or wounded. Fire mission N. 3 ("K" Btry) was fired at 8 VC entering village with weapons.at (BT 438052). Rounds were all on target. VC ducked into bomb shelter. No To reported killed or wounded. H&I's conducted from 1932H to 0600H.

4 September. Four fire missions were controlled by Popular and Regional Forces. Fire mission No. 1 ("K" Btry) was fired at a suspected VC company. Only one round was fixed because of poor communications. Fire mission No. 2 was fired at the same target 45 minutes later. No immediate surveillance. Fire mission No. 3 ("K" Btry) was fired at two suspected VC companies at (BT 404115). Fire mission No. 4 ("K" Btry) was fired at one suspected VC company at (BT 404105). No immediate surveillance from either mission. H&I conducted from 2010H to 0600H.

5 September. One fire mission was fired for Popular Forces ("K" Btry) at one suspected VC company (BT 408108). Surveillance, good effect on target. Estimated killed and wounded disregarded by 3d Bn, 12th Marines. H&I's conducted from 2000H to 0600H.

6 September. Three precision registrations were conducted on RP-11 (BT 52364-1441); RP-12 (BT 49490-10250); RP-17 (BT 44621-06446). Confirm mission was fired at a suspected VC platoon at VC roadblock. Only one round was fired because contact with observer was lost due to communications difficulties. H&I's conducted from 1913H to 0600H.

7 September. Three fire missions. Fire mission No. 1 ("K" Btry) was fired at VC firing automatic weapons (BT 425088). Mission ended because friendly troops were moving into the area. No observed VC killed or wounded. Fire mission No. 2 ("K" Btry) fired six hours later (1625H), was fired at puffs of smoke (suspected VC camp site). No surveillance. Fire mission No. 3 ("K" Btry) was fired at VC digging up route #1 (BT 403142). Surveillance, VC dispersed, no observed VC killed or wounded. H&I's conducted from 2010H to 0600H.

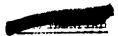
8-9 September. Two precision registrations were conducted, one on RP-17 (BT 44621-06446) and one on RP-16 (BT 4248-0666). H&I's conducted from 2000H to 0600H.

10 September. Two precision registrations conducted, one on RP-12 (BT 49490-10250) and one on RP-17 (BT 44621-06446). H&I's conducted from 1833H to 0600H.

11 September. One precision registration was conducted on RP-16 (BT 4248-0666). H&I's conducted from 2020H to 0600H.

12 September. A battalion (-) operation was conducted. One platoon of Howters (M107) in direct support were brought forward to support the operation. One 8" and two 155's ("K" Btry) were brought forward to support the landing zone prep and on call targets during the initial stages of the operation. There were poor communications throughout the operation. One AO was used in the initial stages but no fire missions during the operation. H&I's commenced 1937H to 0600H.

13 September. Two precision registrations were conducted, one on RP-17 (BT 44621-06446) and one on RP-16 (BT 4248-0666). H&I's conducted from 1915H to 0600H.



14 Soptember. H&I's were conducted from 2017H to 0600H.

15 Soptembor. One fire mission ("H" Btry) was fired at heavy sniper fire (BT 477076). Surveillance; firing ceased enemy dispersed. H&I's were conducted from 1815H to 0600H.

16 September. One fire mission ("H" Btry) was fired at heavy sniper fire (BT 425088). Surveillance; firing has ceased. Fall's were conducted from 1900H to 0600H.

17 September. H&I's were conducted from 1930H to O600H.

18 September. Two precision registrations were conducted, one on RP-16 (BT 4248-0666) and one on RP-17 (BT 44621-06446). H&I's were conducted from 2015H to 0600H.

19 September. One actual fire mission ("H" Btry) was fired for the Regional Forces at 2 suspected VC plateons (BT 435098). No immediate surveillance. H&I's were conducted from 1943H to 0600H.

20 September. New TAOR effective, promulgated by 4th Marines (\*) (Rein) Operation Order 305-65. New Night Defensive Fire Plan submitted. No H&I's.

21-24 September. There was no Half's in new TAOR because there were no suitable targets within range of supporting weapons and because of the limited supply of white powder bags, for those suspected targets that could be needed.

25-30 September. HII's were conducted on one target (BT 525145) from 1800H to 0500H. Twenty rounds were fired each night.

-	DECLASSIFIED
•	
_	

	Statistics			•
September 1965		į		
Number of Missions	Type of Missions	Surveillance	Number of Rounds	<b></b>
				1
13	Registrations		131	
		No VCK; No VCW; All missions had good effect on ground around target		
15	Actual	·	112	-
		3 Sept: 2 LZ's and the high ground in area prep. fires.		
2	Landing Zones Preparatory Fires	12 Sept: 1 LZ prep . with 155 howitzer.	_100	<u>,</u>
				<b>,</b>
273	H&I	Un <b>observ</b> ed	5098	



#### <u>locistics</u>

## SECTION V

The period covered from 1 to 30 September can be expressed as another "lean period." Many things were accomplished that are not indicative of the complete failure of the logistical system in Victoria today.

A daily average of 1100 men were for two hot meals per day from the "Battalion mess."

We were able to provide showers for any man at least once a week.

Through the in-kind issue, slothing was provided for the majority of the Battalion.

A 500 man mess hall was constructed by Engineers at the Pattalion mend Post. Two strongbacks were constructed at the rifle companies at ....

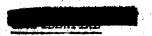
#### SUPPLY

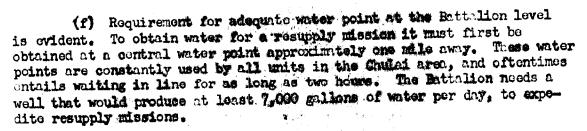
#### 1. Supply Requirements

- (a) Class I Water based on the figure of eight gallons per man per day for drinking, showers, and operation of the Battalion Mess. Enough hot ("B" occasionally supplemented by "A") rations to feed 1100 men twice per day, and enough "C" rations to feed 1100 men once per day.
- (b) Class II Critical shortages noted expecially in items available through the imprest fund consumables such as lime and soap. Also shortage of tiolet paper, rifle oil, insecticite, and salt tablets only to mention a few. These items necessary for the health and sanitation have been problem items since arrival in RVN, with no relief in sight.
- (c) Class III Daily requirements include 115 gallons of diesel for the generator and the heating element of the bath unit. 50 gallons of kerosene per day are required for the two 8 cuft refrigerators and for burning the heads daily. In addition, 150 gallons of MOGAS is a daily requirement for operation of organic vehicles and field ranges for the mess. Limited quantities of GL90, SAE 30, SAE 10, and GAA are also required daily.

The characteristic of the company of

- (d) Class IV Requirement exists for approximately 100,000 sandbags, 150 miles of barbed wire, and sufficient metal stakes to complete and/or rebuild defensive positions.
- (e) Class V Basic Allowance in hands of troops and additional basic allowance for the two commanies located on the islands. Shortage still exists for pyrotechnics.





# 2. Procurement Problems

- (a) Imprest Fund. Problems in this area lie in the items authorized for local procurement strough the Imprest Fund Cashier. Two items which are not available through the normal Marine Corps Supply Channels, scap for the operation of the mess hall, and lime necessary for the sanitation of the heads and urinals have been requisitioned repeatedly through the Imprest Fund. A sufficient lead time has been established in requisitioning thase items, yet a shortage is always enquintered. Much the supplies are purchased they are sent to the flight line in DaNang where they remain indiffinitely.
- (1) Solution: That one individual on the Battalion level be authorized to precure locally for that individual's particular unit. All purchases would be subject to the approval of the Imprest Fund Cashier at the FLSU, both in quantity and material purchased. In this manner, shortages in these hard-to-get items would be attributed only to the using units. Smaller quantities to be transported would expedite shipment from DaNang to Chuloi.
- standing obligations, it was discovered that 265 requisitions, previously considered by this Battalion as being valid, were not held by the Force Logistics Support Group in Dallang. However, a great portion of these requisitions were submitted immediately following the Battalion's landing on 7 May 1965, at a time when the FLSU was still in the process of being set up. Since receipt of this listing, cancellation documents have been submitted for those items no longer required, and the pending requisition file has been purified. It has also given supply the opportunity to resubmit for those requisitions not listed, and it is the first time since arrival in RVN that the Battalion has been given a five picture of the status of pending requisitions. Our priority requisitions are receiving better attention as in ividenced by priority O2 submissions: a total of 52 submitted and 15 filled for a fill rate of 28.5%, which is considerably higher than the fill rate for all requisitions combined.
  - (c) Usage dats on hand to get consumble items.
- (1) There are many expendable items that, because they are in short supply, do not afford the using unit proper usage data with which to order. Batteries BA-279 for the AN/PRC-10 is a good example of this. Because these batteries are so critical, it necessitated closing down the company nets, and ever then, the Battalion lives on a day to day existence.







Currently there are several requisitions outstanding for BA-279, one for a quantity of 700 on a priority 02 submitted several months ago.

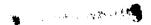
- (2) Another problem area encountered in a breakdown between using units and the FLSU insofar as distribution of supplies are concerned. FLSU requires all units to submit both the original and pink copies of requisitioning documents (NAVMC 10493). The pink copy is used at the Class II and IV dump as their record of all requisitions submitted. However when the supplies are received at that point, no distribution is made on many items until another requirement is generated by the using units.
- (3) Solution: When supplies are received at the FLSU with no shipping document, the pink copies of requisitions on record should be reviewed by the FLSU to find out which units submitted requirements for these particular items. This will eliminate delay of supplies to the units that requested same, and ensure that these items are distributed to units who first submitted their requirements.

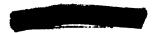
## 3. Storage.

- (a) Non-availability of adequate containers or boxes as prescribed by current field warehousing directives. At present, Battalion Supply is relying on the old number ten (7.5 cuft) boxes for storage of supplies in addition to the standard 4.3 cuft boxes purchased in Hawaii, most of which are no longer usable. Also on hand are twenty medium storage, plywood, box pallets which have proved to be the most useful expecially for bulk in items, and have shown to hold up better than the two previously mentioned; however, should the necessity arise to displace, the contents would have to be emptied and loaded item by item due to the un-availability of materials handling equipment. (Solution: Expedite production and shipment of required boxes to units in RVN.)
- (b) The Battalion currently has 53 serviceable general purpose tents on hand, some 36 under the T/E allowance, uncluding the encampment/garrison authorization. Tentage of any kind has not been available through the FLSU for almost three months, and the only shelter for supplies have been tarps and fly tents, because of the necessity of employing the tentage on hand for office spaces and living quarters.

#### B. TRANSPORTATION

- 1. Transportation was provided by organic vehicles, cargo vehicles from supporting units, LVT's, and helocopters. Aside from organic vehicles, no means of transportation is dependable on a timely, day to day basis.
- 2. Cargo vehicles are required to haul the great quantities of water and supplies consumed daily. The large vehicles are necessary to accomplish the daily house-keeping chores such as trush runs. Personnel must be hauled a considerable distance to take a shower. Often, enough vehicles are not available to accomplish the daily requirements, resulting in "put off would tomorrow" type existence. This only back logs or increases the work to be







accomplished tomorrow with no guarantee that sufficient support will be available. Again the lick of spare parts reduces the vehicle availability. Vehicle availability could be increased by re-examining the assets of all supporting/supported units to determine what units besides the supporting truck companies could provide cargo vehicles for support in this area.

- 3. LVT support has been outstanding. Once again, the lack of spare parts reduces the dependability.
- 4. Helocopter support has declined rapidly during this month. An insufficient number of helos is provided to the area, forcing resupply missions to be untimely, incomplete and ocasionally unsatisfactory.
  - 5. Transportation support during heavy rains is non-existent.

#### C. MAINTENANCE

- 1. 2nd echelon maintenance has been hampered by a shortage of spars parts such as brake shoes, spark plugs, and coil springs.
- 2. 3rd echelon maintenance provided by FISU #1 has been rapid and of excellent quality. Certain items, such as engines for M274 which are scarce, resulting in items being deadlined for long periods of time.

## D. Samitation.

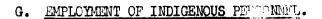
- l. The greatest sanitation problem is the flies. The flies are attricted because of the odors around the urinels and heads. The odors could be controlled if more lime were available. Cake deoderant bars have been used to partially control the odor. DD is scarce, and no resupply has been received. A substitute mixed with kerosene is being used to spray the areas
- 2. Soap is non-existent except through the Imprest Fund. The soap purchased with the imprest fund is of poor quality. The large quantities used in the mess hall must be sup plemented with soap donated by individuals. The solution to this problem is to provide soap through the Marine Corps supply system.

# E. DEADLINED COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT BY TYPE

1. Items deadlined for the manth of September are listed as enclosures (1) and (2).

## F. EMBARKATION

1. An updating of all embarkation data was accomplished during the month. The status of embarkation readiness is restricted because of a shortage of 4.3 cube boxes.



1. Twenty-three local villagers were hired on the 27th of September to establish laundry, tailor shop, and barber facilities. Very satisfactry results have been obtained from this service.







#### SECTION VI

## COMMUNICATIONS - BILLICTRONICS

# A. Géneral.

1. The operable communications equipment in the Battalien is in reasonably good condition due to prudent first and second echelon maintenance procedures but limited by the scarcity of replacement and spare parts. The unavailability of such items as switch covers, breath shields, and diaphrams, which are a necessity in insuring moistureproof integrity, present a problem in the monsoon season.

B. Deadlined Equipment.

1. Four of the five AN/PRC-47 radio sets rated by this Battalion are deadlined in accordance with MCO 4000.12C because of unavailabiliti of replacement monoblocks for the component item, battery BE-451/U. Two of the three AN/PRC-41 radio sets rated by the Battalion are deadlined for the same reason. Of the twenty eight BB-451/U batteries in the Battalion all have been recharged more than twenty times and twenty three of this number are inoperative due to the non-availability of replacement monoblocks. Eight AN/PRC-10 radio sets are currently in third echelon repair at FLSU #1 for repair and alignment. Eleven AN/PRC-6 radio sets are in third echelon repair at FISU #1. The majority of these radios have broken battery plugs. It has been found that the confusion of night operations and a combat situation can cause a hurried attempt at inserting a battery in a radio. The battery plug is extremely fragile and cannot take rough treatment.

Five TA-1/PT telephones are in third echelon maintenance at FLSU #1 awaiting parts.
One generator set PU-348 is in third echelon repair at FLSU #1

for 2000 hour overhaul.

# C. Security Violations.

1. Three violations have been reported for the disclosure, in the clear, of coordinates for future rendezvous points.

#### D. Message Traffic.

<u>RADIO</u>		MESSAGE CENTER	
		Classified	Unclassified
Incoming	600	119	191
Outgoing	2,400	 0	6

## E. Personnel Status.

	Shortages	Overage
2511 Field Wireman	8 2	,
2822 Off-Line Crypto Repairman	1	
5931 Radar Technician	1	
2531 Voice Radio Operator	4	
2841 Radio Repairman	•	1
2533 Radio Telegraph Operator		ġ
2543 Message Center Man	2	
2500 Basic Communications Man		3

# F. Training Accomplished,

1 Radio

1 Hour

-57-



b: Basic Radio Procedures

4 Hours

c. AN/PRC-10 Operations and religionance

4 Hours

d. AN/PRC-6 Operation and inintenance

4 Hours

2, Wire

a. Field Wire Techniques
b. Pole Line Construction

12 Hours

c. Wire Splices and Ties

4 Hours

3. Message Center

a. Off-Line Encryption

33 Hours

G. PROBLEMS.

1. Subordinate units of the Battalion have participated in numerous patrols at extended ranges from 12 to 18 miles from the command post. The Battalion participated in one extended range Battalion (-) operation. Contact within the Battalion, has fer the most part, been direct via AN/PRC-10. In cases where intervening terrain has again direct contact, automatic retransmission and voice relay from an intermediate point has been found not only to be adequate but desirable.

Because of extended range and terrain problems, the AN/PRC-6 radio has been found virtually useless above the squad level. Each platoon should have an AN/PRC-10 to insure reliable Command Communications.

During Battalion size operations the radio set AN/PRC-47 has proven to provide excellent communications with higher headquarters. Drawbacks encountered result mainly from the inability to operate this radio in a mobile manpack situation. The rapid mobility of the command group is hampered to a degree by the time required to set up and break down the set for operation. Another problem encountered is in the power source BB-451/U. If exposed to the sunlight is this climate it has been known to lose its electrical charge in a matter of a few hours. This is sometimes unavoidable in that the back up batteries have to be carried on packboards over glaring sand. This electrical loss has been inhibited to a degree by covering the battery with cloth or placing it in a haversack.

The successful installation of a 6000 meter two pair cable to Delta Company on Ky Xuan including a 400 meter underwater section, and a 7000 meter two pair cable to Charlie Company, on Ky Hoa.

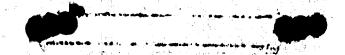
including a 500 meter underwater section, was completed.





#### SECTION VII

- A. The daily average number of patients seen in B.A.S. was 13.2. Of these, 30 were admitted to the B.A.S. ward for further treatment and/or observation. 38 were referred to B-Med; 23 of these being admitted for further treatment. Dental referrals numbered 53.
- B. Prevalent and significant diseases encountered, with the rate of incidence, are as follows:
  - 1. Bronchitis 3
  - 2. Diarrhea, acute 13
  - 3. Conorrhea 7
  - 4. Influenza 1
  - 5. Pneumonia 1
  - 6. Respiratory infection, acute 7
  - 7. Urethritis, venereal 2
  - 8. Heat cramps 1
  - 9. Heat exchaustion 3
- C. Emergency situations encountered and the treatment rendered are as follows:
- 1. WARD, R. C., 2057287, PFC USMC evacuated to B.A.S. via helicapter after suffering multiple shrapmel woulds of the lower extremities and left hand as a result of an exploding booby trap. Treatment consisted of administration of Morphine, cleansing and debridement of wounds, administration of 200cc Dextrose and water and observation during the night. The incident occurred on 6 September 1965. WARD was referred to B-Med on 7 September 1965 for further treatment.
- D. The primary problem of the medical department continues to be medical re-supply. This problem has been partially countered by obtaining supplies from nearby organizations. It is to be noted that serum and equipment for the administration of innoculations have been received and innoculations for the Battalion are being scheduled.
- E. The total number of innoculations administered during the month of September 1965 was 1302.



SECRET

# SECTION VIII

. Supporting documents to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Mein) Command Chronology of September 1965.

-60-

SECRET

TABS to 1st Bn, 4th Marines Command Chronology, Sep 1965

Tab A: H&S Co Command Chronology, Sep 1965

Tab B: Periodic Personnel Reports (5, covering 27 Aug - 30 Sep 1965)

TabC: S-1 Journal

14

Tab D: Personnel Daily Summary Reports

Tab E: ISUMs #118 - 147

Tab F: Intelligence Section Reports

- 1: Bravo Co "Summary of Operations Conducted on 3 Sep 65". 5 Sep 65
- 2: "D" Co "Patrol Debriefing (7-8 Sep 65)". N/D
- 3: "Patrol Report "C" Company". 8 Sep 65
- 4: Co "B", "Report of operation conducted by Company "B" on 11 Sep 1965." 14 Sep 65
- 5: "Patrol Debriefing "C" Company, 2d Platoon" Opns on Island of KY XUAN, 14, 15, 16 Sep 65. N/D
- 6: "Report of operation of Company "B" zone of responsibility, 12 bep 1965". 17 Sep 65
- 7: Debriefing of Patrol (1st Platoon, Company A) 231800H to 251300H Sep 65. N/D

Tab G: 5-2 Journal

- Tab H: Command Information Program. 1 Oct 65 [1 page]
- Tab I: Weekly Operations Summary dtd 4, 11, 18, and 25 Sep 65
- Tab J: Daily SITREPS [unnumbered]

Tab K: After Action Reports

- 1: A/A Rpt #20; Two Company Search and Destroy 1-4 Sep 65. 5 Sep 65
- 2: A/A Rpt #21; Bn (-)(Rein) combat patrol toward blocking positions 12 Sep 65. 14 Sep 65

Tab L: S-3 Journal

Pt 2

Tab M: Oplans & Orders

- 1: Oplan 221-65 (Opn VICEROY). 7 Sep 65
- 2: OpOrder 222-65. 23 Sep 65
- 3: Adm 0 222-65. 23 Sep 65

Tab N: Frag Orders #84; 86 - 110

Tab 0: Medical Services Report

(Continued)

Tab P: Periodic Logistics Reports (5, covering 26 Aug - 30 Sep 1965)

Tab Q: S-4 Journal

Tab R: Civil Affairs Reports #19 - 33

## 18en65

- 1. PAM fire four M60 MG teams that provided Command Post security.
- 2. Conditioning hike for 12 people that arrived in Sep. Draft 2 hour duration.
- 3. TD 15 dug for the protection of Bn Generator.
- 4. Pay Call

## 2Sep65

1. Lengthened Shower Hours so Mossman could finish Duties before showering. 1730 to 1930.

# 3Sep65

- 1. Hanned Co "B" check point on the beach while Co "B" is on Operation.
- 2. Statted Scamid-Annual audit of SRB.

# 4.Sep65

- 1. Established Road Patrol on MSR to insure locals do not sell Merchandise there.
- 2. Tent repair team from FISU repaired some of the Tents in C. P.
- 3. Relocated one Head, two Orinals
- 4. The Honorable Mr. NIXON had lunch in the C. P. with the troops. He was served soup & crackers which is the normal Noon Meal.

# 5Sep65

- 1. Used the last Illumination Grenade in the Company Supply system. None available at Battalion Supply.
- 2. Pleved Mighty Might around C. P. Perimeter for Illumination purposes.

# 68en65

- 1. Relocated one Head
- 2. Installed Fense around trash dump as Civilians keep intering 10.
- 3. Flame Section installed Fugot try out on "Bed check Charlie" (VC)

## 7Sep65

- 1. Built Barbor shop in C. P. (one chair)
- 2. Sand Bags on positions are rotten but nothing to replace them with. Started Saving "C" Bation box's to reinforce the positions with.

Tab A

## 78ep65 (cont'd)

3. Relocated one Head.

#### 88ep65

- 1. Tightened tents in C. P. for 40 Knots winds ex seted.
- 2. Built one four holer for C. P.

## 98ep65

- 1. Picked up all sandbags & four foot stacks not being utilised.
- 2. Prepared new Hourt Out boxes for Co. Supply.

## 10Sep65

- 1. All Sections held class on Rules of Engagement. Attendence was approx. 205 out of 340.
- 2. Built Screened cover for Head.

#### 11Sep65

- 1. Placed more Trash Barrels in C. P.
- 2. Repaired Nountout Boxes for Office Equipment.

#### 12Sep65

1. Put up one new Fly Tent to house the 106 Sections that returned to the C.P.

#### 15Sep65

- 1. Pay Call
- 2. Began building wakway with crushed rock & sand around C. P. as mud is bedowing problem.
- 3. Dug new drainage ditches.

#### 16Sep65

- 1. Finished C. P. Perimeter Protective Mire.
- 2. Restocked sand bags that had fallen off Defensine positions
- 3. Adjust deever on lister Bags to fit properly.

#### 17Sep65

- 1. Dug new Trash Dump
- 2. progress is slow on wlakway due to difficulty with transportation

## 17Sep65 (Cont'd)

Roads are full of mud as it has rained for three straight days.

#### 18Sep65

- 1. Replace screen around shower unit.
- 2. Drainage problem on roadway into CP.

#### 19Sep65

- 1. Continue to have rocks and sand for walkway in CP
- 2. Shiffeted many urinals to higher ground as they were flooding out.

#### 20Sep65

- 1. Postal unit arrival in CP to make money orders for personnel.
- 2. Devised new method for keeping toilet paper dry.
- 3. First day of hot water showers.

## 21Sep65

- 1. New Company Commander.
- 2. Class Held in medical section on safety procedures for .45 Cal Pistol.

#### 22Sep65

- 1. P.K. Truck arrived in CP only had cigeretts and film.
- 2. Held big clean up of all extra wood in CP

## 23Sep65

1. Cleaned up all Pioneer Tools in the Supply.

#### COMMAND DIARY

## 25 September 1965

- Rotated Constabulary Force from Flame Section. To insure each Section has an opportunity to put deserving individuals on this Force.
   Relocated holes number Four (4) and Five desires the positions were
- deteriating.
- Rebuilt Shower Stalls to include Eight (8) Spickets.
- 26 September 1965

Problems ensountered in daily operation of the Battalian Command Post in the field. Period covered 1 Sep 1965 to 30 Sep 1965.

#### I. Transportation.

- (a) Averaged one truck daily.
  - (1) Mide water runs for mess hall.

(2) Picked up tresh in CP.

3 Made trips hauling misseellameous material.

One truck daily is not sufficient.

- (5) Two trucks are needed five days per week and one truck on Saturday and Sunday.
- (b) Average one male per day.
  - (1) Primiarly used for hanling water to fill lister bags.
  - (2) Secondary use is suscellaneous trips.

# II. Orter Defensive Perimeter.

- (a) Started this month with ten defensive positions completed and all protective wire laid.
  - (1) Rebuilt six positions due to deterioration caused by heavy redna.

(2) Found that during rainy season positions built below ground

with no over heads fill with water quickly.

(3) Best positions for rainy sesson are built from ground level up to cheet height, using triple layers of sandbags for proper protection, no over head needed.

# III. Problems encountered in Command Post during rainy part of month.

(a) Deep drainage ditches needed along all reads and walkways.

(1) Roads should have send and rock states.
(2) Wallasays should be built around their traffic patterns. (Rock and Sand Base)

(b) Unless strongbacking is available; even all floors of tents with sand.

(e) Rains brought enakes out of bush into living tests. Found five bambo smakes in tents this month.

#### IV. Tenta.

- (a) 90% of the tents are in poor condition.
  - (1) Tent repair has been a continuous problem. (2) Most of the canvas is rosting rapidly due to the rains.
- (b) Strong backing must be completed during a palls.

# V. Com Sanitation.

(a) Began month with two; four hole heads and fourteen urinal tubes.

(1) Added one more four hole head.

(2) Relocated heads three times during month.
(3) Urinals were relocated ones per week.

- (b) Had one ditch dug for seepage of wash water, this lasted about one month before needing new ditch.
  - (1) Scepage problem is caused by heavy rains that cause these pits to overflow.

(2) Those pite cause bad oders, and are a breeding ground for flion.

(3) Spreading lime over these pits does help to some degree, however the rain dilutes it quite rapidly.

## VI. Supplies.

- (a) This Command Post has many problems due to the lack of resupply in vital areas such as:
  - (1) Lime (2) Somp

  - Tents and Poles
  - Toilet paper
  - Sand bage
  - Barb wire
  - At Steaks
  - Illumination grenades
- (b) The lack of a Battalion water point to the Command Post has caused many problems due to the time element involved in drawing water.

## CONFIDENTIAL

latin, 4thsur(-)(Rein) Vistnem 022400H Sep65

# Periodic Personnel Report No. XVI

Period Covered: 270001H Aug65 to 022400H Sep65

Maps Vietnam 1:50,000 Short 6757 III Series 1701

- 1. Strengths
  - a. See Personnel Daily Susmary for period 012400H to 022400H Sep65
- 2. Repleasements
  - s. 77 Marine enlisted were joined during this period.
- 3. Macinline, Law and Order
  - a. There were no cases of wanthorized absence during this period.
  - b. Non Judicial Penishment
    - (1) Battalion Commander

2 (92,113,128)

(2) Company Communicati

2 (92,134)

- e. Courts-Martial
  - (1) Completed

Special

Hans

(2) Pending

Summary Special

Hane Trans

d. There are two investigations pending, one a formal board involving injury, and one Article 32 investigation involving assemble.

# 4. Priseners of Mar

a. There were 5 VCS apprehended during this period; all were processed through the Regimental Collection Point.

#### COMPIDENTIAL

45 374 11

Tal B-#1

#### COMP IDENTIAL

#### 5. Graves Registration

- a. One Harine Officer and one Harine enlisted died during the periods both were identified and processed by "B" Medical Battalian.
- b. Four Marine enlighted were prenounced deed, as a result of a dame creak near Kai Tak sirpert in Hong Kong, on 24 August. The bodies were recovered, identified, and processed.

## 6. Hornle and Personnel Services

a. Morale remains high. Fasters beneficial to this includes

(1) Operation MAR UIB.

(2) The upocalding change in TACR, new mission, and new disposition of units.

(3) More frequent mail calls.

- (4) Increase in supplemental "A" retions.
- (5) Announced pay raise, and free sail privilege.
- b. Adverse factors influencing this movale include:
  - (1) lack of adequate tentage for billsting during this change in weather.
  - (2) More noticable use of mines and booky traps by the energy-

- (3) Non availability of PI supplies.
  (4) Recessity to serve MCI rations during periods of heavy rain, as a result of lack of water for proper preparation of "A" or "B" meals, (Due to poor trafficability of MSR during such periods)
- c. There were no Perple Heart or other awards given during the period.

## 7. Civil Affairs - Military Coverns

a. See Daily Civil Affairs Report.

#### 8. Personnel Procedures

a. We significant change.

#### 9. Interior Hunagement

a. The Operations tent was strong-backed and screened during the period.

ON IDENTIAL

B-#1

# CONTRIBUTION

- 10. Civilian Implement
  - a. Name omployed.
- 11. Massllaneous

a. One enlisted Harine still missing as a result of plane crash near End Tak airport, Hong Eong; one other Harine is in serious committee in Hong Kong hospital.

ILENTENANT COLONIA, U. S. MARINE CORPS COMMANDING

CONFIDENTIAL

المدار بعد بدينية وللتعاري

lstBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) Vietnam 092400H Sep65

#### Periodic Personnel Report No. XVII

Period Covered: 030001H Sep65 to 092400H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

- 1. Strengths
  a. See Personnel Daily Summary for period 082400H to 092400H Sep65
- Replacements
   a. One Navy enlisted was joined during the period.
- 3. Discipling law, and Order
  a. There were no cases of unauthorized absence during this period.
  - b. Non Judicial Punishment
    (1) Battalion Commander 2 (91,92)
    (2) Company Commander 3 (92,113,134)
  - c. Courts Martial
    (1) Completed
    Summary None
    Special 1
    (2) Pending
    - (2) Pending
      Summary None
      Special 3
- d. There are two investigations pending, one a formal board involving injury, and one Article 32 investigation involving assault.
- 4. Prisoners of Mar

  a. There were five (5) VC killed during the period; in addition, one (1)

  VC was wounded, one (1) VCS was wounded, and fifteen (15) VCS were apprehended and processed through the Regimental Collection Point.
- 5. Graves Registration

  a. One Marine enlisted died of wounds during the period; the body was identified and processed through "B" Medical Battalion.
- b. One Marine enlisted was pronounced dead, as a result of a plane orash near Kai Tak sirport in Hong Kong, on 24 August. The body was recovered, identified, and processed.
- 6. Morele and Personnel Services
  a. No significant change in morele.

Tak 5-#2

- b. There were no Furple Heart awards received; no other awards were received during the period.
- c. The minimum composite acore levels (cutting scores) for promotion from Corporal to Sergeant in the various Occupational Fields were received during the period, and disseminated.
- 7. Civil Affairs Military Covernment
  a. See Spot Civil Affairs Reports for the period covered.
- 8. Personnel Procedures
  a. There are fourteen persons remaining on the rolls of this command who have been evacuated from the Chu Lai area, between 2 July and 24 August; none have received transfer orders. A Naval Speedletter has been sent requesting such orders.
- 9. Interior Management
  a. Electricity has been wired to all billeting areas within the OP.
- 10. Civilian Employees a. None employeed. Request has been submitted for employment.
- 11. Miscellaneous

  a. Mothing significant during the period.

R. J. PERRICH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

lstBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
162400H Sep 1965

#### Periodic Personnel Report No. XVIII

Period Cevered: 100001H Sep65 to 162400H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

#### 1. Strengths

a. See Personnel Daily Summary for period 152400H to 162400H Sep65

## 2. Replacements

a. One Marine enlisted was joined during the period

#### 3. Discipline. Law and Order

- a. There were no cases of unauthorized absence during this period.
- b. Nen Judicial Punishment
  - (1) Battalion Commander 1 (92) (2) Company Commander 3 (86,92,113)
- c. Courts-Martial
  - (1) Completed

Summary	1
Special	3

(2) Pending

Smarry.	1	
Special	None	

d. There are three investigations pending: one formal board involving injury, one Article 32 investigation involving assault, one informal investigation involving injury.

#### 4. Prisoners of Mar

a. Forty VCS were apprehended during the period; all were processed through the Chu Lai Cellection Point.

CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### 5. Graves Registration

a. None during the period.

#### 6. Merale and Personnel Services

- a. Merale is generally high. The upcoming change in TAOR, with a revised mission, and a significant change in the disposition of units, are all beneficial factors. The men willingly await the change; the anxiety is apparent. Some adverse factors influence the unit's merale, however, and include the following: Tack of adequate tentage for billeting during this change in weather, non-availability of necessary PX supplies (raser blades, envelopes, scap...), the decrease in "A" rations and supplemental "A" rations, and the significant reduction in R & R quotas.
  - b. No awards given during the period.

#### 7. Civil Affairs Military Government

a. See Spot Civil Affairs Report for the period covered.

## 8. Personnel Procedures

- a. A letter of recommendations and comments, concerning battalion level vice company level administration, was drafted and forwarded during this period.
- b. Admin sections for Company A and Company B have moved from the Bn CP area, back to their respective Company areas.
- c. This unit has thirty-four persons new in a "non-chargeable" status, due to injury, hospitalization, and evacuation. Transfer orders are anticipated for many of these individuals, but have not been received as of yet

#### 9. <u>Interior Managements</u>

a. No significant change.

# 10. Civilian Empleyees

a. Nene employed as of this date. A request for such employment has been submitted.

## CONFIDENTIAL

# 11. Miscellancous

a. Seven Marines were premeted to Sergeant during the period.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Majer, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

#### COMPIDENTIAL

lstBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein) Vietnam 232400H Sep65

Periodic Fersonnel Report No. XIX

Period Covered: 170001H Sep65 to 232400H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Shoot 6757 III Series 1701

1. Strengthe

a. See Personnel Daily Summary for period 222400H to 232400H Sep65

2. Replacements

- a. One Marine Officer was joined during this period.
- b. One Marine enlisted was joined during this period.
- 3. Discipling, Law and Order
  - a. There were no cases of unauthorized absence during this period.
  - b. Mon Judicial Pundahment
    - (1) Battalion Commander (2) Company Commander

3 (Art 92, 134) 2 (Art 92, 113, 134)

- c. Courte-Martial
  - (1) Completed

Summary Special

None

(2) Pending

Special

Nome Nome

d. There are two investigations pending, one a formal board involving injury, and the other an Article 32 investigation involving assault.

#### 4. Prisoners of War

a. None during the period.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 2 - "4

## COPTIENTIAL

#### 5. Graves Registration

a. None during the period.

#### 6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Merale remains high, despite the adverse weather conditions and the lack of adequate shelter from such weather.
- b. Personnel services are totally inadequate, and include laundry, post exchange, postal, and shower facilities. "Sundry packets" have been requested by the command; such packets are necessary immediately, as such supplies are otherwise unavailable, and have been for some time.
- c. The system of "In Kind" elothing issue has been received most favorably, and has been very beneficial to this unit.
  - d. No awards given during this period.

#### 7. Givil Affaire Military Government

a. See Smot Civil Affairs Reports for the period concerned.

## 5. Surgamel Procedures

a. It is not presently possible for this unit to commonce personnel administration under the Addressograph system. This is due to a lack of consumable supplies necessary for such precedures.

#### 9. Interior Management

a. First of contonment materials was received. Construction is underway for two new mess halls, one within the Bm CP, and one for Company "A".

## 10. Givilian Banlarees

a. Plane are underway to employ civilians as barbers, laundrymen, and seamstreeses, in the near future. As of this date, however, none are employed pending approval of higher authority.

#### 11. Miscellansons

a. One Marine was marrituriously promoted to Lance Corporal during the period.

#### CONTIDENTIAL

XXXP ANNUALL

b. The Battalion Aid Station is in very short supply of necessary vuccines and serums, necessary for proper immunisation in this area. Such medical supplies have been requested, but have not yet been received.

BY COMMAND OF LIBUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

B

### CONFIDENTIAL

lstEn, AthMar(-) (Rein) Vistnem 302400# Sep65

# Periodic Personnel Report No. XX

Period Covered: 240001H Sep65 to 30240CH Sep65

Maps Vietnam 1:50,000 Shoot 6757 III Series 1701

- 1. Strengths
  - a. See Personnel Baily Summary for period 292400H to 302400H Sep65.
- 2. Replacements
  - a. Two Marine Officers were joined during the period.
  - b. One Navy Officer (Chaplain) was joined during the period.
- c. Twenty-three enlisted were received during the period, but not joined on Unit Diary due to lask of Service Records. Two others were joined during the period,
- 3. Discipline, Lor, and Order
  - a. There were no cases of unauthorised absence.
  - b. Non Judicial Punishment
    - (1) Battalion Commander 4 (Art 92, 134) (2) Company Commander 2 (Art 92)
  - c. Courts-Martial
    - (1) Completed

Summary Name
Special Name

(2) Pending

Summary 1 Special Neme

d. No investigations pending; report of Article 32 investigation has been forwarded to 00, 3rdWarDiv recommending trial by General Court-Martial (one Marine accused).

COMPTRACTAL

Tal 13-25

#### CONTIDENTIAL

### 4. Prisoners of War

a. Seventeen VOS apprehended during the period, processed through the Lai Collection Point.

### 5. Graves Registration

a. One VC killed by PF during the period, BT 470140. Disposition of body unknown.

### 6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Merale is excellent.
- b. Personnel services have improved considerably. A battalion laundry has been established. The laundry facilities will be operated by the civilians. Such a laundryisthe result of initiative, coordination with the local Vistnamese, and some hard work. PI facilities are greatly improved; it is hoped the trend will continue. Postal services (memory erders) are currently limited due to a shortage of qualified personnel. Such postal service is desired by this command ASAP, since memory orders are in great demand following the pay day. Shower facilities are again available on a daily basis.
  - c. One Purple Heart Award received during the period.

### 7. Civil Affairs - Military Ocvernment

- a. See Spet Civil Affairs Report for the period covered.
- b. The aspect of civil affairs, in conjunction with this unit's present mission conserning pacification, has breakened considerably. Because of the increase in civil affairs activities, and the necessity for closer cooperation between civil affairs and operations, the Civil Affairs Officer is now under the cognizance of the En 5-3.

#### 8. Personnel Procedures

a. Prometien quotae for the 2nd quarter of Piecal Tear 66 have been received; the Prometien Board will most during the upcoming week to consider and recommend eligible PFC s and LOples for prometion.

CONFIDENTIAL

### CAPTURETIAL.

- b. It is not presently possible for this unit to commonce personnel administration under the Addressegueph system. This is due to a lask of communable supplies represently for such presedures.
- 4. A special Monthly Personnel Report is currently being audited by this command, to correct and/or establish an accurate personnel status between this unit and DPP 16.
- d. During this period & draft of twenty-two replacements was reserved by this command; no service records have been received as yet. Page 15 (Buargemay Data Form) has been completed for each same however,
- e. The lack of missograph paper and other office expolice will have increased effect on the efficiency of the administrative sections as hime passes, unless such shortages are somer alleviated.
- f. The Battalion Hardship and Dependency Discharge Board met during the period to consider two requests for Hardship Discharge.

### 9. Interior Numerount

- a. Construction of a strong-backed mountail for the Em CP and Company "A" has progressed considerably, and nears completion; a strong-backed mechall has been constructed on NY Num Island for Gempany """, also.
- b. Underwater land-lime edmandeations have been established to Company "D", on My Kusm Island.
- e. A civilian laundry has been established near the Mm CP, for use by this command.

### 10. Civilian Employees

a. The Battalica now employe one barbor within the CP, one barbor for Geometry "B", minetoen laundrymen for the laundry facility, and hopes to employ two seamstreenes in the near future.

CONFUSION

### COMPIDENTIAL

# 11. Miscellaneous

a. One Harine was maritorisasly promoted to Corporal during the period.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

G. ROMAND Major, U. S. Marine Corpe Battalion Executive Officer

CONTRACTAL

3-#5



UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

le tBn. AthMar(-)(Rein)
ORGANIZATION

010001H Sep65 te 012400HSep65

HRS .	MESS GE
•	. He messages recorded for 1Sept5
Traditional collection of the contraction of the co	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	1
	<b>!</b>



JOURNAL NAVNC 219+9S (REV. 8+56) SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-1 ORGANIZATION

1stBn. 4thMar(-)(Rein)
OPENED (DIG, North, year) CLOSED (DIG, North, year)

020001H Sep65

022400H Sep65 (Classification) ACTION TAKEN TIME SER. M-Maps S-Staff DTG INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. T-Troops NO. F-File OUT JN MK No messages recorded for 02Sep65

PAGE NO:

(Classification)





UTIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION (th original of )

OCCUPATION CLOSED

511. 173	[ ]	MO IFO		• KESSAGE
!		1		Cre UIA Clicht Shoapnel Mound
	;	F T		
<del></del>				Sef re lest man miner scratch. Lama
	ariadan amin'ny faritan'ny avoirantan'ny a		tor or man or many resident	involved: HILTE
	1			One wolking wounded, wounded in your
4.	-621303#	II P.D. SI	1 Treep	Remains the same, Reg to know citilian
	-	***	· <del></del>	is doing.
5	-031515  -	THE REAL PROPERTY.	THE	One men Step on mine liele has "vaced
				Trying to get Details at this time.
- 6.	0315021 -		-11:P	Two men that were exaced 1 serious
	The space of the space of the space of	A comment of the comm		not Both hit with shrappial
<b>-7</b>			DP_	Lost 1, ID & SHOT Card leloughes to
Da	To the second blooming the second to the second sec	For the State of t	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T.E. Cut wie if found forward to HD TS
· graggingle · / wasers /	t u western somether was desirable of	The second section of the second		
Married Committee of the State	The second secon		prod session	
	 	1		
	1			
	1			
parmer a protess see se	ng a salam begins bedesign T		elerite de desgr	
	The second secon	1 1	* ************************************	
a range ener i ristorio	and the second community and the second seco	a Maraute et af succident de sammentee en alaus des	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
man process of the	i gang di salam dika danakan da salam di salam d			

PAGE

C E PILED	OMMUNI	EATIONS	CENTER USE COMM CEN N	ONLY	COMM HOW SINT	CENTER OF RELE	ASER USE (INST	R - 11)
M	HIMO	YEAR	TIME SHOPED	SIGNATURE	AND EVANK OF IS	EKAN .		<del></del>
<del></del>	····	<del>- "                                    </del>			all the service of th	med Haripitas unique Experience - otro 420		
12.	-3)			[a <sup>re</sup> ] = g <sup>(-re)</sup>	1			
6	<del>}</del>							
	***	7174		2617		CHETN		era Kara
			1	pg T	C 25 C		oř	<u></u> Gurij
			100	7.2 %	<u> </u>			
		ខែសាត	. 10	FREE STATE	25	VMCV	<b>rif</b> 1 / 1 /	: /
,Fh	h)(		R P. P.				A 2011	
	<u> </u>	Ė	<u> </u>		1	<u> </u>		مجمعه رده
OM	ř5		1	$\neg ( ) \neg$	10		<del>- 1</del>	

		Comment of the Commen		
Next				
62		10		
THE TW	e EVAL	ARL	Routin	
1 11115	e Risers for	SIME	AU ACKE	, EQ /
1 MAS	TROUBL	£ # & 5	July B.	. 4
eyes.				<del></del>
	4			
(LZ)		70	R- 471	3/04
				77
			70	(1.
Y I MONTH I VEAD I				
MONTH YEAR	TIME SIGNED SIGNATUR	E AND RANK OF RELE	<b>VSER</b>	
COMMUNICATIONS (	COMM COM NO.	COMM CE HOW SENT	NTER OR RELEASER USE ( DAYE - TIME	INSTR - [1] GROUP
	TOTAL			néki Ki

MARK WY YELLOW SMOKE  TOR 0407334 AB		
	(44)	
	TOR 0407534 G	3
tur Rovine 2010'S 443044		
	TO ROUTINE 2490'S 443	044
DAY MONTH YEAR TIME SIGNED SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER USE (INSTR-11)  COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY  COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY  COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY  COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY  HOW SENT DATE - TIME GROUP		





JOURNAL FORMS

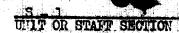
S-1 USIN OR STAFF SECTION

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
ORGANI ATION

 050001H
 052400 HS-065

 OPENED
 C. OSED

SER			
SER VO.	<u>TN</u>	HRS	M
		•	
	3		ne messages recorded for 5Sep65
<del></del>			
	3		
<b></b>	<u> </u>		
	-		
	) }		
<del></del>			
			,
	- <del></del> -		
<del> </del>			
	<del> </del>		
•			
			·
			1



lst Battalion. 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
ORGANIZATION

H100099	 06210	OOH	
OPENED	 Ċ	LOSED	

m. 'e	, Ju	<u> </u>	S	• LØSSAGE
1.	0618	IMP-C	IMP	Have 1 mounded Booby Trap Mark yello
***************************************				smoke
2.	061515	AG	IMP	Blasting will be done in MAG 36 Area
			······································	Tomorrow. Notify villiagers because
-	American at the second of the		-	of the danger.
		-	-	
a Percentina				
-  -				
_  100				
	B	<u> </u>	46	
	14 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1		45	
	mus D			
-		20 P		
	Sand Adam		44.4	
	and the state of t		14 (2.474)	
- AV	NONTH YEA	TIME BIONE	SIGNATURE	
-	COMMUNICATION	S CENTER US (C	NIY	
			e mikoloku ke punya	
	erener de la companya de la company		II. Kandele	

PAGE \_\_\_\_

<b>3400</b>					इसक ट्रां
MOM	(500)	(-3)	الإو	٥٧	
			•		
، الحادث المواقع الموا	1 1 043	BARRY		The said	
sc 4	50070	Booky	يمر ميرسريوسر	PECON	
4:	18069	<u> </u>	Sast		
62		Tonl	16 18 5 8/	/3 &C	
	ter b to the control of the contr				
	Augustus P			-(1)	
DAY MONTH	YEAR JAMESIGN	ED SIGNATURE AND	EANK OF BELEASER		
	INICATIONS OF WHER L	ISE ONLY	COMM CENTER	OR RELEASER USE (I	NSTR - 11)





# ORGANIZATION (th Marines (-)(hein)

OPPRIMED GLOSED

972); 170°;	13MB	IPS	• KESSAGE	1.
ويوبيه ميس مد		A TO MAKE AND MAKE IN THE PARTY OF THE PARTY	Har Butter for ten men in hund by mine	
<b>l</b>	C7650M	10-0 110	Type witness Platespaile at 48	
_2,	07452HH	P-4IN	Extent of injuries inknown, son in	-
-	1	The same operation of the same	bad condition, Roy Complete medical S	
	CTOSSLE I	e a no	Medical team will accupany Hele Submit	
	et and a second of the second	Comments of the State of State of the State of S	Detailed report	٠
	GIGHTSH I	P.CDO	Medical Team Has arrived Bras Complete	<b>pd</b>
<b>-5.</b>	ONE SOUR I	P-6	Nave Mine Careality Proc will Nest	
			white contra	4
	+			1
. <del>Dy</del>	073,3408		Completed Brae	1
	0713241	D-C	Maraguard Original Mission Search For	-
			Lost Neg	
	O71333W #2	TVD	land line deadlask wayent recetting and	
•				
and the second s	1	and a final second seco	on course for missing men	<b>1</b>
.a. <b>P</b>	07143W	P.CD9	- Continuing coarch for missing person	
	ļ <del></del>	The state of the s	will search until found	
10	071520H	P.C. Do	Found Missing Corymon in 720 Rill 51	
	The second secon	VIII (B)	in Good Condition	
	g in make a law and a make a make A	The control of the co		*
	COMMITTEE CONTRACTOR OF A MARKET CARRY OF A SECOND AND A SECOND ASSESSMENT OF A SECOND ASSE			
1				

PAGE

S-1		
UNLT OR S	TAFF SECTION	<del></del>
1st Pn. 4	thMar(_)(Rein) ION	
080001H	0.8 <b>2</b> 7.00H	Sen65

					OPERED	CLOSED	
	<u> </u>	TIME 	II	S		MESSAGE	
			M_P	TT	Redupply has	bean completed	
o to diverge of the	080013	I	<u>'Т-В</u>	<u>n</u> y	2 Routine em	ac 1 man punji ste	ka
ig a stranger a str	021/.1/3"		NT 2-1	ु कु		chief missed tran	
			recition (A) are engine in a		ores weiting	at rovince hatr	5
	FRANCE						
FROA!					and the second s	8 🖸 1990 CU	AR _
PROAT.		T.5	20	1	PP7		_
	87 a	RELA	14 7	10 1	PP R	EPRESENTATI	12
	PP 1	A	VON	HAN		IET	
	115	FO	TR	ANSA	PORT P	RESENTLY	_
	WAI	TING		4T	PROVING	E HdgTs'	
	CAN	400	1 3	ENC	NEW.	TRANSPORT	
	AOVI	SE	TH	415	STA OF	ETA	
					5-1	J 5-2	
					JORG	18144/H	- -
DAY	MONTH	YEAR TIM	E SIGNED	SIGNATURE	AND RANK OF RELEASER	2M	
TIME F		CATIONS CEN				OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	<b>=</b>
TIME FI	LEU	CO	WW CEN NO	<i>)</i> ,	HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP OS 1 4 DOM	}
	. Lineater and a fill it.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF	eila di	فتأوه بأدائم سالفيت وبث	gertaninekata (jejmijaki esta	rande kora er er et ekklelde er er et er er	
					1		
					•		

PAGE \_\_\_\_

ASSIFI <b>CATION</b>	PROCESSIVOS	SENC	CLEAR SEND CLEA
OM PPB	2	10 9	0
BT	Resu	aply HM	SBEEN
COM	y/eteq	185	
	7	Made	140
	- 11X		
ft		0/9/0	7/
		MAND BANK OF BELEASED	
		RE AND RANK OF RELEASER	
	TIME SIGNED SIGNATU		RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)  DATE - TIME GROUP

<b>perantes ar</b> eculos e estado	Andrew out the state of the state of	हा पुरायका समिता । जासन् वी	e primara de la como d La como de la como de	international contraction	COLUMN SERVICE DE LA COLUMN DE L			MITTER F
			<b>recip</b> era		-		dia	SEND CLEA
OM	PF	8	2	·	10	PP		$f_{ij} = f_{ij}$
								40 - Aug. 1
	37	1	\$50	ولم	40.	R F.	Nev	ation
	of	2	M	ew	We	KE!	19	nati
	57	MK	e 4	مں م	d	1 501	Paw	red
	AN	KLE	B	7				
			····	10	R	092	135	4
AY M	ОИТН	YEAR TI	ME SIGNED	SIGNATURE A	ND RĂNK O	f røleaser'	₩ (	7
	OMMUNICA	TIONS C	NTER USE	ONLY	CON	AM CENTER OR	RELEASER USI	E (INSTR - 11)
ME FILED		C	DMM CEN NO	0.	HOW SE		DATE - TI	ME GROUP
			N. S. C. C. C.	lanar - fanta útar pariandi	u i nao amin'ny avo	and the state of t		the second second

No S\_1 UNIT OR STAFF SECT! N

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
ORGANIZATION

 090001H
 092460HSep65

 OPENED
 CIOSED

SER Vo.	TE	HBS	MESSACT .
	i	•	No messages rescribed for 9Sep65
ر. بر <u>دارندند</u> <del>در برا سنز</del> واری			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
*			
, <del></del>			
<del></del>			



UNIT/SECTION	
FROM: DATESHOUR 100011	
TO: DATESHOUR TOPLOOF	
PLACE: 1st Battalian, Ath Marines(-)(Re	dn'

	<del> </del>	1			<u> </u>	Tiele	
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG is OUTGOING	ACT
		1.	090120	SBA-1	DOP	We have apprehended people from bo	et
	<del> </del>	-	ļ			infrent of PPC, best is sunk	ļ
	-					Have 5 people 2 males 1 weman 2	
····	<u> </u>				ļ	children. all have ID's Reg Instro	st-
						ions.	
-	<u> </u>	2.	10823	SBA-2	IMP	lie have one prisoner, pick up cause	
	<u> </u>					ID did not Nive, Will held, unitl	<u> </u>
						temorrow morning, they will give to	you
	<del> </del>	-3.	190016	<b>481</b> -2	110	Here one man 2 children with 1-45	-
						cartulege and many M1 neunds all	<del> </del>
<del></del>	<del> </del>			*****		spent. Man has to ID cards am brin	<b>k</b>
						hin in	
	<del> </del>	-					
					<del></del>		<del> </del>
				'			
		-					
<del></del>	<del> </del>				<del></del>		
	1						
	-				<del></del>		
				ļ			
<del>,</del>					<del></del>		
	1	1					<del> </del>



S - 1 UNUT OR STAFF SECT ON

lst Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
ANIZATION

HEOOOLE	112400H
<u> </u>	TTWWOOT
OPENED	COSED
CHECHICAL	to Aprili

ER 10	ŢŊ	HRS	MRSC A GEL
ů	•	•	No messages recorded
	and the state of t		
	ti. Vie. — ari america (gladin) productiva (gladin) and a september a second	\	
	``		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-		+	
	inimikalikolispina manna tumanana. Angawaya		
	and the second s		

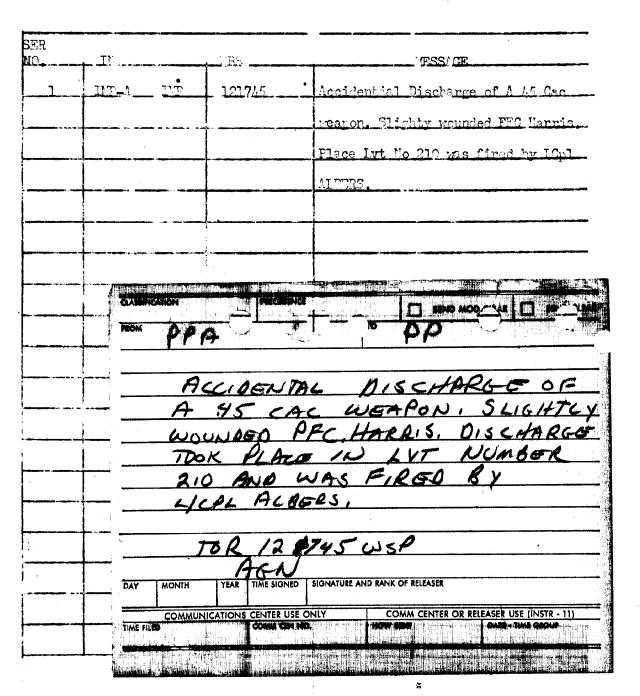




UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

.lst Rattalion. Ath Marines (\_)(Rein) ORG NIZATION

120001H 12400H Sep. 13



					1_		
URNAL	FORMS			ប៊	S ] NIT OR STA	FF ECTI N	
				_			
	•			. 0.	st_Battalic RGANIZATIO	on, 4th Marines (_)(	Rein)
					L30001H	122/00H Sen	65
				Ō	PENED	CLOSED CLOSED	
2	. 7"		HBS			ATTION O	
7	ПТ-6	<b>TI</b> TE *	121	25	Need Heller	MESSAG	
2.						to pickup 25 VC's	1173E
<u> </u>	IIP_	<u> </u>	1212	205	Helo on wa	y to pickup VC's	
						militari di di Salara di S	
Barar Alpa, Janes, y. vel., de.							·
		National Section of the Section of t		an see To the any manage and a second			
_  W			- Market				
Tee C	wr		PP				
	757.			_ :	PDI	Marian B.L. L.J	
		E WA		<del></del>		REAR	-
9		E WA	NT	<del></del>	TOP	CKUP	
		_	NT	15603 1381	70 P	ickup	
		_	NT	15603 1381	TOP	27722 JCK 11 b	
	<b>&gt;</b>	_	NT	15603 1381	70 P	ickup	
	<b>&gt;</b>	_	NT	15603 1381	70 P	27722 JCK 11 b	
	<b>&gt;</b>	_	NT	15603 1381	70 P	27722 JCK 11 b	
	<b>&gt;</b>	5 KC	NT	15603 1381	70 P	27722 JCK 11 b	
DAY	>4	5 KCS	NT	15603 1381	70 P	27722 JCK 11 b	
DAY	MONTH	YEAR	AT TIME SIGNED	15403 1381	TORI	3 m)	
_ =	MONTH	S VCS	AT TIME SIGNED	15403 1381 SIGNATURE AND	TORI	27722 JCK 11 b	
	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	15403 1381 SIGNATURE AND	TORI  TORI  RANK OF RELEASER  COMM CENTER	OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	

ROM		CERENCE	10	SEND MOP TAK
	PP	REAK	2 PP	5
— <u>H</u>	10 m	AR AK	EON	THE WAY
70	W.C.K	cup_	ves	THE WAY
			-JOK J	212054
	,			
	,			
Y MONTH	YEAR TIME SIGN	NED SIGNATURI	e and rank of releaser	
COMMUNIC	J			
	YEAR TIME SIGN ATIONS CENTER L	JSE ONLY		R OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)  DATE - TIME GROUP

S-1 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

letBn, AthMar(-)(Rein)

ORGANIZATION

140001H

142400H Sep65

CPT// JD CLOSED

SER No	. TN	RE	MESSAGE
	•		No messages recorded for 14Sep65
	The second secon		
1			
			<u> </u>
2:			

UNIT OR STAFF STATION

<u>lst Battalion. 4th Marines (-)(Rein)</u> ORGANIZATION

150001H to 152400H Sep15
OPENED CLC

SeeR NO	Th	, HRS	MESSACE
1•	150830H	IMP IMP-3°	Provide one element as security for
			Recon Party xx
2.	151240н	IMP-C IMP	1 Blue has returned 1 VCs. No Id car
			Reg he be picked up with resupply
N. Sarahan and Marie Sarahan S			
***************************************			
. ~			
	,		
		1	
	Y		





# JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-1
FROM: DATE&HOUR 160001H
TO: DATE&HOUR 162400H
PLACE:1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

	1					<u> </u>	
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, ISC IS OUTGOING	ACT
		1	1100	IMP '	IMP	Co A is sadning element to pick up civilians selling goods	
					;		
-				·			
							-
			*				

B





# JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 170001H Sep65
FROM: DATE&HOUR 172400H Sep65
TO: DATE&HOUR Chu Lei Vietnam

PLACE: S.I

		<b>;</b>					
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	то	INCIDENTS, MSG 'S OUTGOING	ACT
						Ne messages recorded for 17 Sep65	
	<del> </del>						
					i i		
					:	egistes interference visit signigerabilitat apparent and make the equipment of the enterior and make the edited	
					•		
-							
				·			
·							
					::		-
							L



S \_1 UNIT OR STAFF & CTION

lst Battalion 4th Marines (\_)(Rein) ORGANIZATION

180001H 182400 Sen OPENED CLOSED

R Y	HRS	1 PSSACF	
<u>o</u> .	e e	No Messages Recorded	
			<del></del>
			* 1 # 2
			į.
			A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
			Martine, and the second se
			·
		•	



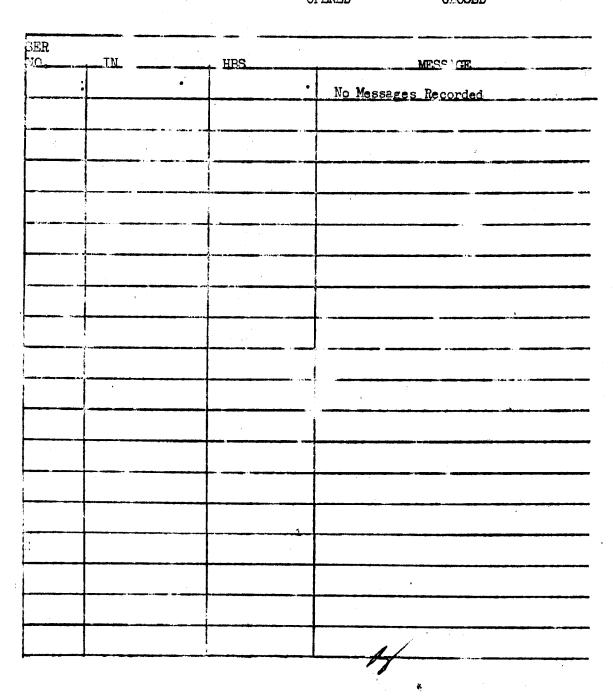


JOUR L FORMS

S -1 UN T OR STAFF SEC ON

lst Battalion. Ath Marines (-) (Rein)
NIZATION

190001H 192400H Sep65 OPENED CLOSED









# JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION S-1
FROM: DATERHOUR 20001H
TO: DATERHOUR 202400H Sep65
PLACE: Chu Lai Vietnam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG 'S OUTGOING	ACT
						No messages recorded for 20Sep65	
			ļ				
					10 to		
					Å		
							1
					10		1
					-	halantana androdustrana androdustrana androdustrana androdustrana androdustrana androdustrana androdustrana androdustrana	1
							1
	·						<del> </del>
							-
							+
							1
							+
							+
							<del> </del>
	- Partie						-
	<b>A</b>				pro-		+
	,						<del> </del>
					ŧ-		<del> </del>
							<del></del>
							<del>                                     </del>
							-
i.							<del> </del>

S\_1 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

lstBn.4thMar(-)(Tein)
ORGANIZATION

210001H to 212400H Sen65 OPENED CLOSED

SER UO.	IN	HRS	MES SAGE
	•		No messages recorded for 21Sep65
·			
<del> </del>	- 44		
<del> </del>			
		<u> </u>	
<del></del>			
<del>/</del>			
	<u> </u>		





STAFF SECTION 🛼

UNIT 1sth, AthMar(-)(Rein)

OPENED 220001N CLOSED 222400R

IN	ime  Out	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE AC	rion
					We messages recorded for 22 Sep 1905	
	1					

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF SECTIONS-1

NIT lstBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)

OPENED 230001H CLOSED 232400H Sop65

TIME IN  OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
				,	
İ				No messages recorded for 23Sep65	
,					
ļ					
			İ		D
					7
			İ		
		i.		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	ļ		<u>L</u> a		
			- 1	<b>4</b> 1.	
ļ					
			- 1		
			1		
	}		}		
			1		

DECLASSIFIED





UNIT OF STAFF ELCTION

lstDm, 4th Mar(-)(Rein)
ORGANIZATION

240001H Sep65 to 242400H Sep65 OPENED CLOSED

SER NO	T1	HBS	FOACE
<del>~~~~</del>	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	,	· No messages recorded for 24Sep65
		(	
		<u> </u>	
عيد منطقة، بديوست			
			allinoisen ja valitallaisen. Hausannistaksi hausaksin ja jalkin ja valitain ja kannaisen ja kannaisen ja ja ka
-			
	1,4		***
<del></del>			
			1
<i>-</i>			

STAFF SECTION 🕒

UNIT let h, 4thMar(-)(Mein)

OPENED 250001H CLOSED 252400H

IN	IME  OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
X		1	INP-A	IMP	We are at GP-4 and have captured 1 VCS who was watching us from a tree. will bring him in.	
						·





UNDER OR STAFF SECTION

lst Battalion, Ath Marines (-)(Rein)

260001H 262400H Sep65

GER	IN	нва	MESS/GE
		•	MESSIGE Recorded No massages flacording
	The state of the s		
Mariana, et agreentement et avec			AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY
The state of the s			
Construction of Construction Construction	and the second s		
	`		
· Marine	<u>}</u>		
1849 TABLES CONTRACTOR TO A TO A TO A TO A TO A TO A TO A T			
••			



STAFF SECTION

UNIT TOTAL ISSUED (SECTION)

OPENED STOCKE CLOSED STREET

 T.	IME ¡OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
 					No messages recorded for 27Sep65	
				İ		
						·
	1	1 1	İ	- 1		

DECLASSIFIED





8 -1 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

lst Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
ORGALIZATION

280001H 282400H Sep65
OPLAGED LOSED

IN	ERS	MESSAGE
0845	IMP_C IMP	The recent laxity in reporting is a direct reflection on command intention to detail. Complete, accurate and
		to detail. Complete, accurate and timely reports on all activities.  Info was passed on to respective companies commerned parties Th was informed by "D" relay.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	3	





JOURNAL TORMS

S-1 UN OR STAFF SECTION

lstBn, 4t Mar(-)(Rein)
( RANIZATION

29001E to 292400H Sep65
OPENED C OSED

ER 10	îN	HRS		MESSACE
,		•	No messages	recorded for 29Sep65
				and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second
The state of the s			<del></del>	
ale re	1			
			Maria de Maria de Maria de Maria de Maria de Maria de Maria de Maria de Maria de Maria de Maria de Maria de Ma	
		<b>**********</b>		
		3		
			······································	
			·	

JOURNAL FORMS

S\_1 UNIT OR STAFT \_\_CTION

lstBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)

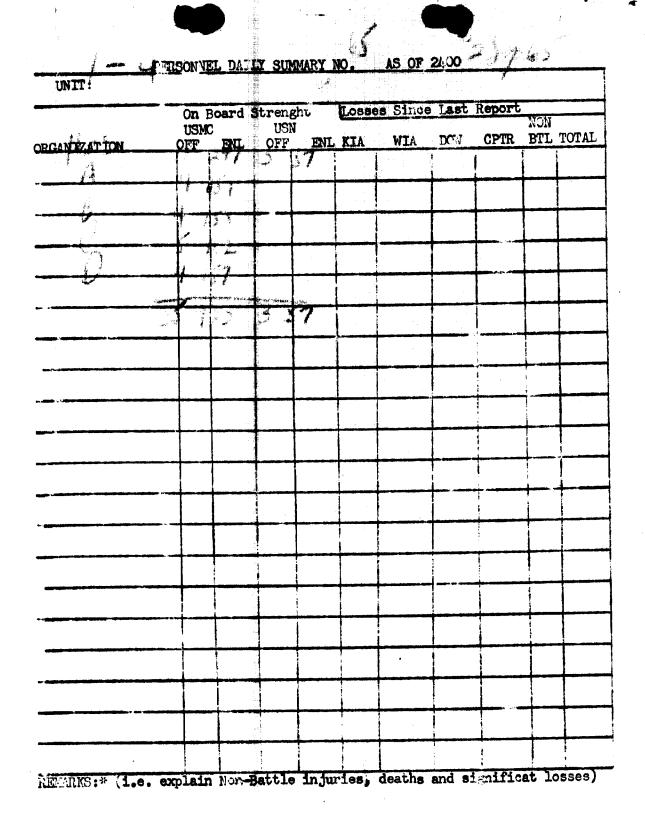
ORGANIZATION

300001E to 302400H Sep65

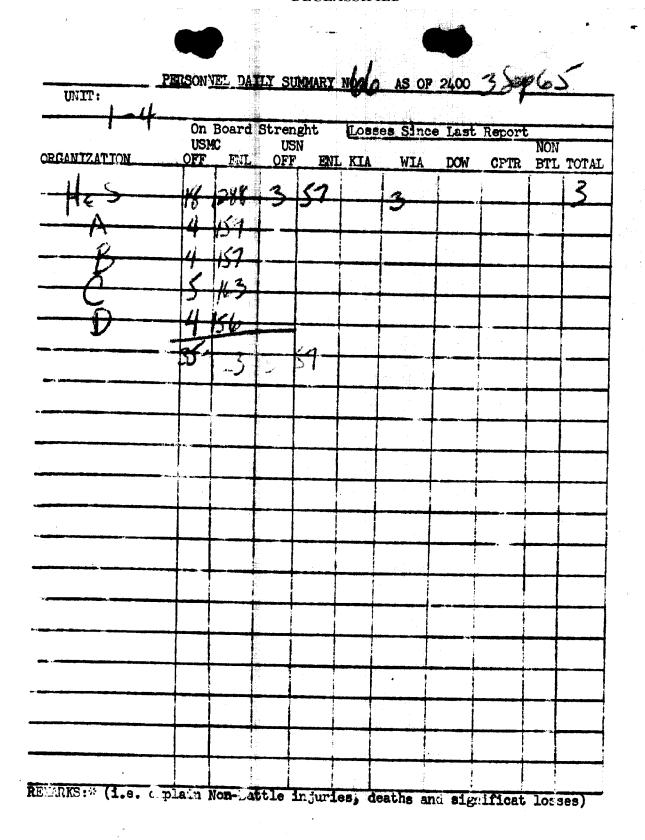
CPENED CLC.ED

SER NO.	IN	HRS	MF: \GE
÷		•	ne messages fer 30Sep65
	The first control of the second control of t		andress and the second
<del></del>			The second secon
M-101-1710			
	_		
······································			

UNIT:	PERSONNEL DATES SUMMARY NO. 4 AS OF 2400 / On Board Strenght Losses Since Just Report										
CANTZATION	USM OFF		US	N	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPIR	MON	TOTA	
Hes	M	218		57							
_Α	کا_	W									
-6-	4	158									
<del>-6</del>	-5	163									
-V	4	157				·					
, water				10	·						
	36	935	3	1				-		<u> </u>	
			e Le								
								-			
-											
									-		
			-	<u> </u>						-	
			•	<b> </b>			·		-	-	
			1	-	<del> </del>				╅—	-	

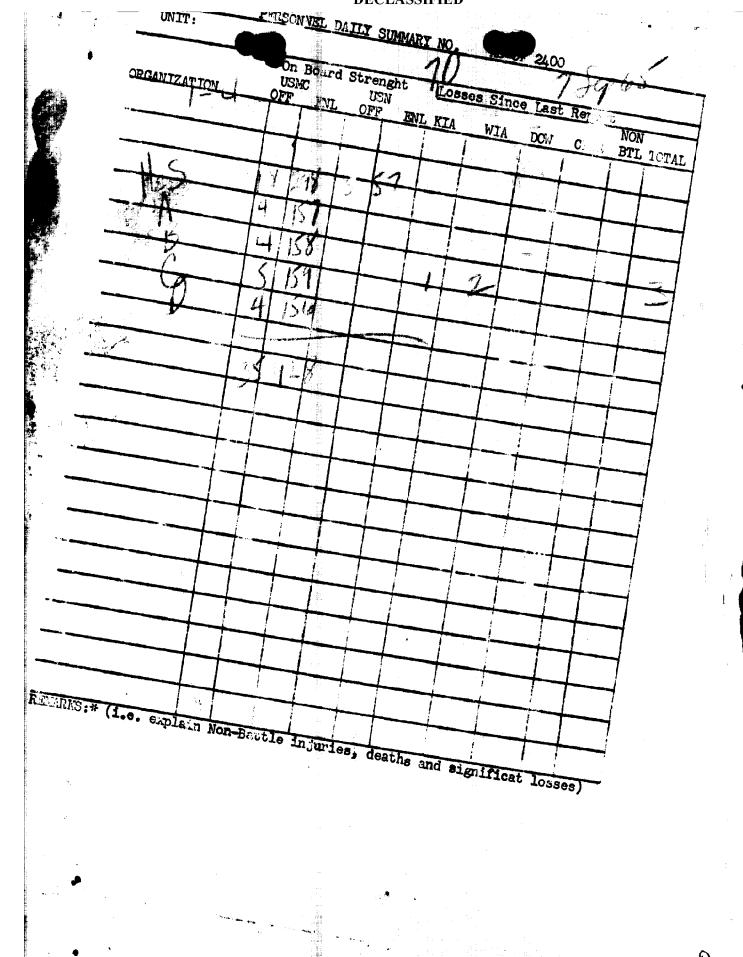


Control of the state of the control



		Board !	tren	ght	Losse	s Since	Last	Report	NON
	USM OFF	C ENL	US OFF	N Tent	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPTR	NON BTL TOTAL
GANTZATION   5	18	119	3	57	11.411			!	
1/1	4	157							
В	4	157							
C	5	160	01 1'						
0	4	156					,		
				74					
	3	7.1	3	13/					
		-						-	-
			-	-					
	_	-		-				-	
				+	-			-	

	On B	oard (			Losse	s Since	. Last.	Report		
	USMC OFF	ENL	US) OFF	J UNIT	KIA	WIA	DCM	CPTR	NON BTI.	TOTAL
GANTZATION C	130		OFF		D.J.A	W.L.		1		
H6)	114	299		3/			<u> </u>	}		
A	4	157								<del> </del>
2		10				·				
	+-1	13 '						<del> </del>		
	7	160	 Fi							
0	4	151		!						
			E.		!		، در	i 3 <del></del>	ļ	<b></b>
		11					<u> </u>			
*										
								-	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
									ļ	
		2	93	7 7	1					
	-		1-						!	
**************************************		<del></del>			ļ				<del></del>	<del> </del>
				, , , , , ,						
										<del> </del>
		4.5							!	
									•	
	+			I	<b>†</b>			<del>                                     </del>		<b>†</b>
								<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	-
•				į		•				
									T	
		-	1	<u> </u>	-		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>

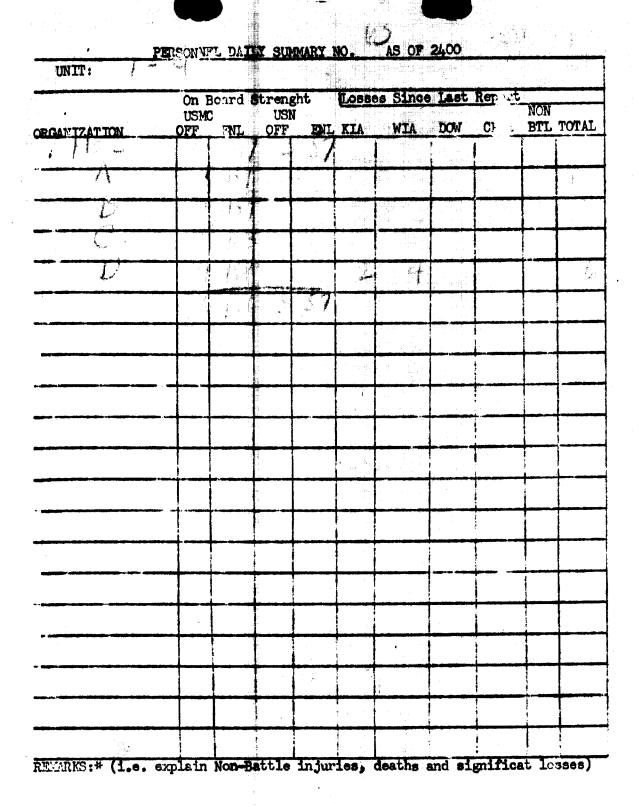


war en en en en en en en en en en en en en		EL D	II SI	MALARY	nOI	<b>AS</b> 01	9400	9)	14	5
WIT:	and the engineers	uriyan salariy			Allen der L.	de de la companya de	Marie Brita Her Lander Land	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
Maria v ened pro- ropes v ened positivo	On US	Board	Strer		Loss		e Last	Report		Park Sant
OPGANIZATION	- OS	- PW	US OF		KZA	WEA	DOW.	CPTR	NON BTL	IATOT
45	- 14	247	Agesta	147	erisk kylus∗a	Ka izg o strate e regezant. 12 - 11 juni 14 juni - Estrat pilonerer		g brailigeach gailligean a gairte	Ì	Selection (Selection)
PMTT 15 SP TEMP	4	177.	e of degraph		e de la completa	en film, same ilmelikelijes Sistemati a mijenjak gr	Phylip Littlebox A.	Many Section		ARM CHAIR STATE
B	4	1/38	New William	Assert for selfab 			Al communication of the second	Physics Commission		in the Course
	1				The state of the s					
V	U.	a71.								
			-			And the second				
Tage 14				22				. 11		
			<u>چي</u>	<b>3</b> -4-1						
All Sales										
	H 56									
	. No. 20 - 1		e e eller		u i Otore Selbigos					
	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2									
State of the State	,/31 <u>,</u>	4			وتنعاقهم	i in i	Carl property	retative are great		l,
<u> </u>		St. Kenne nes <b>s</b>	grani anggarani.	a yaraya wa an a ga	1	La Frence (MATA)	100000	ericani	2.70	1980 Co. Hornage
						and the second		iel Carlos		da i salahi sa
		A MARIE E A TIME A MERCEL E A			er en	and the second of the second o	aliana marenta	Transport of the sector of the		Transfer Transfer
	3 2 2				г - г эгри	Botto orași neurologii		and regions of magnetic to a		
e de la companya de l						and the state of t	erin major 90 k	min design		
<b>.</b>					eranea e <sub>r</sub> i		The Capture Section 1	1 (A)		
the control was to be a superior of the	ili oʻjet sovey			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Martin mi										
ARKS:* (i.e. e	xplain	Non-B	tile	injuri	68) d	eaths a	nd sign	ificat	los	es)
egen ji Ministra (1900) ka ka sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa sa				100		e de mont de la companyación de la companyación de la companyación de la companyación de la companyación de la	'7			
ngan uni		10		a 14						
				No de	101.0 1911	e del a distribuit para	ra entergreen in Leading			3 + M 2 - 7
лн 		7-1 *-1 <b>B</b> i		A Company	entrin er sul Transport	All result is a gast on the second of the se	eri u e e gar			· · · · ·
and the second of the second o				100 mg 1 mg		retiliere i di si langli di di	mity samples of the particular	Ben D. C. Stageson		
Automorphisms (Automorphisms)	1. Derbeitungen				AMPRICAL I	ي غير ا معال المراجعة المراجعة المراجعة المراجعة المراجعة المراجعة المراجعة المراجعة المراجعة المراجعة المراجعة				

eskinit i est	the state of the s	On	Board	stren	ght	#to Hill	AS OF		84 N	a dis	
RGANTZATTON	to a september the	usm off	C "	US	<b>M</b> ariera (più), cur i	m chair chika	TA	ide digital (Silida et el L	CPTR	NON	TOTAL
455	i Militar genee gere	i j	41		(7	ica ica alakuwan Irrah	de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la	engleigensklicht om i groot om om om o	a a a BiVarrier III in II in a 1		
' A	Literatus	4	(1		and the second second	v ndin kile  k⊷ wag, -bijdh	Helgodick				
<u> </u>	ong english	<u>t</u>	57			lycon regard	at delice	An An			
			57				V 10 15				
V		+	57								
		-									
	ď	2	125	2	12		,				
										ļ	
									. 0	<del> </del>	 
egge <del>t \$10</del>	Pakir		o vita					front of the		-850 T-	
19784	1-defend/f		- 1		أويس ورور	100	Tomas yak yaking	1984			
										, K -	
			-		A. A. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	10.50	and the second	apaga a i			
					1	and the second	gr. Delaga . A trig	green and a second		-	
							troules.			<u> </u>	
			\$ 150 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100						0.00		
	- e'		1.0			1	De la serie Agree	Maria de la composición del composición de la composición de la composición del composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición del composición de la composición de la composición del composición del composición de la composición del composición del composición del composición del composición del composición del comp			2 27 72
4			y	 4 .			magazine. I dona diferiy				

UNIT:					AS OF				
GANTZATION	USM OFF	3	USN OFF		 WIA		CPTR	NON	TOTAL
THE TAIL THE		2.74		اس ا			!	<u> </u>	
	- 4	15			reitri				
Wiles K	i d	e Lyan			and the second	,			
	4								
	, pr	2							
	j manjacitani i si	and the second second second							
Aparticination in the second residency of the second residency of the	6	1:14							
( <del></del>					·				
	*				·				
						<del>.</del>		1	
							2		
							1		

ORGAN	IZATION L	On USM USM OFF	The said of the	USN	Lossos	Shoe /	IST (GDO)	
				FF ENL	KIA	WIA DO		NON
		1		100		in in in a far ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓		BTL TO
				17		A STATE OF THE STA		146
	//	+++	-4-			2 24		-
	1	+		$\perp$				
	<del></del>	1						
		1			-			
	<u>-</u> 2			-				
***		136		1				-
					1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			
					+	+		
-			200 84 144	-	+	-		
								1
		-			L	the sa		+-
	-	-	2 B			14. 14.		+
						1.11		
				+++				
				1	_			
			,					
			# # %				-	
	•0 :		ali:	+++			i T	
					1		at losse	



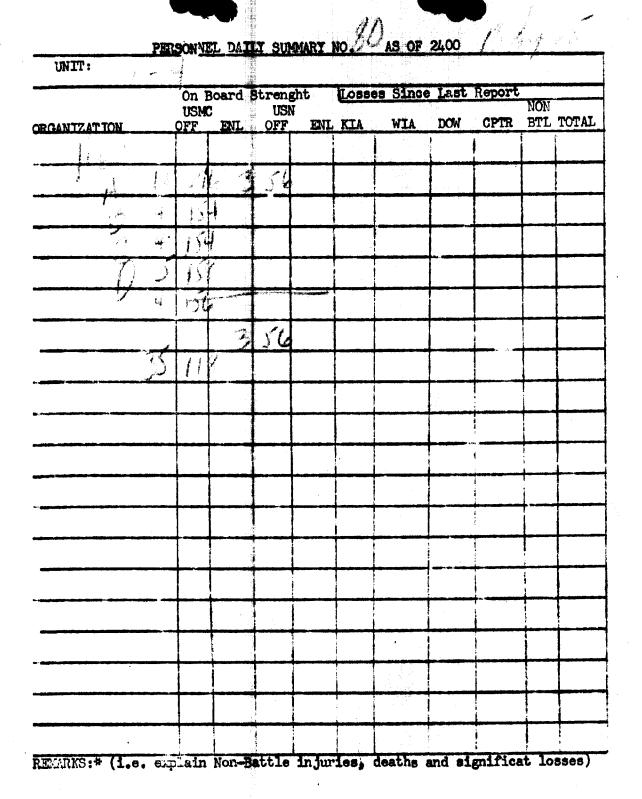
UNIT: 1-4	On	Board !	tren		Late			Report	19244	
GANTZATION	USM OFF	EAT C	US OFF	TIME	KLA	WIA	DOM	CPTR	MON	TOTAL
H5S	18	297	3	57						
_A	4	157								
<u></u>	4	155			- organ					
$C_{\perp}$	2	157								
$\underline{\hspace{0.1cm}}$	14	156							<u> </u>	
	33	122	3	57		Taran	<u> </u>			
							их			
		11000000								
	_									
		6	-		ener				-	
-								7.00	-	<del> </del>
		. 0		ļ					∔	<u> </u>
								<u> </u>	-	ļ
	-				-					
									-	-
	-	H H H			-					-
		- H		1						<del> </del>
				-			loj			-
		100 miles			<b>†</b>				+-	-
MARKS:* (i.e. e	1	80		* **	1		1		1	-

UNIT:	4	Board				s Since			Sep4
ANTZATION	USM		US	N	, KIA	WIA	DOW	CPTR	NON BTL TOTA
HES	18	214	3	11					1
	4	K							
B	4	Kla							
0	5	55							
$\mathcal{O}$	4	156							
	35	916	3	3					
	1_								
								l <del> </del>	
								; ;	
			<u> </u>						
								Ĺ	
			ļ 			,			
	- 1				•		Å	!	

UNIT:	4								₹.1' (2* !	
RGANTZATION	USMC	ard ENL	strena USN OFF	7	- 11	es Sinda Wia		1.54	NON	IATOT
							1		Ì	\$- 
1/1	14					en en en en en en en en en en en en en e	1. (Oligania)	Empl		
$f_{\varphi}$	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					en transfer				
)."" (***********************************	<b>3</b>	11			, ť					
	44	7,								
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i						<u> </u>	
	# 12 mg									
									-	
		1								
		200			• •			! <del> </del>	!	
		á								ļ
					शन				-	ļ
						i.			<u> </u>	
									-	-
					+	20 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			-	<del> </del>
		:						-	-	
1.								David.		
MARKS:* (i.e.			i i			14 1475 24.7	i pai	Ť.		.!

4

	On 1	On Board		ght	Loss	es Sino	Last	Report		
GANTZATION	USM		us	N	KIA	WIA	DC/N	CPTR	NON	TOTA
1142	18	16		53				!		
1	u	153								
	4	154								
	15	157								
0	14	156								
	35	1/6	*3	55				i		
	-			<del> </del>					-	
	+		-					<del></del>		
								<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	-
	<del> </del>					·				
								!	-	
	<del> </del>								<u> </u>	
	-			<del></del>				-		<u> </u>
							<u>                                       </u>	<u> </u>		-
	-								-	-
		-		<del>                                     </del>	-				┼	┼



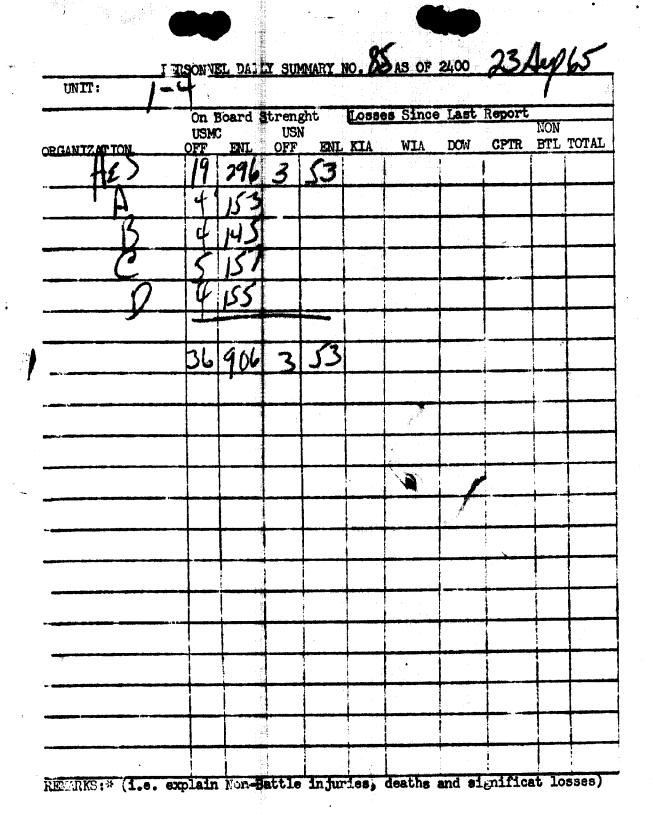
	On Board S				Losse	s Since	Last	Report	NON	
MOTTATTON	USM OFF	C ENL	US OFF		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPTR		IATOT
His	IX	29	3	56						
A	4	12								
4	4	146								
X	1	157								
0	4	155			16.					
7	77		3	रा.						
	137	10		<b>-</b>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	1									
	-			-		***			-	
	+-									
			-						<del> </del>	
	1							<del> </del> -	-	
		<del> </del>		-					-	-
	<b>-</b>	<b> </b>		<del> </del>			}	•	-	
			ļ 					ļ	-	
	-	1		<u> </u>						
				1						
						,			<del> </del>	<u> </u>
				. ·		-	Į.	I	1	•

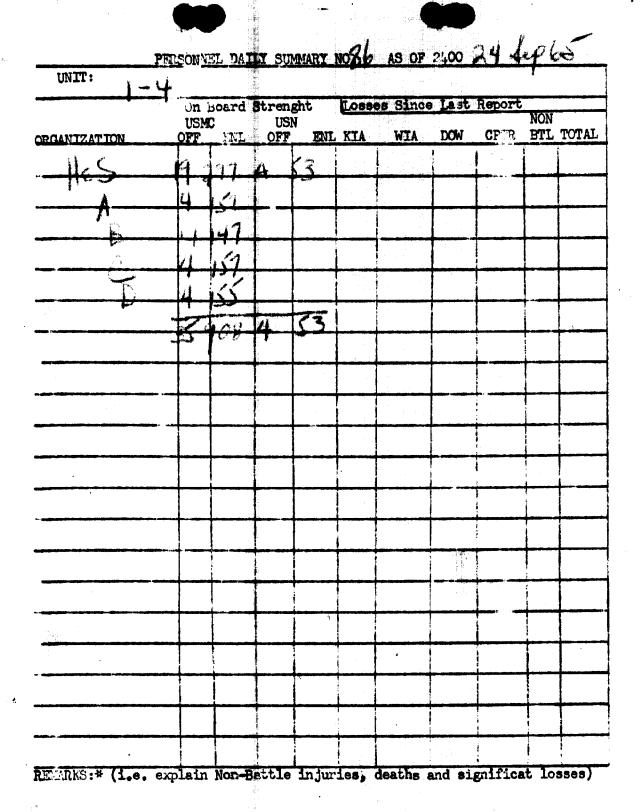
	! On !	Board	Stren	ght	NO. BY OF 2400 10 MP6:					
	USM OFF	C ENL	US		KIA	WIA	DOM	CPTR	NON BTL	TOTA
HES	18	225	3	13	N.A.A.	İ	2011			
A	4	153								
B	d	150								
Co	3	158								
V	4	IJ								
	33	911	3	3						gg2-444
	agilia.							1		
:		The second secon								
									!	
								•		
					ļ			<u> </u>		
								-		
	Ì				:					

Λ

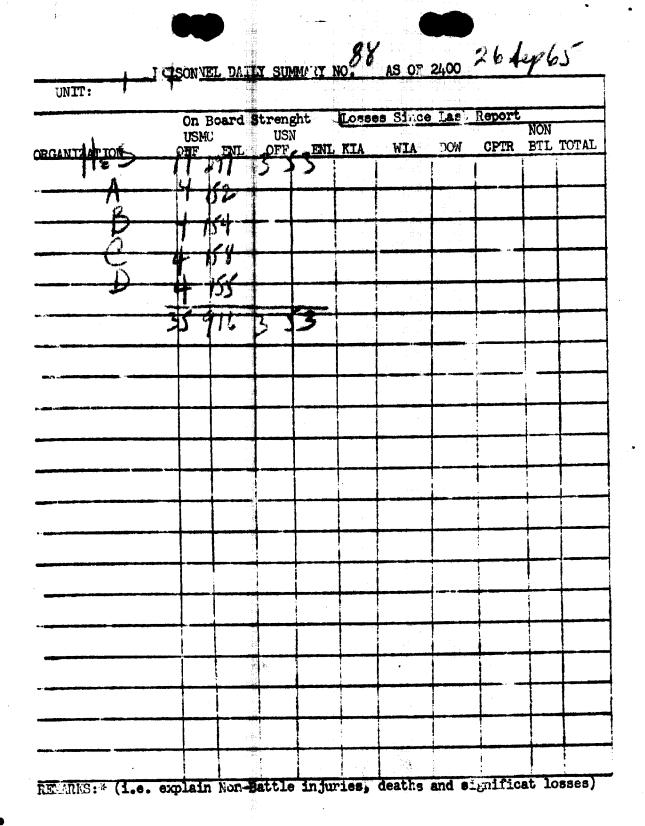
UNIT:	1-4					Losses Since Last Report					
ANTZATION	On USM	Board C ENL	Stren US OFF	N	(1.085) Ku A	s Since WIA		CPTR	NON	IATO	
15	19	245	12	<b>C3</b>							
A	4	153		37	i dein						
	4	151								<del>iida qualif q</del>	
	15	51				e in the stage of		:			
	14	ککیا									
						in the second se		! 		<del>y</del>	
	126	944	3	53							
			i.						-		
									+-+		
									<del>  </del>		
	+-										
			V								
					ŕ	•					
										التواكيان	

UNIT:	rangi di P	10 All 10										
	On Board USMC		Strenght USN				e Last Rer . t NON					
ANTZATTON	OFF	FNL	OFF	ENI	KIA	WIA	DOM	<u>C} }</u>	BTL	TOTAL		
	13	21!		33								
	4	159										
4	4	14										
(3)	5	157										
Ö	1	TICS										
***	7/	411	7.	62								
	179	711		75								
	+-+							-	-			
	+-+								-			
						1.						
		.:			1.				<b></b>			
•		4.			-			ī				
								<del>                                     </del>	1			
						:			-			
							<u> </u>	-	-	<del> </del>		
		-			į			-	-			
			1						-			
						i de la compania del compania del compania de la compania del compania de la compania de la compania del compania de la compania de la compania de la compania del compania			1	ļ		

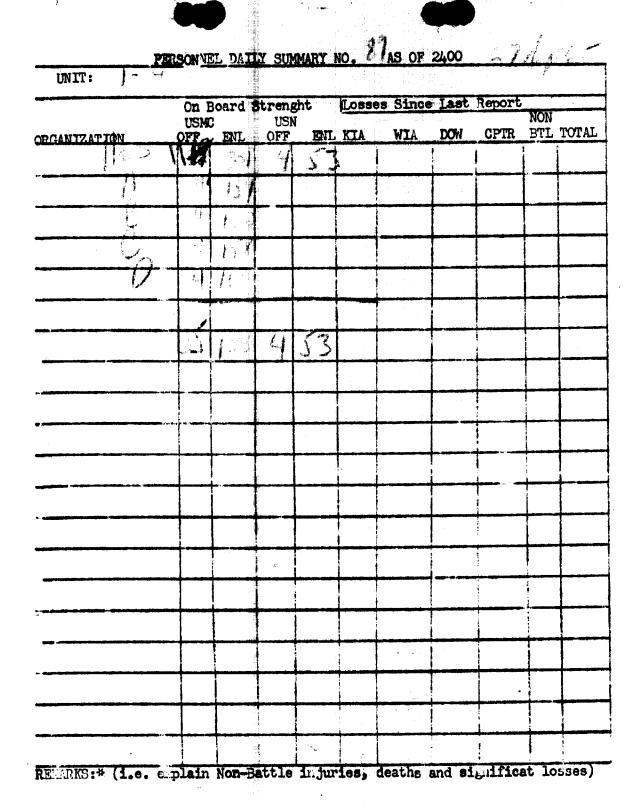




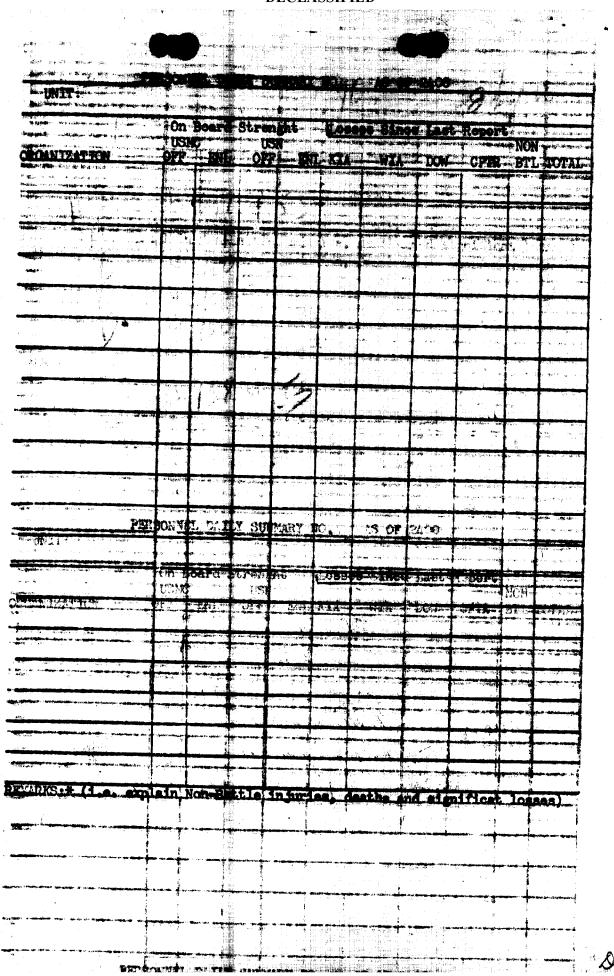
UNIT:	ſ	100	1			AS OF	to a graduit			
	USMC		USN			s Since		CPTR	IACIA	TOTAL
HES	CFF	218	OFF 4	S ENI	KIA	AIW	DON	GPIR	BIT	IUIAI
	4	152	•							
<del>-6</del>	14	13						-		
	4	158								
U	4	155								
	36	916						:		
		1.2								
·								Ĭ		<u> </u>
									<u> </u>	
								<u> </u>	-	
						•		<u> </u>	1	
										-
					† :		<u> </u>	•	-	
MARKS:* (1.e.								:		<u> </u>



eles i del mendello de del della libratica della forta en la collectiona



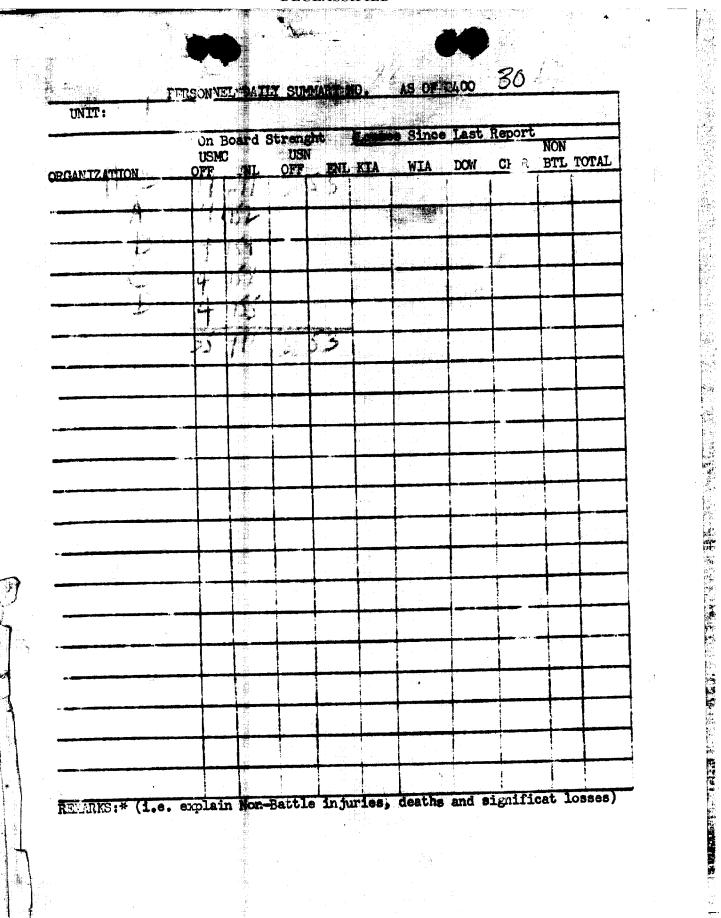
D



2. 36. 3. 36.

UNIT: ) — Y		2. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3.				las of				
ν	USM		USI	Ī		s Since	Last	Report	NON	TOTAL
TANTZATION S	OFF	ENL 301	OFF	ENL	KIA	WIA	L)M	OF IR	Dir	l
<u> </u>	4	159								
<del>'B</del>	4	160								
	14	158								
<del>-0</del>	14	160								
•	-									
	11	138	4	(3						
				~ ~						
·										
	+									
									!	
	-									
	+								1	
	+-							<del></del>	1	
	<del> -</del> -									
	+-				1					1
	+								1	
									1	1
	-				1			!	+	-

X



From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 1sth Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 1sth Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H'S, CI, MAG-12 and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 118

AL PHA

~ 010800H to 020800H September 1965

BRAVO

- 1. Company A (-) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) At 012255H one (1) man was sighted at coord BT 522096. When chellenged, man hit the dack. Warning shot was fired and man ran toward village. Sent men to check and sighted man again. Fired two (2) more rounds, negative results. At approx 020300H, 1st platoon operating on Ky Hea, received sniper fire from vic BT 514124; checked area, negative results.

- 3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.
- Lio Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
- 5. Other.

a. Ly Tin reports: One (1) VC squad responsible for recon of Marine platon position in Tach Tay (1). Two or Three VC sent every night to recon. VC will attack in the near future. VC route of advance is from streambed vic BT 484022 NW to BT 483028, then NW through rice paddy to Marine positions.

then NW through rice paddy to Marine positions.

b. Binh Son reports: VC plan a two prong attack on Chu Lai
from now until 7 Sept. They will use 81mm and 60mm Nort. They

will attack from ocean and mountains.

c. Ly Tin reports, (C/3): At Ch0600H Sept, two (2) VC Bn Regular Forces (9h Bn) hide at BT 3581h7, BT 357155, BT 349162. 90th Bn hides at BT 3721h8, BT 3801h7, BT 373157. Purpose to attack Bridge at Coord 430110, Bridge at Coord 379175 and area near Tam Ky.

CHARLIE - OFFILEd, O-Wounded, O-Captured.

DELTA - Remains the same.

ECHO - MER Hill impassable, only emergency traffic or class one supply runs will be dispatched until further notice on MER.

FOXTROT - One interpreter used with "A" Company operations.

VRONALD'C, CORMIER By direction

BRAVO

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, N/S, CI, MAG-12 and 3/12

let Bn. 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 119

ALPHA - 020800H to 030800H Sept 1965

- 1. Company A (-) A-3 received incoming sniper fire vic BT h01081 @ 021000H. No casualties. Received incoming S/A from vic BT 397087 @ 021045H. Incoming from five (5) civilians vic BT 415083 @ 021108H. Four (4) VCS apprehended at above location; still receiving incoming. No weapons found vic BT 413085 @ 021215H. Two (2) women VCS allowed to go free as overnight detention was impractical.

- 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
- 3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.
- 4. Company D (Rein) WN civilian shot when attempting to resist apprehension vic BT 518120 @ 021420H. The man was taken to BB Med. No further details. 2 man Recon Team was observed near defensive wire vic BT 528079 @ 0222100H. Challanged, illumination caused the 2 men to drop to the ground and an altinate MG pos received approx 15rds incoming Carbine fire. Area was illuminated again and two men were observed running across paddy land. They were taken under fire with neg results.
- 5. Other
  - a. LCU dock reports 2rds incoming @ 020215H.
  - b. A0 reports foxholes being dug vic BT 451053 @ 021245H.
  - c. 1st Bn OP#1 (H111 69) reports S/A fire vic BT 191069 @ 022215H.
- d. Ly Tin reports possible VC Platoon vic BT 14190110 @ 022315H.
  S/A fire heard vic BT 1419045 @ 022320H. Arty called in. No results available.

CHARLIE - O-Killed, 1-VCS Wounded, 2 VCS Captured

DELTA - Remains the same



POHO - Average rainfall for Sept.... 10,91m
Her rainfall for 2hhr period.... 19,21m ( For August this is 6,21m)

FOXTROT - Three (3) interpreters used with search and distroy mission.

MONALD C. COMMIER By direction

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines(-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, CI, MAG-12 and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 120

AL PHA

- 030800H to 040800H Sept 1965

**BRAVO** 

- 1. Company A (-) One (1) mine tripped, M-26 grenade vic BT 435056

  © 031515H. S-2 Comment: Grenade on trip line of string and vines.

  Vine was chesthigh and was wrapped around grenade and spoon. One
  (1) VC killed vic BT 422057 © 031300H. No weapon found. One (1) VC not captured. 60mm morter canister (empty) found vic BT 431053.

  Many lean-to type fest areas found on back side of Hill 270 vic BT 4205. Fexhole built in ladder fashion from bottom to top of fingers vic BT 428059 and BT 427054. Holes were approx 4 deep and connected by a hole cut through the underbrush. Two (2) Temples with 8-10 Hammock vic BT 404050. Houch vic BT 402073 with firing hole. Houch vic BT 401869 near stream. Had desk and table. 8-10 people Ficity. Found Bear trap vic BT 431056 near pumji trap. Punji trap was 10ft deep by 5ft wide.
  - 2. Company B (Rein) VC attacked B-1 throwing grenades from above vic BT 427047 @ 031212H. Returned fire with 3.5, M-79, 60mm morter's and S/A caused enemy to break and rum. One (1) VC killed confirmed by \*A\*Co squad. B-2 ambushed 2 VC vic BT 440052 @ 031830H. One (1) VC killed, one (1) MAS=36, SER # 188016 and cartrage belt captured. One (1) VC wounded, could not be found.
  - 3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Apprehended one man following patrol vic BT 517078 @ 032045H. Identified in AM of 4 Aug as SDC of An Tay. Was released.

# 5. Other

a. A fifty pound rice deposit found vie BT 419033 @ 040840. Was scattered around area.

b. Ly Tim reports: 1 Sept, 1 VC Bn vic 400114. Ngu Yen Cong Toan CO. 1-81mm Mort, 2-57mm RR, 2-MG, 1-60mm Mort. Ly Tin Agent C/4; VC Bn vic BS 394997 and BS 405096. Poss lec of CP 108th Regt vie BS 394995. Un confirmed Bn vic BT 365006. May be 90th.
Ly Tin Source C/3; Approx 450 VC vie BT 355146, BT 362137, BT 365149, BT 361156.



c. OF Tango (BT526119) reported a VN Navy vessel fired on 3 casall basket boats vic BT 530150 0 031245H. Basket boats moved to vic BT513099 and occupants moved inland. No information could be from found on initial investigation. Will continue.

d. Agent report c/3 120 VC on ky knan Island. Listening posts vie BTh89177, BT 494102, BTh81088 and BT506090. Patrol is checking out these position at present. Will report ASAP,

e. One (1) round incoming reported vic BT 529119 @ 032245H. No enemy found.

f. Ly Tin report c/3 One VC co of the 4th BN reported vic BT 455150, BT 430160, BT 434146.

CHARLIE

3- VC Killed, 1- VC Wounded (escaped), 1 VCS Captured

DELTA

None.

ECHO

Remains the same.

FOXTROT

One (1) inturpreter used with "B" Co patrol. One (1) interpreter with Civil Affaire.

By direction





From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, HPS, CI, MAG-12 and 3/12

lst Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 121

AL PHE

- 040800H to 050800H Sept 1965

BRAVO

- 1. Company A (-) Conducted search of Northern end of Ky Havillage vic BT 531118 and beach line to north. MACS-9 reported 3-5 persons in area, neg results.
  - 2. Commany B (Rein) B-? patrol received incoming fire from vic BT 450053 @ 04.0831H. No casualties. 8 VC spotted and taken under long range fire (S/A) vic BT 446064 @ 040903H. Neg results. B-3 reported rocks being thrown into positions vic BT 529083 @ 042100H and again at 50040H. Squad investigated, neg results.
  - 3. Company 3 (.) 3 WGS apprehended on Ky Kman/no ID cards.
  - 4. Company D (Rein) Six (6) young females picked up in military area e Jul 306H. Turned into Regt Collection Point. One man observed near D-2 position vic BT 529079 © Oh0120H. Challanged and two .2) rds fired at him. Neg results.

# 5. Other

- let Bn 0 #1 (Hill 69) reported 3 explosions vic BT 140076 chocksH. Origin unknown.
- b. OP Tango reported 2 boats near Navy dredge vic BT 522131. Antrace checked out. VN Junk Craft. Identified at 012315H.
- c. Ly Tin reported 2 VC Co vie BT 404115 and 1 VC Co vie BT 404105 @ 042100H. Arty called in, results unknown.
  Ly Tin reports 1 VC plt vie BT 434105 @ 042235H. Results of Arty unknown.
- d. G-2 Division reports C/2 Source places VC Regt vic BT hh5100, BT h33167 and BT h501hh @ 022220H. Leader: Nguyen Dai Toan. All men armed and unit reported to have 3-81 Mort. G-2 Comment: Leader reported as 00 9hth Bn in past.
- e. 4th Mar report Bridge vic BS 586948 blown at 030730H.
  f. III MAF ISU: Source f/6; 15 Aug VC Bn 109/213 loc vic BS 385830. 600 men with 4-30cal MD, 3-AA guns. 4-57mm RR, 3-Bascokas, 8-60mm mortors and individual weapons. Gray Uniforms. Speak with both North and South Vietnamese accent. Area is well protected.

CONFUDENTIAL ....

g. I Corps (ARVa) reports trail from BS 447443 - BS 411450 -ES 111/17 - NE 1/70/1/7, BS 1/1/1/1/3 - BS 1/1/1/50 - BS 398/1/4 - BS 35/1/51.

Way be supply route to LACS.

- C-Killed, O-Wounded, 3-VCS Captured. CHARLIE

- The lack of smiper fire but increase of VC sightings indicate a DELTA reconnaissance emphasis by the VC. Rocks thrown into positions would be an indication of this also. Would advise all unit commanders to attampt to apprehend local recon suspects. Information on VC movements indicates strong buildup to our north and west.

- Sunrise tomorrow 0634 - Sunset Today 1857 - Moonrise today 1558 -ECHO Moonset 0145 - Moon Phase 2 - Tide: High 0559 - Low 1559.

FOXTROT - Negative

RONALD 'C'. CORMIER



60

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bo, 4th Merimes (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Merimes (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H'S, CI, MAG-12 and 3/12

1st Bo, Ath Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM MR 122

AL PHA

- 050800H to 060800H Sept 1965

BRAVO

- . 1. Company A (-) No enemy contact.
  - 2. Company B (Rein) At 052130H, movement was heard vic coord BT 530082, illuminated, negative results. At 052205H, received one (1) incoming granade vic coord BT 528086. Granade landed in front of foxhole, no casualties. Granade was believed to have been thrown from hedgerow to the front of position. NOTE: Rocks were thrown into Marine positions in this area during night of 4 Sept.
  - 3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) At 052350H, patrol reports activity in Long Binh BT 505070. People not observing curfew.

## 5. Other

a. Aerial Observer reports: at 050908H, suspected VC road block, three (3) VC coorc BT 448090. At 051255H sighted punji stakes approx 6 apart set in approx 2 km in depth all along entire fence line from BT 410156 to BT 438162. Punji stakes are pointing South. At approx 051340H, AO flying over area via BT 4415 received approx 10 rounds of S/A fire, no hits. At 051455H sighted one (1) armed VC vic BT 432089. At 051515H, sighted one (1) VN dead with hands tied behind his back vic BT 366127 and three (3) caves at BT 364130, approx six (6) VC in caves. Note: Item 1 - GVN controlled.

b. Laison Officer reports: (info as of 3 Sept) Agent C/3 estimated 30 VC armed with Thompson SMG's and S/A vic BT 485116.

(Probable VC Militia element on Ky Kuan).

c. Report on Arty mission of Oul630H: BT 385105 - 2VCK and 11-VCW. BT hOul15 and hOul04 - 10-VCK and many VOW. Info from informer (unconfirmed).

d. At 052325H, fire mission called on reported VC Company vic BT 408108, no surveillance available.

CHARLIE - O-Killed, O-Wounded, O-Captives

# **DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTER

DEL TA

4 Mone

**HCHO** 

Sunrive tomorrow - 0635H, Sunset today - 1856H, Moonrise today - 1558, Moon phase - 3/1; Tide: High was at 060559H, Low - 061559H.

OXTO

Negativa

RONALD C. CORMIER By direction



From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

1st Bn. 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 123

**ALPHA** 

- 060800H to 070800H Sept 1965

BRAVO

- 1. Company A (-) At 061850H observed 10 VN men at BT 517153 walking North. One carrying what appears to be a log no further sightings.
  - 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
  - 3. Company C (-) At 061700H received sniper fire coord BT 449071, checked area throughly, no further contact. Found several caves in this area (caves have now been blown).

    At 061758H, hit one (1) booby-trap coord BT 450070. Booby trap was frag grenade (homemade) with string or vine attached across trail.
  - 4. Company D (Rein) At 062130H, patrol observed two groups of 4-5 people talking in An Tay (2) BT 525082. In each group, one individual seemed to be giving some kind of speech.

#### 5. Other

a. At 0610h0H, Mr. Chuong of Ky Hoa reports VC vic BT 430175, BT 450150 and BT 465150 on night of 5 Sept 65. (C/3)
At 061310H, Mr. Chuong reports 1 VC Company cammanded by Do The Chap, located vic BT 438170 to BT 43217h. One (1) 60mm Mortor, 8-BAR's.
Booby-traps (M-26) vic BT 455145 to BT 472140. All types of uniforms.

b. At 060930H, Ly Tin District Hotr's reports VC platoon size units at BT 455080 and BT 450075. At 061544H, Ly Tin Agent (C/3) reports 2-VC Companies BT 429063, BT 428137 and BT 435149. At 061830H, Ly Tin intelligence report (C/2); on 5 Sept the 109th VC Main Force Bn commanded by Bui Chan moved from Tra Bong to Ho Ngang BT 443014, Rang Cua Hill HS 394993. Strength, 300 men. Weapons: one (1) AA gun, 2-81mm Mortors, 2-60mm Mortors, 4-MO's, 9-BAR's and individual weapons.

individual weapons.

c. At 0618h2H, Laison Officer at Ly Tin reports VC platoom at BT h031h2. At 062305H, this platoon was reported digging up the road at this location.

At 062213H, Ly Tin reports one (1) VC Bn of 108th Regt located vie

ET 420015.

d. At 070055H, a possible line crosser, negro dressed in USMC uniform was spotted in Regt. area.

## **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONFIDENTIAL

c. At 061810H, aerial observer reports h foxholes at BT

451052 have been camouflaged.

f. At 070430H, MAG-36 reports expending approx 100 rounds 5/A at two (2) small boats violating curiew vie BT 537109.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 30-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO ... Sunrise tomorrow - 0635H, Sunset voday - 1856H, Moonrise today - 1644H, Moonset O409H, Moon Phase 3/4.

Tide: High was at 070709H, Low - U71635H.

FOXTROT - Negative.

Monetal Country RONALD C. CORTER By direction

CONFID EN TAL

From: Commanding Officer, let Bn, bth Harines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, bth Harines (-) (Rein)

let Bo, 4th Marines (-) (Reip) MSUM WR 124

AL PRA

- 07060CH to 06060CH first 1965

BEATO

- 1. Company A (-) No enemy contact.
  - 2. Company B (Rein) One (1) VC5 apprehended near defensive wire wie BT 528085 @ 071800H. Appeared to be checking for defensive devices.
  - 3. Company C (=) One (1) VCS apprehended vic BT 451059 @ 07074CH. Whe sent to Regt Collection Point via Helo @ 07140CH. One (1) Corporan reported missing vic Mill 51 (BT 447065) @ 070905H. One (1) pressure type mine detonated vic BT 451032 @ 070906H. NOTE: Mine was in bottom of Mortor creater. Platoon discovered what appeared to be a mine/arms factory vic BT 451059 @ 071050H. Platoon received 5/A fire vicinity of factory.

    Results; Two (2) VC killed. NOTE: Both VC were approx 35yrs old. No weapons discovered. Many verious types of forging tools and empty Cartrage sames found in area of mine/arms factory.

    Trip wire type mine detonated vic BT 450053 @ 071205H. Missing Corporan found vic Ell 51. Missing man reported twelve (12) armed VO vic BT 4410GH @ 07144CH. Was not able to locate.

    Underground trench located vic BT 453068 @ 071612H. Tunnel blown. Found two (2) VCS vic BT 464072 @ 0717CH. Sent to Regt Collection Point via 1/4 Collection Point. Reported hearing drums vic BE 5112, @ 072025H. Two (2) men observed near perimeter wire @ 07230CH. Sq patrol, neg results.
  - h. Company D (Rein) Received incoming A/W fire from vic ET 425088 @ 071118H. No casualties. Found AP mine vic ET431092 @ 071153H. Mine disarmed. One (1) mine found vic ET 420080 @ 080718H. Disarmed.

#### 5. Other

a. One (1) unidentified Negro was approached via of MSR and Regt turnoff and asked question about his being there. Man ran off. Note: Be alert for suspicious persons in any Marine controlled area or adjacent area. If in doubt, require identification.

## **DECLASSIFIED**

b. VC with MP and 60mm Mortor reported by AO vic BT3951144 @ 072020H. Other units observed vic BT 405135, BT 495154.

c. One (1) VC Company (A-19) reported vic BT 393113 @ 072245H. CO, Do The Chap. Ly Tin RF Commander Report.

CHARLIE

- 2\_VC Killed, 0\_VC Wounded, 1-VCS Captured.

DELTA.

The loss sniper attempting to lure a small unit into mined areas is becoming a more evident tactic of VC in our area. VC appear to know our tactics and are preparing static and fluid ambushes to counted act them. Remember, do not establish patterns. Try to change counter-ambush/sniper tactics when re-entering areas of operation.

TORO

- Remains the same,

FORTROT

- One (1) interpreter with Civil Affairs

## COMPTIMENTIAL

Prom: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Sein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

ist Bo, 4th Marines (-) (Bein) 25081 WG 125

ALTHA

- 000000H to 090900H Sept 3965

BRAVO

- . 1. Company A (-) Report three (3) was sen to best vie BT 181097, paddled to vie BT 183083 and ran into woods & candidad. Unable to persue further. A-3 reports S/A fire directed at Amtrac from vic BT 199098 @ 0823108. A-3 fired eight (6) warning shots over boats attempting to move from fishing group. Boats returned.
  - 2. Company B (Rein) One (1) man stepped on punji stake vic BT 508124 @ 081045H. Two (2) men from 3/3 apprehended on access beach vic BT 532081 @ 082155H. Both from HAS Co. 3/3. L/Cpl BRONZ and Pfc PANORILLO.
  - 3. Company G (-) Fired warning shots at boat leaving shore vic BT 511099 @ 082210H. Boat landed vic BT 499098. Appeared to be a group of people at loc where boat landed. Reported A/W fire from My Xuan island and blinking lights vic BT 499098 @ 082230H.
  - L. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. ARVN Convoy stopped vic BT 452087 @ 081727H. Air strike called in vic Hill 22 (BT 424091). No details.

b. Amtracs apprehended five (5) VCS vic BT 493113 @ 082340H.

All taken to Regt Collection Point.

o. A Mr. HOW, formally a political prisoner in Tam Ky for Syra, is now running "The Lucky Shop" (Blue sign) in An Tan.
This man speaks English. Use caution when dealing with this man.

No. Ly Tin Agent C/2 - 071900H, One (1) VC Bn, 350 men vic BT 319183, ET 312180, BT 361155. Wone: 1-AA MD, 1-81mm Mortor, 2-60mm Mortor, 2-30cal MG.

e. MAG-36 remorts rocks being thrown vic BT 526118 @ 0821208. Mo casualties. One (1) rd incoming vic BT 539103 @ 0900418.

r. District Agent C/3 - Reports one (1) VC Co vic BT boshoH.

CHARLIE

- O-Killed, C-Wounded, 5-VCS Captives.

DELTA

- None

ECHO FOXTROT \* Remains the same

- One interpreter with Civil Affairs.

HONALD C. CORMIER



From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Merines (-) (Rein) Commanding Officer, 4th Harines (-) (Rein) Tot

lst Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 126

- 090800H to 100800H Sept 1965 **ALPHA** 

1. Company A (-) At 090630H, picked up one (1) VCS vic coord BRAVO BT 485116. Sent to Regt Collection Pt.

> 2. Company B (Rein) At 100740H, two (2) Vietnamese were seen crossing field vic BT 528086, when challenged they ran. Two (2) rounds were fired, negitive results.

3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.

L. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. HAS Company-At 092320H, perimeter watch heard noises wic BY 525090, challenged term (2) times and saw man get up and run. Fired one round, negative results. At 092358H, two (?) men were sighted near barbed wire BT 525090, men ran when challenged, Four

(4) rounds fired, negitive results.
b. At 092020H, Ly Tin Agent 0/3 reports 30 VC moving to coord BT 175124 from BT 127089. NOTE: Combat patrol dispatched first

light. Regative results.

6. Ly Tin Agent C/3 reports - At 081900H, Sept, two (2) VC Companies moved from My Son BT 3502, to BT 427044, BT 420039. Weepo. 41 2-LMO's, 2-60mm Mortors, also one (1) VC Company at BT 455148 to BT 455142.

d. Ly Tin Agent C/3 reports: At 062000H, Sept; one (1) VC RF

Co, Commanded by Do The Chap, located vic BT his 159.

e. Ly Tin Agent C/k reports: One (1) VC Main Force Bn located vie BT 390007 to BT 400025, BT 408037, named 35/5, strength 350 men. (Probably the 350th VC Bn. TOR: 091840H, Sept)

f. At 092105H Ly Tin reports VC Platoon digging up road at

BT 400145.

g. At 091240H, inforser reports WC Platoon at BT 452056, waiting for Marine to move up trail.

CHARLIE

0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 1-VCS Captured

DELTA

None

ECHO

Remains the same

FOXTROT

One (1) interpreter used with intelligence liason.

RONALD C. COPMIER By direction





Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) Te:

1st Bn, Ath Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 127

- 100800H to 110800H Sept 1965 **ALPHA** 

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Redn) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin intelligence source C/2 - reports at 101500H, One (1) VC Main Force Co, approx strength 180 men, located vic BT 391150. BT 392145, BT 390155; intentions to dig road, bury mines, and harase Ong Bo bridge BT 430110 and Ba Bam bridge BT 379175.

b. Ly Tin reports one (1) WC Bm located at BT 398115.@102050H. c. Ly Tin intelligence source C/2 - reports 2nd Bn, 108th Regt located BT 355075, 347087, 361087; Weapons: 2-81mm mortors, 1-Russian LMG, 1-30cal LMG, 3-60mm mortors, 4-57mm RR. 5th VC Regt moved from Ba To of Quang Ngai Province, moved to BS 395998, BS 402993, BS 383998, BT 404008.
d. At 102050H, OP #2 heard rifle shot South of their position.

e. At 102320H, MAG-36 observed movement vic BT 539108, fired,

netative results.

f. At 101950H, Megt. S-2 reported additional information received in debriefing of recon term operating on Hoa Xuan Island. OP Belair, 072350H, BT 438156 observed tire tracks, 12 inches wide, 52 foot wheel base on trail. Appeared to be two wheel vehicle. Tracks were four to five inches deep in soft sand. Many footprints in area,

CHARLIE - O-Killed, O-Wounded, O-Captives.

DELTA None

ECHO Pemains the same.

FOXTROT One (1) interpreter used with Civil Affairs.



Commanding Officer, let Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) Fremi

Tot

let Da, 4th Merimes (-) (Rein) ISUN NR 128

- 120000H to 12000H Supt 1965

Company A (Bein) He comy contact. BRATO

> Company B (Rein) At 11095CH found a series of new tunnels vie coor. BT his osh. Some were as deep as 15 feet and 25 to 35 feet long. Shafts were approx 5 feet in dismeter. All tunnels were blown at 111.0hOH.

> Company C (Rein) At 111045H, heard S/A fire vic coord. BT 509135. No further reports.

Company D (Rein) No unemy contact.

5.

a. Ly Tin agent C/3 reports: Chas Quang, VC District Political Commissr was killed on 24 Aug 1965 by an air strike. b. Agent report B/3 - reports approx 800 VC vic BS 363988
BS 368997, BS 379999, BS 36983, BS 354974 at 091700H Sept 1965
c. AO reporté 101830H - Fresh foxholes sighted vic BT 400150 - BT 395145. Featholes and tranches vic BT 423092. Tire tracks vie will # 22 (BT \$25091).

CHARLE O-Killed, O-Howarled, O-Captives,

TE SA

- Remains the same,

- One (1) interpreter used in combat operation. FOLTEDT

> Sonabl Clorinin ROVALD C. CORNIER By direction

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer; lst Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

1st Bn. Lith Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 129

ALPHA - 120800H to 130800H Sept 1965

BMAVO - 1. Company A (-) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) At 121100H, cleared area vic coord BT420156 of anti-Helo punji stak s (Destroyed stakes). Picked up seven VCS vic coord BT 445155 at 121100H. At 120937H, found Buddhist flag and pair of canvos boots vic coord BT 449159.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D'(Rein) Found and destroyed emplacements (2-covered) vic BT 445155. Destroyed 5 strand barbed wire fence approx 200 meters long, BT 459119 to 460148. Picked up 25 VCS vic cond BT 425158 at 1208450.

5 Other

a. "B" Recon found various documents vic coord BT 429174 and expended S/A cartridges, BT 430173. Wooden training rifle found BT 433175 at approx 121100H. Heard automatic weapons fire vic coord BT 409197 at 121115H.

CHARLIE - O-Killed, O-Wounded, 32-VCS

DELTA - None

ECFO - Comains the same

FOXTROY - Three interpreters used in combat operation.

Tonelof Clothan
RONALD C. CORNING
By direction

From: Commanding Officer, lat Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

lst Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 130

ALPHA

- 130800H to 140800H

BRAVO

- 1. Company A (-) No enemy contact.
  - 2. Company B (Rein) One (1) man apprehended after he ran from patrol vic BT 519089 @ 132145H. No ID card. Sent to Regt, Coll Point @ 132245H.
  - 3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.
  - 4. Company D (Rein) Patrol received 3 S/A rds incoming from vic BT 500064 @ 132220H. Area checked out with neg results @ 132245H.

5. Other

- a. (1) Ly Tin reported Pf/VC fire fight vic BT 440116 @ 132235H.
- (2) The 30th, 34th/5th, strength about 600 men w/4 Chi Com Advisors, reportedly moved to vic BS 421981, BS 433985, BS 424992, BS 434996; armed with 2-81mm Mortors, 4-60mm Mortors, 2-57mm RR, 2-Russian AA MD, 4-30cal MD, 20-BAR's. Value C/2 (ARVN evaluation) movement on 121700H.

(3) Ly Tin C/3 - MF VC Bn 104/1 moved from vic BT 420015 to

BT 375064 on 13 Sept 65.

b. MAG-36 received one (1) rd incoming from vic BT 524110.

No casualties, neg results from search.

c. AO flight fired on vic BT 368115. S-2 Note: Same area

swept day before by 1/4 units.

d. (1) From Quang Tin Advisor, TOR 132035H. C/3 - 300 VC (U/78) located vic BT 350075. CO OANH. Has 70 workers. One (1) VC Co vie BT 113175. CO Doan Van Hoang. Probably local militia.
(2) Secret Agent Nat'l Police C/3 - One (1) VC Bn, 230th

vic BT 395102 and BT 370125. Leaders: Do The Chap and Nguyen Huan. Wpns: 1-60mm Mortor, 2-57mm RR, 4-BAR's and complete small arms.

CHARLIE

- O-Killed, O-Wounded, 1-Curfew violator apprehended.

DELTA

& Close in sabotage efforts may be the next tactic of VC in our area. All units must be particularly alert to young people who become friendly with sentries and guards. Both female and males are suspects. Continue to be watchful.

ECHO

Expect intermittent showers during late afternoon and evening.

High winds may accompany these showers.

POXTROT Negative

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Te: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

1st Ba, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 131

ALPHA - 140800H to 150800H Sept 1965

BRAYO - 1. Company A (-) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (~) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin Agent report; At 1h0600H, Sept 65, carg (1) Bn VC Main Force, titled 3h/5. Strength 300 men, directed by THU, moved to BT 4280h8 (Belong to KY Sanh Village) and BT 4280h8.
Wespens: 1-57mmRR, 1-60mm Mortor, 1-30cal MG, 12-BAR's and individual weapons. Intent: Organize Autumn and Winter Campaign.

b. Ly Tin District Agent (C/3) reports; At 140700H Sept 65, one (1) VC Main Force Bn, name unknown. Strength approx 250. CO is Tran Phi. Moved from Ba Gia, Guang Ngai to Duc Bo BT 362144 (Ky Chanh Village). Weapons: 1-57mmRR, 2-60mm Mortors, 1-50cal MG, 2-30cal MG, 12-BAR's, 6-SMG's (24cal and 29cal French), 23-K50's, 1-Radio (600-94), 3-AN PRC 10's. Intents To unite with VC Guerrillas in area, attack Ky Hung, Ky Bioh, Ky Chanh and all neighboring Tam Ky areas in nights very soon.

e. Security Agent Ky Ha (B/3); An Engineer named HOA working for HPM and liwing with his wife Nguyen Thi Tham, in Chu Lai New Life Menlet suspected on MC

Life Hamlet, suspected as VC.

d. Prevince Military Security Service KUANG TRI reports: VC now using peison. Poison being spread in areas that friendly troops might use as ambush sites. Several cases of blindness among Villagers has been noted after several hours in locality.

CHARLIE - O-Killed, O-Wounded, O-Captives

DELTA - Remains the same.

ECHO & Expect intermittent to heavy showers. High winds may accompany these showers.

FOXTROT - One interpreter used with Med Cap tesmo

RONALD C. CORMIES



Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) Ter

lst Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 132

ALPHA

- 150900H to 160800H Sept 1965

**BRAVO** 

- 1. Company A (-) No enemy contact.
  - 2. Company B (Mein) One (1) rd incoming vic BT 529084 @ 152145H. Fire returned at running figure. Neg results. Received one (1) round incoming from BT 522087 @ 151225H. No casualties. Sniper reported to have worn blue and white shirt.
  - 3. Company C (-) Observed tracer rounds coming from vic BT 511104 towards Ky Knan @ 151935H. One (1) WOS w/e ID card apprehended vic BT 436107 @ 151230H. Man sent to Regt Cellection Point.
  - h. Company D (Rein) One (1) Vietnamese was sighted near \*D\* Co defensive wire. Sentry's went to investigate and received incoming A/W fire from possibly two (2) individuals and 5/A fire from one weapon. Four (4) Vietnamese Nationals w/o ID cards were apprehended vie BT 527081 @ 151300H. All sent to Regt Collection Point. (See BAILEY debrief) dtd 15 Sept 65. Search unit received incoming S/A vie BT 526081 @ 151610H. Three (3) rds S/A incoming vic BT 527082 @ 151920H. Two (2) rds S/A incoming vic BT 525080 @ 151935H. One (1) VCS apprehended vie BT 515075 @ 152150H. No ID card.

# 5. Other

a. 2nd Bn, 4th Mar CO reported 75-100 VC vie BT 363132 @ 141500H. Helo fired on from mine shaft at above mentioned coordinates. 25-30 VC fired on Help from cave vic BT 375126. 25-30 VC, digging on hill mass vic BT 375134. 2nd Bn patrol reported one (1) Vietnamese girl killed by VC mine vic BT 1:56056. Propaganda leaflets found in area.

b. Ly Tin intelligence report C/3 - VC 35th Bn w/300 men. Wpms: 1-81mm Mort, 2-60mm Mort, 2-MG, 11-BAR's. Located vic BT 361082-BT 350078.

Quang Tip C/3 - 200 VC located vie BT 352075. Poss unit of 70th Bn. Wpns: 1-81mm Mort, 1-60mm Mort and 1-MG.

Chang Tin intelligence report 1/6 - WC Bn, 104/1, loc vic BT 370050. Wons: 2-81mm Mort, 1-60mm Mort, 2-BAR's, 2-57mm RR, 2-AA guns, 3h-A/W and S/A. Mission: Urging people to sabotage An Tan Bridge and road. Tam Ky intelligence report, C/3 - VC Bn 301/1, estimated strength, 300 men. Weapons: 1-81mm Mort, 2-60mm Mort, 2-MG's. Located vic

BT 353055 and BT 365095. Quang Tin C/3 reports one (1) VC Co coord BT 449159. Wpns: 1-60mm Mort,

L-BAR's, and full individual weapons.

CHARLIE

- O-Killed, O-Wounded, 6-VCS

DELTA

- A heavy increase of sniper fire has been noted in the vic of the North end of the airfield. The Haulets of An Tay and Thanh Long appear to be the routes of movements. Infiltration in all parts of TAOR will increase do to favorable weather conditions. Rain and high winds will cause local security to belose of be less effective.

**ECHO** 

- Continuing intermittent rain and low cloud cover will hamper all air and land operations.
S-2 NOTE: Rainfall of 19.1 inches in a 2hhr period has been recorded as absolute maximum for the month of September.

FOXTROT

- Interpreter used in Civil Affairs.

RONALD C. CORMIER



Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) To:

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 133

- 160800H to 170900H Sept 1965 **ALPHA** 

1. Company A (-) No enemy contact. **BRAVO** 

Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (⇒) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) D paterl received incoming S/A fire vic BT 418093 @ 161003H. Arty called in, results unknown. Patrol reported two (2) antennae type objects, lift long, vic BT 415081. Fired on, effects unknown. Found cave vic BT 528082, 5-2 will investigate. (Pabrol Debrief) A trip flare was set off vio BT 506068 @ 162252H. Illumination produced neg results.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin Pf requested Arty support against VC vic BT 453084 • 161545H. Blum Mortors from Hill 69 fired.

b. A boat was sighted unloading objects vic BT 515123 @ 161445H. Area cheek. Objects were approx 85 bundles of cooking/heating wood,

c. Ly Tin reported approx two (2) W squards vic BT 405135 @

162025H, cutting road.

d. FAC-36 reported unknown person vic BT 525115 @ 162211H.

CHARLIE O-Killed, O-Wounded, O-Captured

DELTA None

**ECHO** Remains the same.

FOXTROT One (1) interpreter used with Civil Affairs, and "D" Company squad sise patrol.

RONALD'C. CORMIER





From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

let Dn, Ath Marines (-) (Rein) ISUN HR 134

ALPHA

- 170800H to 180800H Sept 1965

BRAVO

- · 1. Company A (-) No enemy contact.
  - 2. Company B (Rain) At 172037H, rocks were thrown into friendly lines vic BT 52808h. Illumination called, observed one (1) man running away. Fired two (2) rounds S/A, negative results.
  - 3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.
  - 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
  - 5. Other a war and the state of the second to the second s

a. Agent report 11/3: One (1) VV In, the 350th, sighted vic BT 360005 @ 160400H.

b. Tam Ky Agent C/3 reports 150 VC and 30 VC militia armed with 1-60mm Mort, 1-KF and 3-BAR's, moved from Ky Thanh to BT 410110. Intentions to harass Ong Bo Bridge. TOR: 171800H

- co COMUSMACV reported the capture in Darluc Prov of a ChiCom type 58, 7.52mm LMD, a copy of Seviet 7.62mm RP lh6. This is the first reported capture of this type weapon in RVN. It is comparable to the US 7.62mm M-60 and the 1919Ah cal 1.30 MJ, and has the fellowing characteristics: Weights 28.71bs, Rate of first 600-650 RPM, effective ranges 1000meters, feed devices 250 rd link belt or rd pan type magazine. Report any sightings/capture ASAP
- do 15 Sept; I Corps Tec received the following report from Quang Nam Special Sector conderning demonstrations. At 0930H Sept, approx 100 persons marched on Hot An from a Village to the est.

  Demonstration was orderly and dispersed. At 0800H Sept, a approx 700 persons marched on Dai Lee District HQ, 50% were dispersed and sent home. Remainder attempted to take weapons from GVN Forces and one demonstrator was killed. Situation under control. At 1130H Sept, approx 1500 persons marched on Due Due District HQ with VC agitaters in the crowd. Demonstrators rioted and were fired on By GVN troops, wounding 4, situation brought under control. Theme for demonstrations was: (1) Stop air strikes and Artillery fire. (2) Reinburse people for damage done by GVN forces. and (3) Release husbands and sons from military service.
- e. Ly Tin Agent C/3 reports one (1) VC Company located on Hoa Xuan, and two (2) Sqis vic BT 425125, one (1) Sqd vic BT 415159, two (2) platoons vic BT 428160. TOR: 171920H.





f. Ly Tin Agent C/2 reports one (1) VC Company located vic BT 407112, BT 400118 and BT 397119. Purpose: Calling a meeting of the people. TOR: 171955H

g. Secret Agent Nat'l Police - C/4 - Reports that on 20 Aug 65, the VC organized a two day meeting in the mountain area of Ky Sanh Village (BT 350024). Personnel attending were members of Bn Cadres, Companies and Province and District Committees. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss Winter and Autumn mission plans of the VC Military Zone.

Some of the points discussed were: lo Reinforcing the Main Forces.

2. Developing local Forces and Guerilla Forces.

3. Calling upon all youths who are in the Service of RVN to desert and join the National Liberation Front.

4. Equiping weapons for all youths (both male and female) over 15 years of age in order for them to serve the National Liberation Front.

5. Concentrating all Forces in order to launch a big attack against the Airfields and Military Bases of the American Forces. 6. Altempt to capture alive all Foreign Soldiers, especially Americans.

7. Organize the propaganda missions with the purpose of causing hatred between the Vietnamese people and the American Forces.

CHARLIE O-Killed, O-Wounded, O-Captives

DEL TA None

**FCHO** Remains the same.

FOX TROT One Interpreter used with Civil Affairs/Med Cap.

RONALD C. CORMIER

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL





From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 135

ALPHA = 180800H to 190800H Sept 1965

BRAVO = 1. Company A (-) No enemy contact.

3. Company B (Rein) No enemy centact.

3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Missing Wallet:
Pfc Peter Von VALLIS II, 2107291
ID No. 3183101, 29 March 1965
Geneva Convention Card
\$185.00

CHARLIE - O-Killed, O-Wounded, O-Captives

DELTA - Nene

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter everworked.

RONALD C. CORMIER





From: Commanding Officer, let Bn, 4th Farines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

1st Bn, bth Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 135

ALPHA

- 190800H to 200800H Sept 1965

BRATO

l. Company A (-) No enery contact

2. Company B (Rein) Rocks were thrown into lines vie BT 527086 @ 192305H. Area was illuminated and two (2) Mk-26 grenades were thrown by Marines. A figure was seen running vie BT 529085 @ 200145H. Fired small arms, neg results.

- 3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.
- 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
- 5. Other

a. Agent report C/3 - 350/108 Bn moved through Phuoc Khach vic

BT 380973 - BT 394978.

b. 1/4 dawn patrol reports new circular trench vic BT 418083. Four (4) new foxholes vic BT 419082 oriented S-SE. Eighteen (18) large covered boats reported BT 416174. Nine (9) boats moving West toward Ba Bau Bridge (BT 378172) with personnel and freshly out rice. Much civilian activity around bridge. Rice harvest underway vic BT 4216. Little traffic moving S or E.

in a single programme in the contract of the c

CHARLIE

- O-Killed, O-Wounded, O-Captured -

DELTA

- None

THE

The properties to be a surgers.





From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 138

ALFHA

- 200800H to 210800H Sept 1965

BRAVO

- 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
  - 2. Company B (Rein) one (1) grenade incoming vic BT 52508h @ 2019h3H. Location is approx 2011 from Self Defense Corps Check Point #6. No casualties. Negative report from investigating squad. One (1) grenade incoming vic BT 528085 @ 202015H. No casualties. Illumination was thrown and one (1) man was observed running vic BT 52708h. A Marine threw one (1) grenade, negative results.
  - 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

L. Company D (Rein) Reported suspected enemy movement vic BT 523078 @ 2022h5H. 81mm illumination called, negative results.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin Agent C/3; Two (2) VC Megt, 108th and 5th located vic BT 3520991 BT 344077, BT 353040 and BT 396058. Weapons: 4-81mm Mort, 3-57mm RR, 60mm Mortors, 4-LMG's, 20-BAR's.

Agent C/2 (ARVN ratings may be high); one (1) VC Company of 350th Bn, 150 men located vic BT 358015. Weapons: 1-60mm i-ort, 6-BAR\*s.

Agent C/3, one (1) VC Company located vic BT 362134. Weapons: 2-57mm RR, 1-81mm Mort, 2-60mm Mort, 2-LIG's, 6-RAR's. One (1) VC Bn lecated vic BT 342079.

S=2 Comment: Units of the 108th Regt have been confirmed in the western pertion of 4th Mar TAOR. The 5th Regt has been reported but not confirmed.

b. Information on VC use of Chemical Munitions reported in para 3.B (8) III MAD INTSUM NR 129 and NR 130 was erron eous. An on the spot investigation by U.S. Chemical Team concluded that frees from numerous fires and small arms ammunition expended may have caused symptoms. Examinations of 33 persons involved did not reveal that a chemical agent had been used.

CHARLIE - C-Killed, Comonded, O-Captured

**切乳で** ここころの他の





ECHO

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Farines (...) (Rein)
Te: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (...) (Rein)

1st Bn, Lth Marines (a) (Rein) ISUN NR 138

MESSIA = 210800H to 220800H Sept 1965

BRAVO ... 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy nentest.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

to Company d (Rein) No enemy catalote

5. Other a. One (1) VCB escaped from Rept. Collection Point @ 0205H. Detain and check all local civilians Gast thoroughly check identification.

CHARLIE - O-Willed, C-Wounded, O-Captives

DETA The current weather and accompanying low visibility could give rise to 70 movement. Harvest season is meaning completive. Look for inordinate amounts of rice being transported away from hisvily populated areas toward the mountains in the West.

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter used with Ciril Affairs.

CONFIDENTIAL

SONALD C. CORMINA





Prom: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

lst Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 189

ALPHA

. 220800H to 230800H Sept 1965

BRAVO

1. Company A (Rein) No enemy centact.

2. Company B (Rein) Two (2) grenades reported icoming vic BT 527085 @ 222105H. No casualties. Grenade landed 50 yds shert of lines. Rocks thrown at Marines vic BT 525089 @ 222100. One (1) man reported in front of lines. Two (2) rounds fired, neg results.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) One (1) man observed vic BT 528078 @ 221933H. Four (4) M-79 rounds fired, Squad checked area. Neg. results.

5. Other - None

CHARLIE - O-Killed, O-Wounded, O-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter used with Civil Affairs.

RONALD C. CORMIES
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL





From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

lst Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 189

ALPHA - 230800H to 240800H Sept 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

h. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

CHARLIE - 0-Lilled, 0-Nounded, 0-Captured.

DELTA - 1. One (1) /CS, escaped from Regt Collection Point, 220255H, has been apprehended.

Name: Tram Van AHM

1) paper, Teacher certificate and other personal papers were signed by WC Leaders.

2. There has been an increase in unauthorized purchases in Ky Ha Village. Most offen as occur near the IST sand ramp. DO NOT USE MPC FOR PURCHASES. BO NOT buy beverages except for group/club purchases and with proper permission slips.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter for Civil Affairs.

RONALD C. CORMIER By direction

CONFIDENTIAL





#### CONTINUIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 1st Merines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Merines (-) (Rein)

- 1. 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 144
- 2. 240800H to 250800H Sept 65
- 3. Summary of enemy activity.
  - a. Ground Activity
    - (1) Company "A" No enemy contact
    - (2) Company "B" At 2h1800H, apprehended two (2) VCS near trash dump BT 523092. Turned over to Regt. Coll. Pt.
    - (3) Company "C" No enemy contact
    - (4) Company "D" No enemy contact
  - g. Other: 20 Sept 65, Approx 5200 persons demonstrated in front of Danang City Hell and then moved to Market Place, theme of demonstration was (1) Claim for reimbursement for land, crops and trees destroyed in military operations.
    - (2) Cease Air and Artillery attacks.
    - (3) Bring sons and fathers home from military service.
- 4. Personnel and Equipment Losses (VC)
  - s. O-Killed, O-Wounded
  - b. 2-VCS
  - c. Negative
- 5. Possible dugout or other earth covered position vic coord BT 428131.
- 6. Negative
- 7. Negative
- 8. Negative
- 9. Negative





- 10. No change
- 11. Enemy terror tactics seem to be on the increase. The attack on LyTin with the subsequent killing of a village chief may w.ll be the tactics of the VC in upcoming bad weather.
- 12. None.

Normal Commun RONALD C. CORMIER By direction

CONFILENTIAL





From Commanding Officer, let Ba, 4th Herines (-) (Rein)
Tel Commanding Officer, 4th Merines (-) (Rein)

- 1. let Bo, bib Merines (-) (Rein) ISTN HR 16K
- 2. 250800H to 20000H Sept 1965
- 3. Summery of energy activity
  - a. Ground Activity
    (1) Company A (Rein) One (1) VOS apprehended via BT 126159 @ 250830H, was observing patrol from trees. Sent Regt. Collection Point. One (1) M-26 grenade found via BT 130159.
  - (2) Company B (Rein) One (1) grenade incoming wie BT 529059 @ 252345. No casualties.
  - (3) Company C (...) Found 8 packaged rounds. Investigation proved them to be (1) Green Sweke, (1) Red Smoke, and siffe grandes of unknown type.
  - (h) Company D (-) Investigated caves and/or bunkers located vic BT 490109, negative results reported. Nothing unusual.
  - (5) Other
    - a. Shore Party reported two (2) individuals vie BT 527107 @ 252228H. Marines illuminated and fired two (2) rds. was results.
    - Marines illuminated and fired two (2) rds, mag results.

      b. HAV-36 reported three (3) persons approximate their lines vic BT528116

      0 %52320H. One (1) illum grenade and four (4) Shotgum rounds expended by IBMC, negative results.
    - e. H.B Company 1/4, observed one (1) man vio BT 525090 @ 252345H. Two
      (2) posts saw the same man, challenged and opened fire. Three (3) rds
      incoming reported. No further activity
- 4. Personnel and Equipment Losses
  - a. O-Killed, O-Wounded
  - b. 1-VCS
  - e. Negative
- 5. None
- 6. None
- 7. S. One (1) MF WC Company reported vic BT 463013 BT 439014 as of 22 Sept. 5-2 Comment: A-19 Co reported in this area).
  - b. Ve Duy Quyen reported as leader of above Ge. (5-2 Comment: Do The Chap reported as leader of A-19.)
- 8. Neno = A noted lack of movement in I Corps area indicates local units are eperating in their erm areas.
- 9. Nene





- 10. Remains the same. Increasing cloudiness with possibility of intermittant rain.
- 11. The enemy is still expable of launching Bn/Co size operations with supporting Mortors anywhere in the 1/t Bn TAOR. Continued vigilance is required in as much as recurring reports of W using young girls and children, acting as vendors, have been received from higher headquarters.
- 12. Conclusion: With USHC units in close proximity of local leaders and dwellings it will be difficult for large WC units to move about. Teams of 1 or 2 men committing acts of Terrerism and sabotage would be of paychological and propagands value to the W. Do not allew large groups of Marines to commence in Hamlets. Officer's and local leaders should not allow themselves to be placed in an easily exploitable positions ie, Market Place on a crowded day, at a popular rally, Village meetings. In other sords, keep spread out.

By direction

CONFID INPTAL





#### CONTINENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Merines (-) (Rein) To: Commanding Officer, 4th Merines (-) (Rein)

- 1. Let Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISBN NR 142
- 2. 260800H to 270800H Sept 1965
- 3. Summery of ground solivity
  - s. Ground activity
    - (1) Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
    - (2) Company B (Rein) At 270115H, a wan was observed in front of position, BT 529089. Man was challenged; man ran. Marine threw grenada. Search of area at first light revealed negative results.
    - (3) Company C (-) No enemy contect.
    - (h) Company D (-) No enemy contact.
  - g. Other
    - I. Sgt Luong Hong KIET, bith Marines Interpreter lost his wallet on road between bith Marines and AN TAN. Wallet contained civilian and military ID card and currency. All units be on the lookout. Hay be used as possible reason of infiltration. If found notify S-2.
    - 2. Several children have been turning over frag grenades to Marines of this command. The possibility exists that the fuze mech. on these grenades have been tampered with to remove delay incriment. Recent reports ascertain possible use of children by the VC. Similar incidents should be reported to S-2 immediately.
- h. Personnel and Equipment Losses
  - a. O.Killed, O.Wounded

þ.

- co Negative
- 5. lone
- 6. None
- 7. None
- 8. None
- 9. None
- 10. Remains the same





ll. Reports of children turning frequentation grandes in to Marines in this area and the possibilities of the timing element being tempered with cannot be overlooked as a VC capability. Continued alartemes must be maintained.

12. None

HOMALD C. CORMIER

By Atmostica

CONFIDENTIAL





From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bm, 4th Harines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

- 1. 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 143.
- 2. 270600H to 280800H Sept 1965
- 3. Summary of enemy activity
  - a. Ground activity
    - (1) Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
    - (2) Company B (Rein) At 272205H, heard noise vic BT 523088. Illuminated, negative results. At 2804,50H, picked up three (3) curfew violators at coord BT 519097.
    - (3) Company C (-) No enemy contact.
    - (4) Company D (-) On 27 Sept, patrol reported seeing an imprint in bottom of a foxhole that appeared to have been where a 105mm round had been, vic coord BT 487103. No further info available.
    - (5) At 280150H, waterborne patrol picked up two (2) male curfew violators, vic coord BT 512118.
    - (6) At 280715H, MAG-36 picked up six (6) civilians in an unauthorized area vic coord BT 528116.
- 4. Personnel and Equipment Losses.
  - a. O-Killed, O-Wounded
  - b. 5-Curfew Violators, 6-Ralliers
  - c. Negative
- 5. None
- 6. None
- 7. None
- 8. None
- 9. None
- 10. Remains the same
- 11. No change
- 12. None

Ronald Planin

RONALD C. CORMIER By direction

DECLASSIFIED



From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

- 1. 1st Ba, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 144
- 2. 280ROOH to 290800H Sept 1965
- 3. Summary of enemy activity for period
  - a. Ground activity
    - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
    - 2. Company B (Rein) Reported one noise that sounded like a shot, heard vic BT 523088 @ 281837H. A firecracker was thrown at SDC Post #6, BT 525084 at approx 281840H.
      S-2 Comment: The two incidents may be one in the same.
    - 3. Company C (.) No enemy contact.
    - 4. Company D (.) A mine detentor team checked BT 487103 with netative results. Fef: INTSUM NE 143
    - 5. Man-36 An rechanded three (3) ANYE Sollitors vie MAS-36 Hold pad.
    - 6. Arthuradus Agrapal anded two (2) VIII win 50 foilei 6 2800500; one (1) Descript apparent his or and a man of middle age: Papers indicates funding page on 1000 of the last many carded TG in our second.

A. Print - Recognise Pilamine**ridos en suspesion lessis a**ta Richard A. Richa

- 製 Paratestal And elitary Total
  - AL TORRANGO
  - b, pis
  - a. Popemi
- S. Nagetico
- de Vegality
- 7. Regalite
- A. Hepatina
- D. Beckstone
- Mo. Megatiam
- Ma None
- L2. Most

Realf ( formus BOUNDO - CONTON Bricknows

JOY TO BEST TIAL

Marie Kill II.





In the Chu Lei Area, reports of possible attack against Binh Son District Headquarters and Quang Ngai City have been received. All reports concerning possible attack against Binh Son originate in Binh Son and are therefore suspect. However this is not ruled out as a possibility. Possibility exists that VC may attempt some type harrassment attack against the airfield to cover an attack against Binh Son. Last work, possibility of 2D VC Regt moving back into Quang Ngai was reported. I Corps information indicates elements of 2D to be definately contacted in South-Central Binh Dinh. Indications still point however, elements of 2D Regt moved into area around Ba Gia while rest of Regt remain in Binh Dinh.

12. With the units of lat Bn widespread the opportunities for small unit infiltration could be increased. Large unit movement to the far western portion of the Div. TACR indicate a buildup effort while not allowing large units to contact U.S. units. A sharp increase of Demonstrations/Rellies was noted for the September period. Recent decisions by higher headquarters may cause a local situation that is ripe for demonstrations. All units must be prepared to deal with local disturbances quickly and firmly. Report any large gathering and the indicated mood of the people to this headquarters as soon as possible.

RONALD C. CORMITR

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL





#### COMPTREATIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

- 1. 1st Bn, lith Marines (a) (Main) INTSUM NR 147
- 2. 300800H to 01.0800H Sept 1 165
- 3. Summary of enemy activity for period
  - a. Ground activity
    - (1) Company A (Rein) No enemy contacts
    - (2) Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
    - (3) Company C ( No enemy contact.
    - (h) Company D (a) At OLOO2OH, received small arms fire from vic coord BT 487105. At OLOO4OH, received three (3) more rounds of small arms fire from same location. Fired Clum Mortor Allumination, no further contact.
  - g. Local Officials are volunteering more information; on local activities and detailed information on VC Suspect personlities within this area, showing more trust and overall support of this unit.
- L. None
- 5. None
- 6. None
- 7. None
- 8<sub>a</sub> None
- 9. None
- 10. Remains the same.
- 11. On 25 Sept, a Matrict Agent of Quang Nam Sector (B/3) reports that VC have sent a large number of cadre, disguised as ARVN Officers and NCC (with individual weapons and Unit insignia) to penetrate Danang City. VC also formed calls among workers at Danang Airfield and other facilities to implement demolition plan.

  Comment: Although this information is not confirmed, Sabotage and Merrorism are capabilities of the VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

# **DECLASSIFIED**





# CONFIDENTIAL

- 6. Do Not Shackle location of enemy units or enemy strength.
- 7. None
- 8. VC units attempted to cross river to KY HOA vic BT 4714 at 292205H.
- 9. None
- 10. Remains the same.
- 11. None
- 12. None

RONALD C. CORMIER By direction

CONFIDENTIAL



#### CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

- l. 1st Bn. 4th Marines (-) (Rein) INTSUM NR 146
- 2. 290800H to 300800H Sept 1965
- 3. Summary of enemy activity for period
  - a. Ground activity
    - (1) Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
    - (2) Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
    - (3) Company C (=) C=2 patrol found two (2) bamboo sticks forming an arrow head vic BT 505127 on trail. Up the trail about fifty (50) yards was another stick slanted across trail near a pyrimid shaped rock. In this area was found remains of pyrotechnic's and detonating device. Along trail vic BT 513124 was some brush tied together to form upsidedown horseshoe over trail. Near this area was a tree that the trunk had been freshly painted white up to shoulder high. In this same area on trail was a occount that had been split in half. One half was up, one half was down, side by side. At BT 512127 an explosive device in a C=Ration can that had been exploded was found.
    - (h) Company D (-) No enemy contact.
    - (5) Ly Tin reported 100 VC with 40 militia moved to BT 410105 (28 Sept).
    - (6) PF of KY HOA engaged unknown number of VC vic BT 470140 at 292205H. Reported 1-VC killed, (4) Carbines (1) BAR Captured.
  - Reports of VN Nationals with cameras have been received by this Headquarters. "APPREHEND ALL VN NATIONALS WITH CAMERAS". ESCOURT THEM COURTEOUSLY BUT FIRMLY TO THE BATTALION COLLECTION POINT. REPORT THE INCIDENT TO S-2 IMMEDIATELY.
- 4. Personnel and equipment losses.
  - a. 1-VC Killed (unconfirmed at reporting time) O-Wounded
  - b. None
  - c. Four (4) Carbines, one (1) BAR (by PF unconfirmed at reporting time)
- 5. None

9 Sept 1965 S-2 Section

From: Brabo Company, 1st Bm, 4th Harines (-) (Rein) To: 5-2, 1st Bm, 4th Harines (-) (Rein)

Subj: Summery of Operations Conducted on 3 Sept 1965

At appear ST 41903h found a covered hough containing bedding and approx 501bs of rice. Destroyed houch and bedding by burning and fice by spreading on ground. with recks for books traps but none encountered.

B-1 moved forward to clear My Long #1 (435053) at approx BT 436051, approx 4 or 5 freg grandes thrown at Marines moving below and started yelling in Vietnamese. Fire by small arms, M-79, 60mm Mortor and 3.5 Rockets were returned by B-1, resulting in one (1) VC killed.

But encountered a trail block made of sticks at BT 427026, many trails loading toward Mil 127 (BT 422028). Some trails hidden behind brush. (Trails were not checked out) Another read block encountered at 3T 4330hO. (Anchorure F1) Boad Block constructed with 3 separate barb wire fences approx 5 meters between fences. Foot path by-pass weaving through fences. Fences approx 52ft high with 8 strands of barb-wire high with barb-wire interwoven, brush also up against it. Stakes were 3" or 4" in diameter. There was a notice posted on tree on village side.

B-2 was dropped off at BT 1/1/055 by magazing B-1 and B-2 and moving into brush than B-1 moved out leaving B-2 hidden in brush. B-2 remained in area at BT 1/10055.

#### B-2 Summery

B-2 Unit was dropped off by Byzavo Co at BY his0055 at approx 0314008 to observe energy activity. After A and B Co left area of operation and to set up ambushes around

Ky Long #26 #1 and no name village.

At approx 1700 neticed villagers with cattle and household goods moving towards

Ky Long #2 on trail BT hh3050. Hestly women and children.

At approx 1730, saw 1 WC with a Carbin, come out of Ky Longit and put up sign on trail at BT hi3050. Sign was painted on a luc" board supported in air by 2 bumboo poles put up over trail for people to walk under.

At approx 1760 1 VC armed with a carbine, came out of Ky Long #1 and stopped two (2) women and appeared to be asking them questions and pointing in different directions. Wemen entered Ky Long #1, 5 min later W re-entered Ky Long #1.

At this time observed 8 WC. About 5 were armed with rifles (weapons to big to

be Carbines). They were moving in and around northern edge of Ky Long \*1 just inside of tree and shrub line on north. Just looking around. Sequested Artillery. 1 VC dressed in khakis moved out of Ky Long fil to "no name" village BT hisosh.

Arty came in on target, butprior to Arty, VC moved back into village. Results unknown.

At approx 1800, one (1) women came out of Ky Long #1. followed by 2 VC armed with French Miller and partridge belt with rice tied around waste. Moving toward "no name" village, took under fire, killed one (1) wounded one (1), who crawled over to temple and escaped. Woman moved to "no name" village.

726 F - 41

Hoved out of hiding at this time and sent one (1) squad into Ky I bing #1 to capture other VC seen earlier. Squad could not find VC and did not observe anyone in village. Village again appeared to be described.

Then we moved patrol base to BT 438055 and set up security. Nothing else observed before dark.

At approx 2h00H sent one sqd to set ambush at BT hh7052. Ambush set from 032400H to 040636H.

Set 2nd sqd ambush at 0030H at BT 434057 from 040030H to 050630H.

Both ambushes returned to patrol base at 0630 with neg fesults, nothing observed. Pit moved to Ck Pt #1 at 0700, swac; two (2) routine non-battle casualties.
Continued movement to vic CkPt #5 and at BT his 7016 found unusual searlings next to

Received S/A fire fire vic BT 15005h approx 8 or 9 rds. Checked out area of fire, neg results.

Found freshly dug one (1) man foxholes and 2 A/W holes at BT 450054, entire

Saw 11 VC armed at BT hh6063. VC were sitting inside temple type grave. Reported that after 10 min wait for requested 81's fire, 6 VC got up and moved east toward Ky Sanh #2, 81's did not commence firing.

We requested to know what delay in firing mission was, and received word that this was Saturday and they were changing sections and were all packed up to go

and we would have to wait till change over was effected.

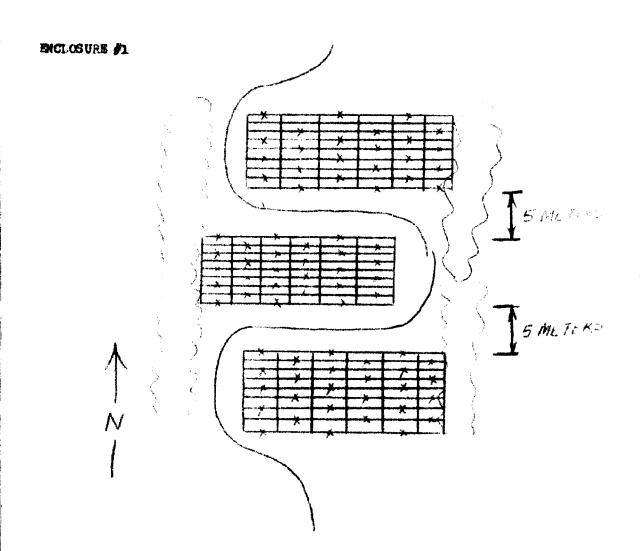
We waited another 5 min, VC got up to loave and started moving west to rice peddies. Took them under long range fire (1,000) meters with, M-60 MD, Rockets and 60mm Mortor fire plus rifter, VC moved completely out of range, results unknown.

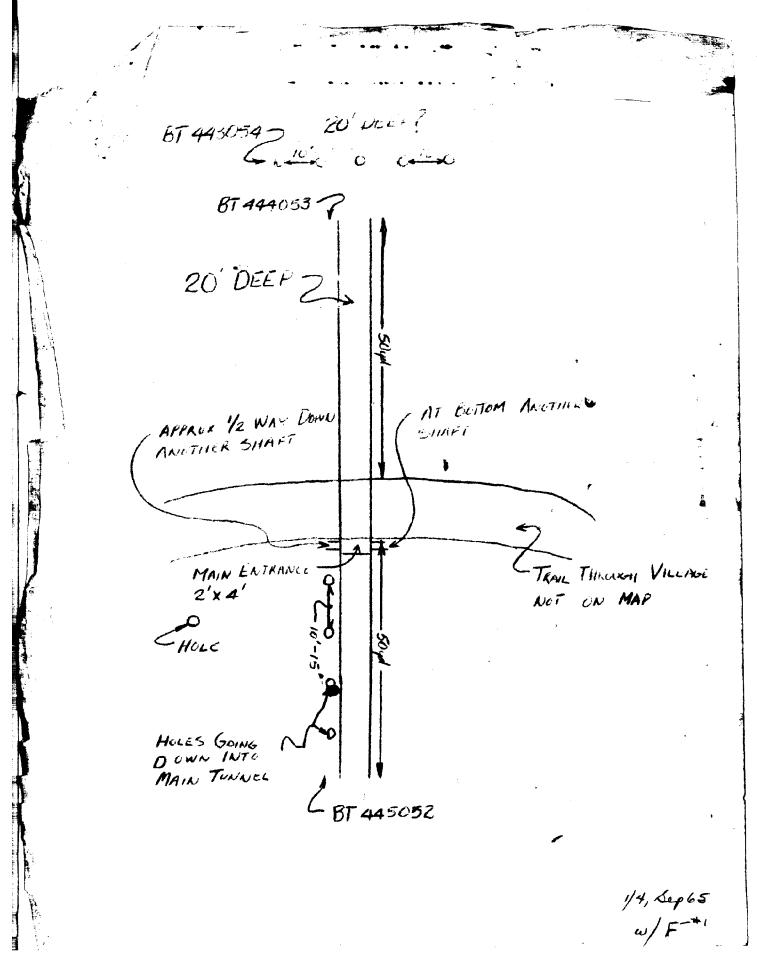
Then cencelled 81mm mission, (approx 20min from 1st celling, fire mission to finally cencelling mission. No amount rounds were fired.)

Hoved out and evac one (1) non-battle cesualty(heat).

Moved to Ck Pt # 3, observed both old and new fighting holes at BT 151058 along one side of trail (NE side)

Moved to Ck Pt #11 and were helo lifted back to Bn area.







5-2 Section 1st Buttalion, 4th Marines

\*D\* Company
Patrol Debriefing (7-8 September 65)

The following information was extracted from Patrol Reports

Propaganda leaflet found BT 427081, also freshly dug positions with good fields of fire facing North Northeast.

Two (2) Mk-16 Anti-personnel mines found at BT 429083 and BT 427077. One man tripped the mine at 427077 but it didn't so off (had faulty fuse)

Found new harbor site freely sut at BT 420078 (Trail and hedgerow hollowed in brush).

Received automatic weapons fire from hill 22 at 071120H Sep - approx 2 AR's and 1 or 2 rifles

ROBALD C. CORNIER





5-2 Section let Da, 4th Harines 8 September 1965

#### PATROL REPORT "O" Company

- 1. Patrol consisted of 3d Platoon (Rein) Charlie Company plus 6 man group from Sugineers.
- 2. Departed Ociliash Sep 65 Axis of advance shown on overlay.
- 3. Terrain consisted of large and small rise paddies. Rise is now whin high where it is growing. Also many rolling hills covered with serub brush. S-2 Comment: Rice ready for harvest in late September.
- is a. As we were excessing rice paddies, MT \$55075, received sniper fire from village MT \$51071. One element had already procued paddies and was set up along trail BT \$52052. This element brought snipers under fire, but saw 2-VC disangues and run is a southern direction. Persuit brought negative results. Area from which major fire same was searched. Found 2 dead cows, I wounded cow, a wall passes larged fighting below. VC serry wearing black parames. Saw then at approx October.

b. We continued search of timediate ages by getting on line and sweeping in a south westerly direction toward bill \$1. During sweep one can injured by booby trop BT 163068. Appeared to be become grande. Repeting radius 10 meters. Area well checked out for possible election - negotive results. Injured can executed and mission continued.

c. Before dark 3d Squad (Sein) set in ambush BT hi?073. Let Squad (Bein) set in ambush h51063. Patrol base BT hh606h. Negative enemy contact during night. Regimeers checked h111 51 BT hh7065 for possible booky trans and wines. Negative results.

traps and mines. Negative results.

d. Foved out of patrol bees 0655 7 Sept. Continued chesked hill 51 with mine sweeper as we joined other 2 elements at let Squade position. Foved in southern direction toward CkPt 12. Apprehended 1 VOS, no In Card BT h52059. He was taken to CkPt 12 for chapper pickens. Open reaching CkPt 12, one mine hit causing 2 friendly casualties, BT h50053. Area checked out with mine sweeper. At this time noticed 1 corporate missing; believed to be left up on hill 51. Sent one element to seemen for him. The mine hit was believed to be of approx 1 hbsCharge, homemade, bursting radius 15-20 meters. It was a pressure detocating type set in what was already an artillery shall belon. See diagram \$1.

Resupplied with water ONLOWN. 2 wounded men evenated O70900H. At O71100H heard what appeared to sound like h5 Cal rounds vie BF h52058. Sent element which was sourching for missing wan to that position. They (3d Squad) encountered heavy sutematic fire from within village at those coordinates. They rushed village, were to fleeing into rice paddies in a eastern direction. They fired and killed 2. Persuit of others brought negative results. No respons found of VI. VC were wearing black patemes. He ID Conte found on body.

Ta 6 F -#3





f. At 071200H began moving west of unit toward area where VC were killed and also a mine factory was said to be. At this time point man hit booby trap BT 451052. He was evacuated. Booby trep was frag grenade tied to bush with vine thad to pin and acting as trip wire. Area checked by exchandle for any possible clusters. Mag results.

g. Joined all elements at BT helpse, Gathered up all materials from suspected mine factory (berned into Sad). Theored out possible hiding places for

h. Left Engineers and one (1) element above location. Took other element to join the element searching for missing Compound. He was found on top of Hill 51. How he was left up there is too enterensing to develop.

J. Joined all elements and proceeded to History by meet direct youts. Picked

up by trucks at 071650H, after apprehending two (2) 705 without ID cards,

BT 465075.

- k. While moving toward History, ensembered large underground system of tunnels. Blew main entrance with 2015 Off. Main entrance closed B7 453068. These underground tennels and tranches believed to be starpe route of sniperswell comouflaged. Would take 1001bs of employing to completely destroy.
- 5. Disposition of any deed or wounded numbers of patrols
  1. L/Opl FITZDIMONS died at 070930M. Body identified and effects inventoried.

2. L/Opl LANDSHAN at The Hos.

- 3. Pro WARD at "B" Med.
- h. Pfc Lopes at 480 Med.

All three (3) in fair to good condition.

- a. Patrol in good spirits upon return. Felt mission accombished to full extent.
- 6. I feel in emergency evec, equalitions, evecuation is let in importance. Any details should come later. It is also impossible to conduct combat patrol and have men move in one column behind a mine sweeper. It is much too slow and invites an ambush. let VCS seemed to be aware that there were mines in area of Ck Pt 12. He refused to move any further after reaching top. has of last injured men took libr and libria after initial call.





14 Sept 1965

Company "B", lat Bm, 4th Marines (+) (Rein) S-2, let Ba, bth Marines (-) (Rein) Tot

Subj: Report of operation conducted by Company "B" on 11 Sept 1965.

CONCEPT. Land Company "B" (Rein) with Ingineers, Arts TO and FAC, with mission of blowing up Caves and tunnels at village at hisosh and mine factory in Ky Sanh (1) BT 455055. Betaching one (1) Plateen to remain behind and conduct combat patrols around Hill 270 (BT 423068) and west of Hill 279,

OPERATION. Company "P" was picked up by Hele at approx Ofks"
NOTE: 1. This was 45 minutes late seconding to operational plan (load Office).

2. Landing was at approx 0650N.
3. This was 20 minutes after prep fire were lifted,

4. All 8 Hele's did not sprive together, two (2) Hele's were source

10 minutes late.

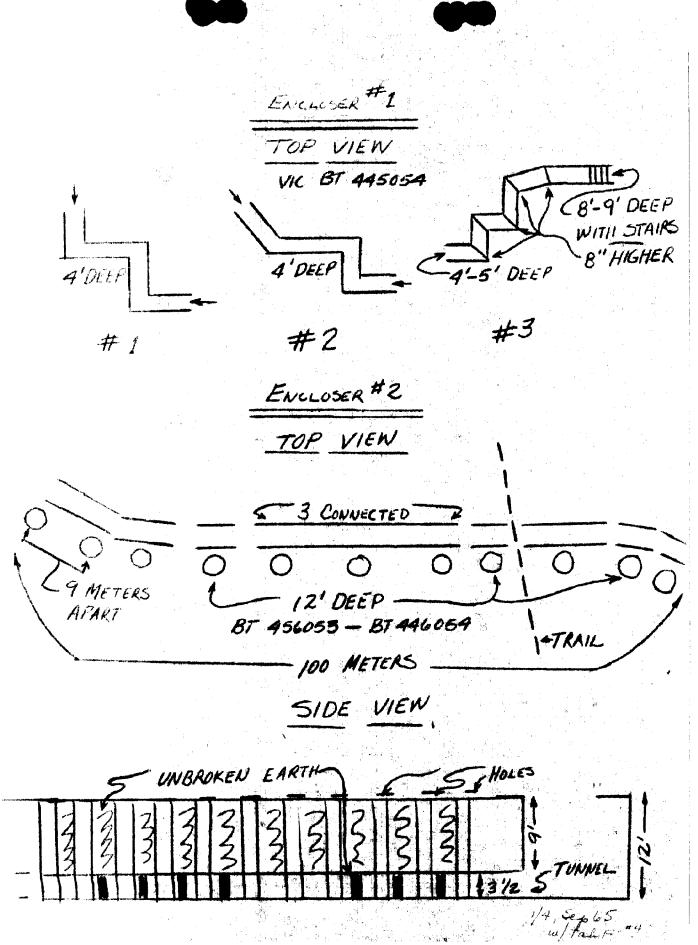
5. This caused Marines to be landed in a heatile LE with out my supporting weapons, as the Arty PO, PAG team, S1 PO, Gempanies com Nartors and Companies Command Group were all implance 7 and 8. B-1 - Upon landing and gaining there supporting weapons, moved to high ground BT 439057 to cover movement of B.3. B-3 - With Engineers moved to reported mine factory (factory was actually straw covered shelter) coord vie BT 455055. Engineer Officer and 00 of Company "B" determined there was no need for use of deme. Search of area (radius of lee meters) produced one backet containing a few old small arms cartridge casings and a few pieces of rusted iron. B-3 moved to village at BT his 505h and bles three (3) small tunnels (see encl. #1) and eleven (11) heles. They were 12! deep, at in dia, dug back at bottom 5t, then right and left to form a connecting tunnel it to be high and wide. NOTE: All tunnels were not competed yet as they were not completed) See encl. 12. Entire tunnel, when completed, sould have been approx 100 meters long. All dirt removed from tunnel was demonstaged from Air Observation. New holes have been started, three (3) running generally MB from BT his6053 to BT his605ke. These holes, one (1) was about 2ft deep and the other two (2) were only marked off and about 6" deep. The dirt reseved was also compuflaged from Air Observation. UPON compleation of holes and tunnels being blown, "B" Co, was ordered to return to Bn with all units, cancelling out remainder of operation, NOTE: Only women were in village. When questioned about husband, women claimed

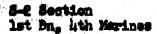
CONCLUSION: That VC are very active in this village and intended to hencrousb area below village as storage areas or staging points for troops.

husbands were working in fields. Tounger women elaimed husbands were in Army.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That this area be checked approx ones each week for further progress of diggings. The VC appear to be able to dig very fast. 2. That air support (Hele) coordinate closer with ground units. When planning a tactical lift, Hele's should be insided to afford the lat Unit Cody, on the ground with as much support as possible. One (1) Hele sould mean lack of the one support unit he needs to defend a LZ. Also a 20 to 25 minute delay in landing after prep fires is sufficent to allow the enemy to re-escupy the LZ or to move into LZ.

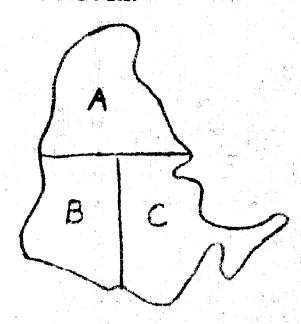


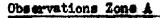


### PATROL DEBRIEFING "C" Company, 2d Plateon

Operations on Island of Ky Man (25 Telephones 11 11,15,16 Sep65

- 1. Size of patrol was Reinforced Platoon with Arty FO Tem Attached.
- 2. Patrol departed BT 520117 at 141500H and arrived at BT 450116 at 141530H Sep65. Proceeded to patrol base courd BT 468103.
- 3. Terrain was very flat with alternating rise paddies and hard ground.
  There are pine trees and hedge rows that observation has for the most part observation is good all over the island for enveral hundred meters.
- 4. No enemy contact during operations
  - a. All the houses appeared to have been shelters, Some of which were quite elaborate (seems or brick). Lets of firing holes along trails and built up dikes from which embasies could be spring against patrols on the trails. Hedgerous channelized movement.
- 5. No enemy contact during execution.
- 6. Conducted saturation patrals
- 7. Patrol accomplished its mission of squad saturation patrols. There were three patrols out during the daylight hours with two subushes set such night.
- 8. Ky Kuan was divided into three sense for patrolling purposes. Zone A was the island above Grid Line 102. Zone B and C were separated by Grid Line 468 and was island below Grid Line 102.





- BT 484115 Barbed wire (See figure 1). One strend for about 100 yes and 4 strends for about 10 yes. Looked new. Did not appear to be of a tactical nature.
- BT 484114 Observed about six pigeons (at 141900H) in pigeon bouse in yard.

  Were not there the next day.
- BT 486117 Large house located here. Almost invisible beganse of surrounding trees and shrubbery. A lot of empty G-retions cans located here. (See Figure 2 for house description)
- First day: Observed many people in rice maddies working (Sens A) As we patrolled to patrol base WT 100103. Quite a few men. People in field did not leave as we patrolled by but continued working. Children left houses to watch us pass. Some mayed and said CK.
- Second day: Squad counted 17 men in Kone A. All appeared 30 or elder. Only three teen age girls seen (17-20). He teen age boys seen.

  Observed more men in sestern half of Orga Agenre [51] then right half.
- BT 483110 Four large coment houses (like in figure 2) Ain on line E . W.
- People in fields: 0600H to 1930H. Nest left Fields at 1730H.
- Ambush: 152000H to 160600H set at BT 168111. Seem & heard no movement after dark. Heard one or the dags bart.
- Attitudes: Some elder people were quite polite à friendly but most were indifferent to patrol. Heav children were friendly and curious and come out of house to wave or say (K. Pagile did not seen to fear that they were in danger from animal round mount for us as no one left as patrol approached.

#### Observations Zone B

Portion of SE corner of Ky Enen (475089 to MT 460068) under unter. Appeared to be stream (sometimes 30 maters wide running north up to ST 461095 between the two N - S trails.

Village (Vic BT 480090) Attitude when patrol approached, deep hew from waist and then produced ID Card or sent for it even before asked. Saw only three males. (All with ID) one in early 20's on 14 Sep.

BT 482092 Hedge row had 5 strands of barbed wire for 30 yds parallel to trail.





483096 Ambush set 141900H to 150500H. No movement or noise from the half dogen homes at BT 482096.

Morning of 15 Sept dien't observe many people in rice paddies but there was I lots of movement on trails, mostly women but a few older men. Everyone passing the patrol gave a sert of salute.

Names In afternoon checked out all men in paddles for name and age (06 h809) (See List of Names).

Shots. Two shots heard approximately due south in grid square 4809 at 1230H.

Investigation found nething. Sound of Carbine or M-14.

Ambush 151900H moved to BT 478091 and ebserved people in fields until darkness then moved up trail and set ambush at BT 479096 at 152000H.

At 2100H man and girl came along. Man carrying fish and girl was age 7 with man age 37. His name was TUN-LONG. 16020H observed no movement but dogs barked as if there was novement. At 1605k5H, people out working paddies.

#### Observations Zone Co.

At 1117158 when patrel was at BT 139100 it observed wimen watching patrel 300 meters away. She turned and started running from 191101. It appeared that the thought she couldn't run fast enough with her baskets so she threw them off. Seconds of the rice paddits between them, the patrel did not pursue. The women ran east. Ten minutes later a women and two girls (about IF) came along trail, plotted up the baskets and headed off in the direction the women had run. The first women appeared to be about 35 in age, were a gray blouse and black bottoms.

BT 49109h At a general store 8 sans of ASAHI Boor were on display.

BT 492089 On might of trail were 3 separate piles of rocks. 2 foot high by 1 foot base. Trail was not booky trapped.

BT 491093 Trail blocked by three trees laid across trail with pricky bushes among them. There were rise paddies on both sides with ne trails around block. It was not booky-trapped.

Ambush set at BT 195063 at 111900H. One teen was cent to BT 199095.

They observed nine large Junks in bay that looked loaded deum. Also seven small boats in for the night. At BT 19809h, trail leading South had a two strand barbed wire fence for 100 Meters.

No movement or noise observed at ambush site after dark.





- Junks

  Hoved to check out large Junks at BT 199095 at first light. They had departed. Started checking L.D. cards at village (BT 198095). Saw no teenage males and only two teen girls. Women all appeared to be ever 35. All the men appeared eld (were gesties).
- Attitudes of people whose I.D. cards were checked. Vicinity ET 198097, these checked, had an I can't be bothered attitude.

  EXAMPLE: One man in field, when checked, stated it was in his house with shakes of his head in direction of house, and turned his back to continue working. When patrol insisted he produce its he threw down his tool and stalked off to get it, numbling......
- BT 498094 One strand of barbed wire along low trail for 190yds.
- BT 186115 Found in house, 12 B-Ration cand (supty), chicken bone, beef spiced, 1-cheese and erackers, two white bread. Opened edges just starting to turn rusty.
- At 150630H, after patrol had secured from ambush, they were looking for place out of rain to stop for show and to get water. Stopped at house with well. Men (elderly) appeared and appeared scared. Patrol gestured to indicate use of well and dry shed on side of house. Man nodded, After swhile, a child (little girl and latery a women) started working around house. There attitude changed from one of fear and suspecian to one of friendly and cheerful, Then patrol took advantage of their hospitality for a chew stop out of the rain.





17 8mt 1965

From: Company "B", lat Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: S-2, lat Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Subj: Report of operation of Company "B" some of responsibility 12 Sept 1965.

CONCEPT. Land Company "B" at BT like 57 sweeping fast to \$60148, with Company "B" on left flank and attachments w/Sngineers, NGF, FAO and Arty.

OPERATION. Company "B" was landed at BT inhis 7 and swept east with two (2) platoens on line and one (1) back.

At BT 421156, cleared area about 1002200 meters of Helo punji stakes; stacked up and distroyed by Engineers.

Picked up 3h VM, turned them over to 5-2, who questioned them and released all but 7 suspects.

Found rice and bags at BT 120159, approx 1001bs.

Found canvas and rubber beets and a flag in callers of purple, red, yellow, white and

blue at BT 419159 (turned in to Sec.)

Area from BT 446150 to BT 457147, most homes appeared to be only temporary, with only a roof. Houses appeared to be being moved and people were living under roof and in bomb shealters.

CONCLUSION. That from questioning of VCB, the VC had been there 2 days before.

RECOMMENDATION: That we maintain a Company reaction force, and that when we receive a report of VC, that wereast immediately regardless of the time.

As a result the VC would not have time to move again before we engage them.

With the landing of MAG-36 here at Chu Lai, we should Hele's readily available for this reaction force or as an alternate means use LVT's.

Tal F-#



5-2 Section Let Do. 4th Merines (Rein)

### DEBRIKFING OF PATROL (let Pletoon, Company A) 2315001 to \$513008 Sep65

- 5. Mep Accuracy Meny more trulls found then map indicated, especially in OS hilf, h515, h212. Area vio h30055 intersected by hadgerous and truelines not all rice paddy. Mee paddy vid OS hilb extends down to epprox 15 Orid Line. Area Vie h225, h335 has many small knolls and trues very good places for ampers to delay advance. Trucks seen here from not more than 1 day old (Rein until day before patral) and all seemed to generally more mortiment.
- 7. Contacts:

  1 VCS apprehended via except \$29158. He was militing in a face alongside trail running East-West and observing nevenent of units. When seen, individual attempted to leave eres. His home was within 75 meters of leastion where he was observing. (At any rate, he want be this house and began warting in the yard) He was drapped in white and service no weepen. IN Ourd attempted No other papers.
- 9. Cultivation Areas Rise Feddys found all ever Island All well-tended and goomed about reedy for hervest. Preduction much more than meeded by island.

#### MISCELLANEOUS:

Village vic Coupt highly to Active producted by burbed wire frame and heavy hedgerow on SE side. Burbed wire frame and Dunit Photos on NV side venting from 135151 to approx highly. Thench 15 nature long 3 feet deep Court 155136. Trench and burbed wire running SE-NE via exceed 151115. Anti-LI states 150119 and 135159 - area appears 10 nature redime. Parti States 150159. Sign with VN language and angle MAINT exceed 157151. Not Type Greende found in trail 130159 - evidently drapped by someone floating in front of unit. Trail from 131161 to 150150 had many halos in its Most right in the middle. Some were small and some almost big enough for femals. All were out into restangle shape and somed fright from Burbed wing SR of treeline 135161 to 125157. "C" Retise bosses found at 145155. Frank Parti States 161117.

#### INFORMATION ON VCS:

Picked up by let Plet, "A" Co vicinity coost BT 121158 at 08308 25 Sep 65. He was sitting in a true watching wait pess.

Had ID Card.

Said he was in tree trying to get dry wood (business) for cooking. Said he didn't see troops until he was in tree - was met hiding.

VCS also states that he heard from other people that most VC consentrate Birh An (1) Orid Square BT bill, (about 30 VC) Some VC speek northern dialect, also Quang Name VCS identified as Do Loong of My Check Village.

> HOMALD C. COUNTRY 5-2 Officer

Tan F

STATE SW. JON

## INITE let Ba, 4th Merines (-) (Bein)

CREW COCK

CLOSED 2100

IN.		.⊺#	FIG.I	TO	DESCRIPTION	OF HIS	: \GE	ACTION
1787 1980 1946 1935	1742	おおりおり	774 PP PP PS4 P74 PF P79 PP			halo not the Vie 52 then req	likely 8118 most	? ? ?
1925 1935 1936 1930 1930 1935 1934 1934 1934 1938 1938		36 37 38 39 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319	THE PARTY OF THE P	3 Rtio		is fired maji stak t rds in *G* is Gode d g going o  lou ne c/3 ie until s of 76 %	Go dres for around further s	7 7 7
thse					anajotimus (1	ic# Spres		
								·
					t.			Ta is is



PART MECCICA S-2

[PATT: let Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

OPENED 020001 GLOSED 022400B

		MES CUTT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF WESSAGE	ACTION
	"A"Co					,	
	1000		Jl	PPA	rp	A_3Filue received sniper fire	E
			J2	PPA	į p	4 VCS apprehended at 87 413005	241
	1215			PPA	ор	Returning with 2 VCS	F
	1216		J3	PPA	בעל. היי	A-1A has retured to P'A with 2 VCS	F
	1249		JL	PA	r	Received sniper fire on way back	
					TOTAL STATE	A-3 received sniper fire from hill	F
	1045		J5	PPA	PP	We 2 Legation author, the most upra-	,
				1		at co-or BT 397087	F
	1108		J6	PPA	P <b>P</b>	A-1 received fire from 5 civilians	r .
	1		į	1		at co-or BT 415083	١ _
	1115		J7	PPA	T'P	A-1Blue apprehended 4 VCS no weapon	F
				j		still receiving fire	
	1432		J8	PPA	πp	A-3A is back with 1 VCS	F
	#B#Co		7.5		-		
			10	PP8-1	1377	Receiving sniper fire from vic 32	F
	0304		J9	"FO-1	• • •	Thick shiper life itom the	
					#1#\	Most of shooting being done by Scch	este F
	0545		J10	PPB-1		FORT OF BROOTING ORDING GOOD OF ACCOUNT	
	055 <b>0</b>		111	PPB-1	₽₽	We don't know where firing is comin	F
	ļ		Ì			from.	!
	0630		112	Pp3_1	P	Have patrol out looking for sniners	F
	0831		J13	PP3-1	7340	ler results on sniper patrols	P
	"C"Co			EMPC	1140	Received one rd of incoming sairer	fire F
	0555		J14	-	ODD ODD	VE civ was shoot at coord 51711	77
D#Co	11:29		315	प्रमुख			41'
	1950		J16	nuD	ъÞ	Va have had a shooting across from	F
						Splesh point.	P.
	2125		J17	n-HD	~ P	Sit rpt on incoming Carbine Sire	. If
	"Other"						
	1-1 021		J18	1-1	PP	Seceived 2 rds incomin. Sire, LCC	
		•		_		still at dock.	F
	0930		J19	O <b>R</b> 5	1915	Report of civ in our area	ŢP.
				AG_2	11 P	AD rpt of foxholes being due 1510	
	1140		120	_			, r F
	1245		451	AU-2	I P2	AC Report of 021200H	Ţ.
	1310		J22	IMP_2		Sign and countersign; Code 39	
	1540		123	്ര	IMP-2		F
	2215		J24	PPA.		S/A fire vick91069	P _
	2315		J25	11:P-21	II:55		F
	2321		J26	5BA24	<b>P</b> P	Are half-way between M&N heard S/A	F
	2336		327	SBADL	bb.	Passing OkPt N, no more fire seard	F P P
	2320		J28	OP1	: ₁'3	S/A fire indirection of Hill 76	F
				_			
	21:00					***JOHRNAL CLOS TOPOS	





SCAFF CHOLDING

UNIT 100 Day 4th Harines (-) (Bole)

OPENED CLOSED CLOSED

		IME TOUT	$\mathbf{J}_{s}$	FROM	ТО	DESCRIPTION OF M SSAGE	ACTION
l°6			31	774	PP -	One was stopped on wine	,
	1.050		32	7796	PP PP	VC were encountered \$27017 \$10051cm Report	7
	1900 1955		3 h	Tank Tank	PP PP	Arty Surveillance One (1) French Rifle w/eme	7
P (b)	2015		36	770	PP	B-2 patrol noted pursus following patrol, approbanded individual	7
	*************  **************  ********	667.3	17 18 19 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	PER PER PER PER PER PER PER PER PER PER	Dire PP 95 PP PRAG AS to 6	Pure (3) VGS h28035 Spetted 3 VGS h38058 Pour VGS h38058 & four VGS h550h9 Agent Report o/h Pound 1 mine w/punji stakes h33057 Apts of VG mint firing on MF unit Receiving S/A fire wie BT h290h7 Many S/A fire has consed Intell Source G/S; Apts VC locations One wilking wounded Sign & Gountervian, Godet li: Heard fire vie RT 530159 Amtree 22 has picked up 1 VM & boat Agent report G/3 Mare one (1) VGS Sign & Gountervian, Godet li: Report of locat ID sand	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
	2305 2305		J25	PPSh HP110	PP3	Extelligence Report, Source 0/3 Eatl File reports 1 incoming rd	,
	<b>2400</b>					ongjournal Classifing	
		ł	j	1	İ		ب





UNITY let Ra, ith Mexicos (-) (Rein)

OPENE CLOSED CLOSED

	i Out	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
IN	OUT	1 1 1 1	A DANKAN	20	District of Linear	
STPO		n	PPA	PP	MAG-9 challenged 3-5 people-People	7
_					yen Marines fired & received fire	_
2070		32	IMP-A	IMP	Nt (-) patrol to search area north	7
<b>a.</b>					of MAG-36	
		33	779-2	<b>?</b> P	Received incoming fire fr 87 450053	7
696)		31	779-2	PP	8 TO at co-or MY histock	7
2700		25	13/17-2	INP	Bes had realis thrown at them	y
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						
1530		36	PP-Over		Mayo (2) TOS with no I.D. carde	7
	1535	37		Chat.	LYT Will mich to TCF &t chat (3)	
162)		18	770	77	G-3 kms (3) SBG-Weepons and ID card	7 7
2200		39	P96	77	to got check out it to your position	. 7
2225		330	001/2	00000	Report on 6 836 approbanded	7
<u> </u>						
7-9-2	no fre		PPD	<b>P</b> P		
1,306		m		e picked	we six girls	
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		JJ2	OP/1	PP	Remort of VG locations	7
0735		ñ	OPPL		Reported 3 emplosions @ 440076	7
		JI.	CPT		Carbine fire from \$29115	7
9065 2240 2250		135	OPT	PP	2 boots w/no lights vis 27 522131	7
<b>6333</b>		176	PPS		Report of VO less tions	7
54.22 57.00		J17 J18	PPEL	PP72	Report of fire mission Fire mission req by MP plt Cude at	
24,37		- 10		RW.	An Se Syldge	7
12b0		J19	IMP-2		Sign & Countersign, Codes 63	7
1345		J20	IMP	Shavel	Boats moving around dredging barge	_
		244	20.0	1107-2	at 525135 Info from - MAG Agent report Q/2	7
132		122	75		Info from - MAG Agent report Q/2 Rpt enemy statistics off immediate	7
in		773	10	7722	AD report	7
1463		323 324	SDA	P	A/W fire is going over our heads	7
2100					***JOURAL CLOS Kon**	





UNITED SOCIAL CLOSED SERVICES

OPENED SOCIAL CLOSED SERVICES

IN	1001 1001	J#	MOGN	TΟ	DESCRIPTION OF MESTIGE	ACTION
lo					and the same of th	<b>15</b>
1057		32	PPB	DP PP	Bestiving reshs from 37 \$29063 Seneral throning things at 3-3 area	7
					since 2100, Heard dogs barking in vil	
		33	293 298	P7	Reard invenent at 27 530082 (3-4 ero Grande throw into 8 area ST 528086	A) T
lo						7
110		35	PPD	PP	challenged, fired (2) rounds	•
350		36	MATE	TMP	Obe activity in Long Minh (505070)	7
		37	OFFinge	DO	Typeer res came over OF from MAG-36	P
506	0015	J8 J9	140-36 110-36	]] ]]	E rds fired at suspected movement Penalthr 3 or h below DT 185086	7
905	<b>VIII.</b>	510	77-3	PROM	Shock peoplitic below at 485086	7
906		111	AG2	INC	An Reports Supported VC readblock	7
130		J722	77-ek	77	Results of arty mission \$12430	7
320	1200	烈	MA-S	III-4	Sign and Countersign Codes 05 AG Reports Funil Statest Claus author	7
_					force him by kides to by himle	
300		735	W-6	INP	10 18-0h: 0/3 Agent syte est 30 V0 vie 37 605116	7
ost.		J16	AG-R	DIV.	AO ree appret 10 rds of 8/A fire while firing over 68 hhls	7
155		317	10-5	DING	A0 Reports Sighted (1) mm on hill	7
516		J28	AG-8	DP-2	with wanpen vie 37 \$30009 AD Reporter (1) TH dead with hands	,
بعر		910		THE WE	tied bekind his back BT 366127. Also	. <b>.</b>
					(3) cover on south side of river BT 364130 - August (6) VC in cover	
100		J29	07-2	THP-2	Obs 5 or 6 tracer rds being fired for	7
385		J20	DUNCA	DP	vie ST 4505 - Northwest direction Fire mission on VO company ST 408108	
					JOHNAL GLOSED	•
			ļ			
	1	1				





STAFF SECTION

8-2

UNIT let Ba, 4th Marines (Rein)

CPENED OCCUR

CLOSED OCCHOOL

	IME IOUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
*05	J.7.12					
<b>6200</b>	•	37	PPA	PP	Observed lights in woods	Y
1ako		12	DO-7	1111-5	Intelligence Reports Mr. Channe	7
1850		33	PPA	P.B.	Obe. 10 mm at 37 517153	7
0030		3 h	DO	11 <b>0</b>	Rocks throm at 8-3 at ST 526085	7
1305 700		M		双	Minde a de la constante de la	REGR
1700	1	35	PPEH	PP	Res suiper fire from ST bh9071	7
1737		36	PPER	PP	Found cover in area of emiper fire	7
175		37	PPON	PP	Here 1 ensual ty-booky trap BT 1:50070	<b>\$</b>
		38	Pynk	P	Booky trop was free greated	-
2837		19	PPR	PP	Info regarding booky trap	F
2030		170	Profi	PP	Smill arms 660 meters MW Collie pos	7
*Co		111	PPE	PP	1 rd 5/4 fire west of Collins pos	7
		J22	777	77	D-1 had 2 rds fired at them ST 5050	1 7
223		w	PPD	PP	Del found 3 rocks \$11079_3 pieces	7
					banhoo \$13081 on side of trail	
2230		13h	PPD	PP	Patrol obs 2 groups 4-5 people in An Tay (2)	7
there					wa set (%)	
	1,320	335	22	13	Intell reports Mr. Chang	7
L))O	ļ	J26	IM.		Sign and countersign code: 16	7
1855		J27	1	Lle PP	Obs large amount movement SV inte	7
	THEY	112	22	INTI	Long Binh this afternoon	
	1857	118	77	PFB-3	Lookeut on hill 51 sighted 10 men	7
0930		319	PP-3	PP	Ly Tin syte VC plt size units at BT 155000 and BY 150075	
1524		J20	PP-64	PP	Agent report G/3: 2 TG companies	7
<b>136</b> 0		J21	DIP-24	DG-5	Intell report 6/2-109th W Bn Moved	7
rafo	1	J22	PP-24	PP	Surveillance on mission fired 052h00	7
Little	1	J23x	PP-Q4	PP	We alt at BY bollh? plan roadblock	7
<b>51)</b> -	1	JEL	PP-24	PP	1 VC Ba of 108th Regt loc 27 120015	7
	<b>333</b> 5	325	PP	PPD	Did groups return to this houses	,
US		J26	Preb	<b>Po</b>	WO plt digging up read at BT hollh?	7
		1			JOURNAL CLOSED	
	į					
		1				

STAFF SHOELOR

14

# UNIT 1st En, 4th Harines (Reis)

OPECED OTOGOLE CLOSED O72hoom

IN	INEE OUC	J≴,	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF HUSSAGE	ACTION
Jo _					320	
1800		v	PPP-2	DO-6	1 Will pleised up wie BY 528655	7
2752 30		J2	PFB2	PP	Mine thought they heard draws	•
07h0		33	P755	77	Here VII mike w/no ID cord	7
0,40	OTA	33	PP	FFDR	Keep W male wyee watil 1400 pickup	T
0905	~,~~		Proper	PP	Ply low ever hill 51 and spet man	P
0923		15	PPEH	77	Mine was in morter hele, press, det.	7
1005		37	PPSH	PP	Will send W male along w/evec's wen	P
1026		JB	PPSH	77	Messed his cale guashole, will invest	7
1050		39	PPS	77	Invest of shooting found wine factor	y Y
1453	1053	210	77	PPER	2 VCE reported by Pile3	7
XXX		THE	CA PROPERTY XX	XXXXX	THE STATE WATER SALES AND THE STATE OF THE S	RECEI
			*********		XMM AND XXX	
1103		711	PPRA	PP	Rec heavy fire, 2 VCE in house near mine factory	F
11	1115	312	PP	PPBE	Are ther male or female (ref J11)	•
ms		733	2288	PP	(Ref J11) male age35	•
1203		324	PPGB	PP	Have 1 mine ensualty	F
1220		J25	1995	F7	(Redilk)Free trip typest chipt 12	P
1216		J16	PPER	77	Elements search for missing are at	ř
					BT MSG010	_
1355		J27	PPER	PP	At mine factory-forged parts of bone	. 7
-,				- "	2000 and 5000 shells, no booby trops	_
11-01		J18	PPBH	PP	Mine factory coor BT 151057	7
3326		319	PPSR	77	Inventory of mine factory	7
1520		120	PP	m	Found missing Corpouss	7
1527		J21	PPR	PP	Miss Corporate sew 12 systed VC vie	y
1612			-		m blacch	_
Tank		322	PPE	P	Found underground trouch line at BT 153068	7
1700		J23	PPER	<b>??</b>	Have 1 man w/no ID card	7
1761		J24	PPBH	<b>P</b> 7	(Bef \$23) Age 22, mile, Found BT 46,677	P
1709		J25	PPBH	77	E One more individual	- p
2025		J26	DOP-C	IMP-J	Heard draws Ky Hea direction 08 5112	P
2300		J27	PP-0	PP	Hen on perimeter saw 2 men	y
<b>b</b>	<b>.</b>		}			
西西	1036	328	17	PPD-2	Where did you ree word road block	7
					uns close	
1060		189	PPD-8	27	(Ref \$28) at corimony from Bondix 6	7
1118		J30	7770-6	77	Nos A/W fire from Hill 22	7
447	76'00	J))	PPD-2	PP	Los AP mine, distuning	7
100	1536	132	PP	PPD-2	12 second TC moving H on trail	7
				1		
j			1			
1		1	1	· ·	i	





STANCE TO LIQUES SEE Section

UNIT 1st Sn. 4th Marines



CPENED 0800011 CLOSED 082100H Sep65

CUT J# FROM TO DESCRIPTION OF HESSAGE ACTION		TIME					2
SH 2	,			FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF HESSAGE	ACTION
3 PPA-3 PP 3 PP PA-3 PP 14 PPA-3 PP 15 PPA-3 PP 15 PPA-3 PP 16 PPA-3 PP 16 PPA-3 PP 17 PPC 16 PPA-3 PP 17 PPC 16 PPA-3 PP 17 PPC 17 PPC 18 PPC 19 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 11 PPC 11 PPC 11 PPC 12 PPC 13 PPC-2 PP 16 PPC 16 PPC 17 PPC 18 PPC-2 PP 18 PPC 19 PPC 19 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 10 PPC 11 PPC 12 PPC 13 PPC 14 PPC 15 PPC 16 PPC 16 PPC 16 PPC 17 PPC 18 PPC 18 PPC 19 PPC 10	ı,Am	081.63LH	1	PPA-3	יזעז	2 men ran from patrol got in boats	T
1		1705H		, -	₽₽		Ŧ
Fired 8 rds at Small Boat    PPA=3 PP		2310H			P-A-3		F
one small boat leaving shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 511090 F Boat was departing shore 511090 F Boat was departing shore 511090 F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Wound on Ky Yuan		2345	Ĺ	PPA-3	**		F
one small boat leaving shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 510090 F Boat was departing shore 511090 F Boat was departing shore 511090 F Boat was departing shore 511090 F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Boat was departing shore 511090 F F Wound on Ky Yuan	Ви	081045	15		77 P2		17
one small boat leaving shore 510095 F  8		2155	1 6	PPB	Pi		Ĺ.
Section   Sect	Ca	082140	7	PPC	pti	one small boat leaving shore 510099	f
10   Pic   Pi   Scat leaving shore 504104   Sign   Picund one AP Mine		2210	8	1	រៀង		
The property of the property o		2?30	9	ा प	- 1		
12 PPD-2 PP We see 1 Plat of PF 13 PPD-2 PP Without IR 14 PPD PP Tracer 4 fire in D-1 area  15 Ly Tim Imp-2 2-Plts of VC Snipers 102115  16 Imp-2 All Sta Sign 4 Countersign Code 59  17 Imp21 Imp 5 18 PP TC Sign 4 Countersign Code 59  18 PP TC Info on Political Prisoner 19 Imp21 Imp 6 20 PP21 PP VC roadblock 110099 - stored buses 20 PP21 Imp 7 Calling air strike 119081 21 Imp21 Imp 8 Results of Air Strake 1 Sen 65 22 Imp21 Imp 8 Results of Air Strake 1 Sen 65 23 PP21 TS 24 Nail Ple Pr 25 CB-S Imp 2 Rocks being thrown at 526118 26 SBA22 PP Fire from Ky Xuan one VC co. BT 102110 C/3 27 Imp21 Imp2 28 SBA23 PP Rocedving S/A fire -point of XBAN F		<b>23</b> 55	10	PTC	,		
The property of the property o	•D#	080718H	11				I.
Tracer & fire in D-1 area    15		0923	12				.*
Ly Tim Imp-2 ?-Pits of VC Snipers 4021h5  Imp-2 All Sta Sign & Countersign Code 52  Imp2h Imp Armn convoy stopped, fire from 452087 F  Imp2h Imp Armn convoy stopped, fire from 452087 F  Imp2h Imp Calling air strike 44908h  Calling air st		0934		1			
Imp-2 Allste Sign a Countersign Code 59  Imp-2 Allste Sign a Countersign Code 59  Imp24 Imp BP TS Info on Political Prisoner Imp25 Imp26 Imp Calling air strike 449094  VC roadblock 440099 - stored buses Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp24 Imp 3 Imp 4 Imp 6 Imp 5 Imp 6 I	4 L	2130	14	Pari	Dia.	Tracer 6 fire in D-1 area	F
Arms convoy stopped, fire from 452067 F  18 PP TC  19 Imp2k Imp 20 PP2k PP 20 PP2k PP 21 Imp2k Imp 3 22 Imp2k Imp 3 22 Imp2k Imp2 Results of Air Strake h Sen 65 F 23 PP2k TS 24 Nail**le PP 25 OB-S Imp 2 26 SBA22 PP 27 Imp2k Imp2 28 SBA23 PP 28 SBA23 PP 29 Receiving S/A fire -point of XBBX F  Ky Suan	ther		15	Ly Tim			* 1
18 PP TC Info on Political Frisoner 19 Imp2h Imp 20 PP2h PP VC roadblock hh0099 - stored buses 21 Imp2h Imp 3 22 Imp2h Imp2 Results of Air Strake h Sen 6d F 23 PP2h TS 1 VC Bn, 319183,312180,361156 F 24 Nail** 1e PP Rocks being thrown at 526118 F 25 OB-S Imp 2 A/W fire & Illum vic new life hamlet F 26 SBA22 PP one VC co. BT h021h0 C/3 28 SBA23 PO Receiving S/A fire -point of XBBX F Ky Sman		1300	16	Imp-2			
19 Imp2ki Imp 20 PP2k PP 20 VC roadblock kk0099 - stored buses 21 Imp2k Imp 3 22 Imp2k Imp2 23 PP2k TS 24 Nail**le PP 25 OB-S Imp 2 26 SBA22 PP 27 Imp2k Imp2 28 SBA23 PP 28 SBA23 PP 29 Receiving S/A fire -point of XBBX F  Ky Suan		1720					
20 PP2h PP  VC roadblock hh0099 - stored buses  21 Imp2h Imp2  ABVN Convoy proceeding  Results of Air Strake h Sen 6c F  1 VC Bn, 319183,312180,361155 F  Nail**le PP  Rocks being thrown at 526118 F  26 SBA22 PP  27 Imp2h Imp2  28 SBA23 P**  Receiving S/A fire -point of XBBX F  Ky Suan		1745					
21 Imp24 Imp 3 ABVN Convoy proceeding F 22 Imp24 Imp2 Results of Air Strake 4 Sen 65 F 23 PP24 TB 24 Nail**le PP Rocks being thrown at 526118 F 25 OB-S Imp 2 A/W fire & Illum vic new life hamlet F 26 SBA22 PP Fire from Ky Xuan one VC co. BT 402140 C/3 27 Imp24 Imm2 one VC co. BT 402140 C/3 F 28 SBA23 P Receiving S/A fire -point of XEEX F Ky Suan		1815					
22		1825					
23   PP24   T8   1 VC Bn, 319183,312180,361155   F   24   Nail**le Fr   Rocks being thrown at 526118   F   25   OB-S   Imp 2   A/W fire & Illum vic new life hamlet F   26   SBA22   F   Fire from Ky Xuan   F   27   Imp24   Imm2   one VC co. BT h021h0 C/3   F   28   SBA23   P   Receiving S/A fire -point of XBBX   F   Ky Xuan		1840			1		
24 Nail The PP Rocks being thrown at 526118 F 25 OB-S Imp 2 A/W fire & Illum vic new life hamlet F 26 SBA22 PP Fire from Ky Xuan one VC co. BT 402140 C/3 F 28 SBA23 PP Receiving S/A fire -point of XBBX F Ky Suan		2032					_
2 CB-S Imp 2 A/W fire & Illum vic new life hamlet F 2 SBA22 PP 5 Imp24 Imp2 one VC co. BT h021h0 C/3 28 SBA23 PP Receiving S/A fire -point of XBBX F Ky Suan		50fO					*
26 SBA22 PP Fire from Ky Xuan 5 27 Imp24 Imm2 one VC co. BT 402140 C/3 5 28 SBA23 PP Receiving S/A fire -point of XBBX P  Ky Suan		2120		•			3
5 27 Imp24 Imr2 one VC co. BT 402140 C/3 SBA23 Po Receiving S/A fire -point of XEEX F Ky Sman		2132		1			
SBA23 Po Receiving S/A fire -point of XEEX P		2712			1		
Ky Suan		2215					
6 29 SBA2? PP Lights belong to fisherman F		2305	20	39423			1'
		2316	29	SBA2?	PP	Lights belong to fisherman	h
		2305 2316				Ky Suan	×
				1	1		(

STATE COTICE

## UNITE lot Ra, 4th Merines (-) (Rein)

CPUNED BOOM H CLOSED assign

TI	MEC	<del></del>	7		1	SerT_		
	OUT	J#	P7 OM	ТО	DESCRIPTION	OF MESS	MGE	ACTION
176. 135 130		32	PPA PPA	PP 17	Results of search Picked up civ vic			7
P60 51		J3	PPG	72	G-3A patrol west t	nto San L	inh to	
00 00 00		33 35 36	100-6 100-6 100-6	AG-2 AGes AG-2	Anforce curfer Befs let Bu IBUN M Sign & Countercign Agent report 6/3	113 20 1 Code #	teg 65	ļ
10 18 20		37 38 39	OPS PP34	3307-2 377	At 520002 6-7 W = 3 rds fired from p	ewition #	7	7
58 14		no	7774 7774	PP DDPt	Pos # 9 heard nois Pos # 10 any two Agent report 6/3	der poder		7 7
90 40 95		vi vi	PP2h PP2h IMP2h	1107-2 1107-2 1107-2	Local agent Source District Intell So Fire mission   6001	mree 6/2		7
50 15		315 316	MFile StarB	P	Have received roun Captured personnel	de de de extende de la constant de l	ts and	ý
ko 00 16 80		317 318 319 320	AG-2 AG-2 SBA23 SBA-1	IIIP-2 IIIP-2 PP PP	materials. 17KIA Informer said ther Location of VV che Have one boat with Have apprehended p	e is a pl ervetion ; ; yos	6 0 45205 posts	6 <b>7 7 7</b>
32 27 3		321 322 323	IP SBA28 Behdix	SBA PP PP-3	in front of PPG Send LVI's to pick Personnel are movi Informer told of 3	up beats	Solaoli in vill	<b>7</b>
la l		32h	Rell	<b>PP</b>	and k52055 Reports one rd ine			7
00						LOS EDWAR		

STAFT SECTION

marine let Ma, bth Merines (Rein)

OPENED O7000AB (

CLOSED 072400M

	lier Leu <b>t</b>	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
h en					A STATE OF THE STA	•
0320		133	Sand Ru	p ?? kever	Driver bailed by negro who rea Alert all contries to apprehend poss	<b>?</b>
					line greecer (Ref J33)	-
0150 0450		J35	MFX140-3	Direct Control	At the fired 100 rds at beats	ged ? T
	1307	337	DIP-2	ANSte	Signbountersign Codes 97	7
3440		333	10-5	Dir-S	Bignicountersign compromised. New Codes bo	7
	1450	J39	IMP-2	Allta	SignAcoustorgign comprenied, Nov	7
9 £ 7M			initi in a		Codes hé	÷
1630 2005		180	PRU (D-4	() RP	Fire mission one W mov et 37 h25088	<b>F</b>
		Jb1		77-4	AO Reports of VC locations	7
2035		112	IMP-el.	DIP-3	Surveillance of fire xission fired OS1700 at 60 houlds	7
2745		Jk3	JAN-61	110-5	RF commander reports TC company	7
		1			andayoung, Cresidans	
					*	
					- <del>-</del>	
					1.	
					·	
			1			
·;		1	) 			
			į.			

SCA <b>PP</b>	in the state of	$\mathbb{F}_{\mathbb{N}}$	S-2.	
COLUMN DE PROPERTA	DOMESTIC TO STORY	a minormania in	CASS OF STREET, STREET, STREET,	A ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED

UNITE Let Br. Ath Marines

OPENED 100001 CLOSED 100 LOOK

	m-	I) ES	т					<del></del>
-		02	J	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION	OF MUSSAGE	ACTION
	1.0001.05 0030		1	PPs Imp-3	PP In C		across field	7
S be	0058		3	PPM	<b>3</b> P	4 rounds fired by po		
	1950H		\$	772h	Jy Jap-1	liefo from Roson Dobe	tion of VC Ba.	7
	2020H		45678	4-2	Import Import God		t by Time on Rogt Coll.Pt.	7
	\$050E \$050E		10	PPek PPek	PP PP	Agent report: locate Report TO Be at 1981	on of TO mite.	7
	5332E		11	PPOS Mail7ile	PP	Heard rifle shot Observed movement,	(g. 10 m)	7
						·		
						· .		
							<b>;</b>	
				!				
								part.

### DECLASSIFIED

DESCRIPTION S-R Section

LEVEL 1et Da. 4th Marines

OPENED 110001 GLOSED 1124005

DITE	- 4	5 34 mo	ърдет <b>р</b> атом	OF MES GE	ACTION
IN CUT	J#	CT MARK			2.7.1.20
110950	1 2	779 72 776 72	Found A series of	new tempels	7
1100	5	0-1 77	Destroying tennels Hear S/A firing 5	91.18	7
her 10,50	1	OP Tange Pap-2	Board S/A fire vi	BT SOULS	7
13100	5	Jupie Allista	Figs & Countervies	r Code 63	7
7001		7784 77	Political Compact	r killed by Ame	P
1720	7	PPg AG	Agent reports 800 378999-386983, 351		. 7
202.0	8	Bendix 27	370777-300003, 35	6974 A4 0917008	
2208H	9	TS-2 Cadaver	A0 report of 1618 Be on lookout for	jeep 30381	F
				e de la single	
		\$40 Television (1) 15 Televisi			
	1				
				All the second	
			·		
					1
		·			
j	J	j			





CAPP OF THE .

UNIT let De htb Merines (Rein)

OPINED 28000H CLOSED 222460H

	um Pour	$oldsymbol{J}_{ij}$	FROM	то	DESCRIPTION OF BUSSAGE	ACTION
00°9						
0937		J2	PR-3	PPR	PPB found military boat and U/I fla	<b>7</b>
0835		2 32	AG-2	DO-1	BY \$19169 At 0015 (2) beats commerciaged with	7
					bushes bending south (BT 4610) Closer look proved as fighing beats	
1225		J3	P <b>P</b>	PPR	Have bleve and burnt musbays of ant	L P
1138		34	PP-6	PIR	belle pungli steken Wat belies to pick up 25003 at ever	1 7
1253		J5	pp	TS.	BT 436158 PPD found 5 bunkers and destroyed	٠,
			1		Have evan 25 VOB	
	1345	36	THE-S I	135ta	Sign and esuntersign Codes 88 JOURNAL CLOSED	*
					t <sub>a</sub> .	
•						
			÷			
			*			
						-
j		]		ļ	<u> </u>	

UNITY EXPOSE Sept CLOSE 132400 Sept65

IN	EAE LUIO LUIO	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION GO MESSAGE	ACTION
\$130 \$130			776 776	77 77	Picked up 2 Yes wie 800 Or Pt /% Yes did not have identification	7
00000000000000000000000000000000000000		おおおおおおおれれれれ	770 770k 770k 770k 2015.0 2016-2 46-2 46-2 076	PP PP PP PP PP Motors INF	Bul ser light vie BT \$6806. Request for Arty on VS Agent report on VS locations Agent report on VS locations I rd incoming s/a from vie BT\$25110 Sept J \$8005 will check out incoming t Sign and Countercips, CODE; 37 Readin AO received S/A fire Intelligence syt from Gaing Sim Brov Intelligence syt from Gaing Sim Brov Intelligence syt from Gaing Sim Prov Uncorved red light at vie of An Eny	7777777777
21,00					****JUMAL GLOS Manne	



OPENED THOOM CLOSED THE COME

	TI In		J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION	OF	JEISSAGE	ACTION
	112000H		1	Jup-C	3mp-3	1 rd fired direct			7
10	E.	1330H	2	Jap-2	All Ste	\$15115 Sign & Countersign	n Cod	1e 45	7
	1930E		*	Imp-24	Tup-)	At 140600E VG Mais		April 1997	/5 P
	1945H		5	PRogh	Zap-R	YU Do lee vie BT30		<u>k</u>	7
	2055 2118 2154H		567	PP OP-\$	73 Imp 2	Boats moving towns	nd A	a Hai 515092	7.
	2154H		8	13-5	Gedaves	VC using poison sy where friendly fre	rote	d da silacco	7
						ambughes.	• "		
				1 .					
			İ						
					į			er Williams	
				4.					

STAFF SECTION

Brg\_

UNIT let Ba hth Merines (Bein)

OPENED SCOOLS CHOUSE TESTINGS

TIMES IN   OUT	J;	PROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF HISSAGE ACT	101.
				,	
<b>b</b>	_		-	1 shot 5/A possived right flank B-3	7
22.65	n	PPB	77	B-k heard 3 enricine whote BT 528002	7
1960 2986	32	778	PP <b>PP</b>	Obs 1 man running from Delta's R. Clank	7
1225	34	778	<b>&gt;</b>	Ree 1 rd carbine from BY 522087	7
•		i			_
1935	15	PPC	77	Che 25 rds tracer fr 511104 tempés	7
260.0	36	PFG-R	PP	Heard firing direction *A*-@	7
12ko	37	P70-2	PP	1 Elne has 1 VOS. No L.D. card	7
le					_
2200	18	PPD	77	Reard noise to front, illum, sew man running. Investigation, negative results	7
22.50	39	PPD	PP	At BT 515075 D-3 picked up 1 VC5.No	7
				I.D. card	
1935	120	2770	<b>!!?</b>	D-3 ree 2 incoming rds at BT 525080	7
7670	177	770	PP PP	Noe 3 rds amper fire coord 527062 Specific term res eminer firevis	y
7020	132	PPD	FF	37 %6061	•
1300	w	777-2	77	At 1215 man approached wire, When in -	7
				vestigating, Marines taken under fire	
				k VGS apprehended without I.D. cards vicinity BT \$27061	
2937	J24	PPD-1	77	Ree beary delper fire stme year as	7
				before	_
1106	ns.	770-1	77	Noe eniper fire fr 6-7 mm 37 448017	7
2430	J26	P79-1	PP	Returned fire and past 1 and in persute	7
1258	327	10-2	DIP-2	Info from Bendix 6 DEG 151230	7
	1738	2/4 PM		Report fr 1/4 potrol in 1/4 area 150opt	7
1325	J29	OPA	<b>FP</b>	House rifle shots and N-79 rd in gen	7
1315	J20	DIPLE	AlSte	vie of there D-1 is Sign and counterview codes 🛠	,
1530	121	DOM		Info concerning N-60 dropped by hele	7
1500	722			hief - 00 1/4 At 1230E on 155opt, one	Ť
				hele eressing Ky Na Village lest ese	
22.55	302	100 Y	THE	N-60 mediae gun Botted 2 subjects on beach, Checking	,
	J23	<b>HAG-3</b> 6	PP	Note deporting for Da Hang ryte loging	7
				M-60 MG gen vie Kann Trung RT 5210	~
2230	J25	118	JM7-4	Intell Report Ly Tin G/3	7
2230	326	75	Dire	Intell Report Queng Tin Smiat F/7	ĭ
1398	327 328	70-5 70-5	Mr.	Intell Report The Ky LO, Quang Tin 0/3 Intell Report Quang Tin Frevince 0/3	<b>F</b>
8006	729	TS-Z			



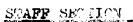


STATE STATE ON Sec

### UNIT 1st In. 4th Harines (a) (Beta)

## OPENED Second Sent CLOSED Colocal Rept

II.	IME  OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF LESSAGE	ACTION
Mo.						
20		n	PPA.	PP	Lost form with \$30 posts 1 and 2	7
PG.		72	775	72	Heard 7-30 rds at 16225H	7
	1,300	33	7770	2	Found now fighting holes MT \$16061	7
		33 35 36	779 779 779		Received suiper fire from Hill ?? Have found cave at MY 928682 Had one flare set off MY 506068	7
u) War						
17	2445	37 38	Deve		Peat unloading bears BT 505892 Large best unloading bears BT 505892	7
5	1520	J)9	M-3 PP-2 PP2h		Age & Countervies Codet 17 Request Arty for Pf plateon	7
<b>??</b>		<b>J11</b>	M-6		There take a mix up on 85 of boat unloading better	7
i R		213 213	Wile PPt	120-e	Best 25yds off shere we lighte	•
15		32h		P	sutting read Fired on individual the failed to	7
					balt 37 585115	7
90				en Service	****JOURNAL GLOS ED****	
				in Company of the state of the		
	1		<u> </u> 			
	}	]		}		



UNIT let De leth Herines (Sein)

OPENED 1700018 CLOSED 1721008

	IME  OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF MISSAGE	ACTION
1055		3- <u>1</u>	DIP-A	2007-6	Sending element to pick up civilian selling goods on MR. Will deliver.	1
2037 -		3-2	778	27	I do requested illum to obs rock the BT 58000h. Revenled I man neving	rowers 1
0729		<b>8-3</b>	DIP-C	330P	Ourmery of mights activities	` <b>7</b>
0655		3-4	779	17	At opprox 2300H MEX 3-3 fired 81 is at 66 517073. Hog, results	llun P
2037		3-5	779	<b>PP</b>	Boe 8/A fire from vie 500001	7
67:00 6030 6075		J-6 J-7 J-8	SBAL HPZ-sey HPZ-sey	PP DR-3 DR-3		7
1236	1300	1	PP OR-6 PP	779 787-2	Send details on h VH going on "B" y Obs possible HE rd land at BT h6305 Agent Report B/3	ntrol F
1800 1920 1955 1956 2030 2130	1,111	3-13 3-14 3-15 3-16 3-17 3-18	1017-0 165-0 17-21 17-21 17-31 17-31 07-6	1034a 107-2 107-2 17-3 17 18 107-2	Info from Tem Ky (18-24): Agent G/3 Intell report: Ly Tin Agent source Bendix: Intell source G/2 Sew 2 mem eround shour; illum, Nog 1611 invest (ref J-16) Bosults: "B*Fe	7



WARR SHORT / 84

INTER 1st Bas lith Herines (-) (Rein)

CHENED 180001H C DEED 182400H

IN	TAN 1011 <b>T</b>	J#	FROM TO	DESCRIPTION OF MISSAGE	ACTION
•G <sub>0</sub>			HOUS	,	
Go			NORS.		,
100			ROUB		
Go			100013		/
1055		3-1	AGR CADAY	Depart of winning wallet	•
1839	1100	1-4	DOLE ALS	Sign and counterpies coder 95	
<i></i>	2860	13	AG-3 77-3 77 A384e	77-th advises of civ seeing phaye	7
2030		3-5	Progle Pr	out after ourfex. Intell report 6/3 sources attacks	,
				at verious locations touight	
					A STATE OF
				1	
	1			1	G



STAFF SHOUTON

UNIT let Be hib Marines (-) (Reis)

OPENED 1900011 CLOSED 190109

TIF						-		
IN CUT	J#	FROM 1	ro	DESCRI	PTION (	OF MES	SAGE	ACTION
				*				
2305	1-2	MAS IN-	3 R	so rocks t	4 BE 527	1086,20	turned gr	remedee 7
						•		
נונו	3-2	Agent C/3 I	MP	Intell re	port 0/3	) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	tion, "	7
İ				•	mj comal	. CLOSE	Dow	
	j						. *	
	ļ							
								,
	1							
	ı						1	



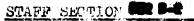


STATE	CTL		3-6	 
	1.4	1.0		

III let Be, bth Harines (-) (Bein)

CRAFFO SOCONI CLOSED 232100

IN	lonn Eares	Já	MaCo	TO TO	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	AGTION
en.h5		J-1	PP-B	PP	Ree incoming rocks, therew hand ground	e T
					111 minted, new man, fired 8/A 529085	_
1943		J-2	77-3	PP	One incenting grounds NY 525081-appre 20' from ESC Post #6	<b>* 7</b>
2015		8-3	PP-B	PP	Ree 2nd incoming grande at 528085 Marine heard noise at 52708h, illum,	7
2025		J-4	PP-8	PP	non man, through frag. Neg. results Near dogs backing at 32 527086	7
occh		3-5	PP-D	PP	B-2 reports that at appear 2130-2200 they heard that appeared to be a rel with load speakers in Long Pinh. Whil	ly •
2245		J-6	PA-D	PP	investigating, a shot same from the followed by screens. Suspected energy nevenent at 87 5230	
	0290 0730 1215 1610	1-7 1-8 1-9		S-3 A0 A1Sta	8-2 checked SDG Postof) and f? Summary of mights activities Sign and counterpign code: 22 In regards to 500 at 150252 inform	7 7 7
2053		J-21		P7-3	Mr. Chang that we cannot fire arty Intell report-Local sources C/3 (S-VC rogts.)	7
				:		
		1		j		
			i	l		



### UNIT 1st Ba, bth Marines (-) (Rein)

### OPENEIELCOOLE Sept CLOSE 612 LOCK Sept

	IME OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF WESS	AGE	ACTION
730		32	PP	*	Summery of nights activity		T
<b>0</b> 70 -		32	PPD	<b>pp</b>	lequest for illumination		7
230		J3	Dir-e	AStet	Sign and Countersign	en en en en en en en en en en en en en e	7
30h		34	25	PP	Defence stations check in.		7
theo					****JOTHIAL GLOS ID****		•
				·		,	
							•
			/				
					,		

STAFF SECTION ...

UNIT let Ba, bth Parines (a) (Reis)

OPENED SECTION SECTIONS SESSIONE Rept

IN	OUT	J#	FROM	то	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
000		JI	baD	P	Spetted man in front of wire, fired 4 N-79 rounds.	¥
622 620 700		13	138	Alteida God	One WOS escaped from Gollection Poi	r it P
751 751		J <b>h</b> JS	75	PP Cad	Ser emothing elong beach by Disburing, 2 rds of illumination incomer will be impleyed to the	P
					fullest extent of puganic Recon capability	. 7
hoo					****JOJENAL GLOS ED****	
	ļ					
ŀ						





STAFT	SECT	
-------	------	--

#### UNIT 1st In his Marines (-) (Rein)

### OPENED STORES SOPELOSES SELECT SOPE

	ime  Cut	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION	OF MESSAGE	ACTION
						- 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10	
508		31	1	PP	Recepted 105 ban be		7
325 120		32	INP-2	<b>35</b>	Sign and Sounteres Report of unsuther	ted boverage	7
	e.				purchage		7
	,					and the second	
		, -					
00					warmjournal clo	S Duna	
				İ			
						:	
	]	ļ		1			





STAIN SECTION

### UNITED by bth Equines (a) (Rein) OPENED intent Sent CLOSED 21/21/2008 and

IN	OUT	3#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF WESSAGE	ACTION
<b>155</b>	ļ <b>!</b> ·	31	5-2	8-3	Report of check on SDC posts	,
bae		J2	MAG	<b>AStat</b>	Sign and Countersign	7
900		23	IMP-S	M3-2	Apprehended two W in treeh dump	y
)55		<i>3</i> 4	OF <b>S</b>	INP-0	Closerved two illum over An Tan Bri	ge 7
<b>100</b>					accajournal CLOS Winson	•
;						
!						
	į					
	بن					
		1				









lst Rettalion, Ath Mozines (-) (Rein) u Isi, Viet Nam

Spened 250001# - 61.cood\$52400# Sept

	NO .	F.POM _	TO	ATM8	MC To the second
=1.º60	n	PPA-1	) pr	0962	Have captured ene (1) VCS vie BT 426159
	32	PPA-1	72	0850	Here beard firing West of our position on mainland
*B*60	23	PPB	PP	2345	Due granude and rocks thrown at our pos BT 529089
ngng <sub>o</sub>	#4 35	<b>4-</b> 3 <b>6-</b> 3	PP PP	160k 16 <b>2</b> 1	Found 2 objects which resemble form Part rds BTk96618 Found 6 more 60mm Mort
TO COL	36	<b>D-3</b>	125	1915	Have observed out caves and bemb shealters, neg results
"Other"	37 38 39 319 311 312	INP-2 PP-2 Valve NF-27 PP-34	Gad AStat AG-2 PP PP	0833 1215 1146 2220 2320 2345	Weather Report Sign and Countersign One (1) NOS apprehended via BT 121150 Operved 2 individuals BT 537107 Fired four shetgungeds BT 528116 Pos #5 sau man dressed in black w/o beliest carrying what appeared to be a weapon
		p		5700	****JOURNAL CLCS ED))))
					V.

PA . . .

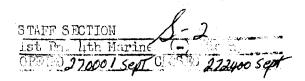


JOURNAL FORMS

1st Batten In in hth machines (-) (Rein)

				- Side to Eddical Roya 1383
10.1	₹ <b>RC</b> M	70	TIME	N. SSA(h)
D.	334	**	1830	PPS INCRARD, Males was buying goods vie LST Ramp (MT SELLIS) Daits A Go. 7th MT
<b>72</b>	PPA	77	1784	Picked up men se encomposite "A" by man
<b>J</b> 3	PPA	27	21.05	French one Herine vie LAT docks Cage MAROLD, John Units let LAM Bue
が 35 36	26 28 28	Appendigues of the control of the co	1945 1930 2230	Sign and Sounteredge Report of missing wellst Subje Freg granades carried by children
			2400	****JOURNAL GLOSED##**

PAGE \_\_



	TIME IN OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION OF DESCRI	LCTTON
IPGo	1000	n	DIP A	DEN-S	Rpt of men picked up by Mil Dock for	
	<b>5</b> 07.5	<b>32</b>	PPA	PP	purchasing goods. Han picked up At post /l, armed w/38cml	AGN P
	33.70	<b>23</b>	PPA	Prp.	pistols found to be by Tin Policeman Nam in 3rd Fl& heard noise, illuminated	7
<b>3~Co</b>	0630	Jh J5	PPB DO-B	IMb	3-3 guard one men in front of position   Search at 37529089 (Ref: Jb) neg result	y AOB
ν-	5522 5502	36 37	PPB	PP PP	Reard noise to frent, illuminated Threw illum, suspected enemy novement	7
Defo	ench	JB	P#-li	PP-2	Report of 109ms Howiteer round	7
'Other	02146 1,345 11405	#9 #10 #11	075 11672 177		Obe alot of S/A fire & illum vie Catfie Sign and Countersign. Godet 02 Ret of SSgt J.C. MARGLE, picked up in	#2 T
	090D	335	AG	Dep	unsutherized area. VC returning via River BT blooss. Moved	AGH
					down river towards An Tan Bridge	7
	2400				****Journal Clas Identify	
	i 					
			; 1			·
				•		
				1		
				Ì		
						,

STATE SECTION Is: , 4th Marine (=2 (& 078812)

	A TWIE	<del></del> -	Τ			
	IN OUT	J#	FRO."	, 50°	DESCRIPTION OF MESTAGE	ACTION
10 mgm	1918	ì	PPS	P	Assertaker thrown near 500 post 56	
	FI	3-3	P79 P79	PP	One (1) shot heard as hele flow even EDS Post#3 picked up three (3) corf	AGY
				: 	violetere.	WOR
Bo mgm	2205	3-4	PPG	<b>PP</b>	At 37528105 heard noise, films new :	rus. 7
	9600	3-5	DUP	AG.	Summary of Highte Activities.	AGN
<b>1/</b> 4	0645	J-6	001/k	138ta	Beent larify in reporting. Info.	7
<b>1</b>	1245	3-7	Jup?		Fign and counterpign	7
	1835	7-8	Day 2	AG-4	Three (3) ANYN in our 69. Req instru	etions. T
	21k0	3-9	inp 3	Imple	Kine detector team went to Ky Jann. Found e-rathern and ploof serapsal	7
	2053	7-30	BALES	1	Here two YOS. One adult and and hid.	1 -
	2105	7-11	Sup 2	- 1	Three (3) ANYN beer ded plane at 201	į.
	#318	1-12	Valve		Regist illus. Boots approaching boos	I
	2400		1			ļ
	2400				****JOURNAL GLOS IDHAM	
					· ·	
				;		·
				į		
						1
	,					
						ì
					•	
						/

### DECLASSIFIED



STAFF S. JIION Int Im. Share OPW.DJ

 TUO NO	J#	FROM	<b>T</b> 0	DESCRIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTION
व्यक्ष	1	PP 📫	75	ly Tin reported 26 Sep - 10 YC Militie moved to M7 110105	7
0603	3	DIP OF Stars	10	Summery Hight Act. No comey contact	7
1325	4	10-2 10-2	AU	e Sign & Counteredge Code 1% .	7
2050	-		PP-2	Positions or Strongths	,
5302 5807 5722	6	Penger Of Sier	42 77	Outport reports fireing	7
	•	CA STOR	~		
				- Journal Closed-	
t t					
	Ì	1			
					Ì
			1		
		į			
					,

### DECLASSIFIED



STAFF SECTION 8-2 1 1, lith Mark (-) (301n) 014 1 300001H | ULOSEL 302400H

	TIME IN OUT	J#	FROM	TO	DOS RIPTION OF MESSAGE	ACTIO
nCu Co	0745	J-1	PPC-2	PP	Reports of VC action by Village Chief	F
Other	0755 09 <b>2</b> 4	J <b>-</b> 2 J <b>-</b> 3	PP *	PP	of Ky Hoa Ref. J-1: Req. additional information Ref. J-1 & J-2: Intell. debriefing of	म म
	<b>125</b> 5	,T_L	PP-2	Alst.	Village Chief of Ky Hoa Sign & Countersign Code: 17	F
					JOURNAL CLOS TO	
			).			Ì
				:		
				•		
•						
	·					
						1
			1			,

let Bettalion, bth Merines (-)(Media)
3d Merine Division (Rein), FMF
c/p PTO San Francisco 96601

3105Htrrs 1710 1 October 1965

From: Commending Officer, let Bettelion, 4th Merines (-)(Rein)
To: Commending Officer, 4th Merines

Subj: Commend Information Program

Ref: (a) Force Order 17104

1. In accordance with instructions contained in reference (a) the following report for the month of September is submitted.

	HITOTOGE Non-Anthonous A	AUGURA OF BILL	EFING	ATTENTACTO
A,	"Why we are here"	9		6 <b>01</b>
10 m	"Relationable with Vietner people"	980		150
G.	"The Code of Conduct"	3		450
p.	Does and Don'ts in Vist Me	m' 5		325
E.	"Victumese dugbung"	3		150

T. T. BEAUCHARD

**HEADQUARTERS** 

let Battelion, hth Merines (-)(Rein) 3d Merine Division (Rein), FAP c/O FPO San Francisco 9(CO)

31FiBinof 4 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subje Wookly Operations Summary.

Ref: (a) hth Marines (-)(Roin) Mag of 221900Fi July 1965

Encl: (1) Significant Events Overlay

- 1. At 2819203 by Tin Pistrict Headquarters requested fire missions on VC plateous st (BT 435096) and (BT 438105). Surveillance given following morning by district intelligence officer reported two VC killed and 8-10 VC wounded.
- 2. At 292150H two persons were spotted crouching near burbed wire in front of 1/4 CP (BT 526090). Harines illuminated and fired four rounds with unobserved results.
- 3. Second plateon, Company A conducted combat patrol from position on Hill 69 (UT 1/68068) to vicinity (UT 1/407) commencing 300900H in response to intelligence reports from Ly Tin District Headquarters that VC were digging cover. At 301200H patrol received fire from vicinity (UT 1/1/6076). Fire was returned, and plateon searched area and Khuong Tho (1) Hamlet, with negative results.
- 4. During efternoon of 30 August, 3d plateon, Company B, on Ky Hoe Island, received report from village Chief of Ky Hoe, of 125 VC vicinity (NT 4316). Artillary was direct d against VC. No surveillance was given.
- 5. Second plateon, Company D, conducted combat patrol in wastern portion of TAOR, departing defensive positions at 310710H by trucks and dissounting (BT 1/13097). Plateon received uniper fire from (BT 1/36091) and again from (BT 1/27087). In each case the enemy withdraw from contact when fire was returned and elements were sent in pursuit.
- 6. At 311010H four VIA's and two KIA's were sustained by 2d platoon, Company D when an M-h9 type AP mine was detensted at (BT h2808h). Platoon was ordered to return to Highway #1 for pickup by trucks, while some artillary fire was directed against vicinity (BT h100-h208). One secondary explosion was observed.
- 7. At 011725H Company A (-)(rein), on combat patrol west of TAOR apprehended three male VCS et (12 h06006).
- 6. At 012255H one men was sighted by Company B at (BT 522096). Herinos challenged and man hit the dock. Morning shot was fired and man ren teward village. Element dispatched to apprehend man sighted him again and fired two rounds, with unobserved results.

Tab 2 - "1

n . 0 4.

- 9-12. Company A (-)(rein) conducting combat patrol in western portion of TAOR during morning of 2 September.
  - 9. At 0209253 squad patrol approhended one male VCS with me ID eard et (BT 167073).
- 10. At 020955E mane patrol received super fire from vicinity (BT 401081). As patrol deployed, energy withdraw from contact.
- 11. Sniper fire was again received from (BT 397087) at 0210h0H. Squad investigated with negative results.
- 12. At O21105H another squad patrol received fire from five individuals vicinity (BT h15083). Equad pursued and apprehended four VCS at (BT h13085) with no weapons. Fifth individual escaped.
- 13. At 0203001 let ploteon, Company B reperted they had been receiving periodic eniper fire from vicinity (BT 517119). Squad petrol in that area/could not capture individual. More firing was reported at 0205000, but again snipes could not be located.
- 14. At O21120H a Victuamese civilian was shot by 3d platoon, Company D, when attempting to resist apprehension at (BT 518120). The man was taken to B-Med for treatment.
- 15. At O221001 2d platoon, Company D heard noises in front of their position at (BT 528079). Illumination grande was thrown and two VC were sighted pear defensive whre. VC dropped to the ground and fixed approximately 15 rounds carbine fire toward former machine gun position. Sham morter illumination was utilized, and marines returned fire on Table VC floring west scross paddy. Area was checked out with unobserved results.
- 16. First plateon, Company B, on two-company search and destroy operation, found and destroyed a scall cache of rice, approximately 50 lbs, vicinity (by 119033) at 0303511.
- 17. At O31105: same plateon received small arms fire from vicinity (BT 48008). Fire was returned and plateon moved towards area of firing. Point encountered 3-5 VO at (BT 427017). VO threw two granades, and plateon returned small arms fire, coordinated with (-7 rounds 60mm merter fire, One marine was slightly wounded (non-evec) by VC (remade.
- 18. At 0313301 equid potrol from 3d platoon, Company A, checking out stream bed at (BT h23055), encountered two VC, killing one. Other VC escaped. Fetral continued to (BT h22052) and found one more VCK with shrapmal wounds, promumably killed by Company Bis morter attack (031105E).
- 19. At 0315151 two men were injured when element of Company A tripped N-26 grenade booky trap at (62 135056). Booky trap was activated by chest high vine.

- 20. Second platoen, Company B, in brush at (BT 440056), observed eight armed VC entering Ky Long (1) (BT 436053) at 03175CH. FO called artillary fire mission on healet, and two VC were subsequently seen leaving healet. Platoen took VC under fire, killing one and wounding one. One French rifle was deptured.
- 211 At Oh0330H by Tin Distirct Headquarters reported a VC plateon at (ST 455078) and (ST 455073). Plateon was reported to disperse when Slam morter illumination was fired. No Surther target was observed by by Tin.
- 22. At Oh0735H Ly Tin District Headquarters reported estimated VC squad or more vicinity (NT h60080) and (NT h67079). Hill 69 fired observed 81mm marter mission, causing VC to disperse.
- 23. At Oh0830H 2d platoon, Company B received emiper fire from (BT 450053). Area was investigated with regative results.
- 24. At Oh09001 same platoon observed eight VC vicinity (BT bh606) and tesk them under fire at long range. Contact was broken at Oh0910H with no essualties on either side.

O. T. BEAUCHAMP By direction





# HEADQUARTERS lst Battelion, hth Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FOR@mcf 11 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subj: Weekly Operations Summary.

Ref: (a) hth Marines (-)(Rein) Meg of 221900H July 1965

Encl: (1) Significant Events Overlay

- 1. At 042055H 3d platoon, Company B had rocks thrown into their positions vicinity (BT 529083). Movement was heard to the front. Marines illuminated with negotive results.
- 2. At Oh2O2ON by Tin District Headquarters reported two VC companies at (BT hhhll5) and one VC company at (BT hohl15) and requested artillery. Surveillance given following morning by Vietnemese informant was 10 VCK and several VCW.
- 3. At 052130H movement was heard to front of positions at (BT 530082), and at 052215H one grenade was thrown by VC to front of positions. More rocks were thrown in same area later same night. No casualties sustained. Illumination revealed nothing.
- h. At 052320H Ly Tin reported VC company at (ET h06108) and requested artillery fire mission. Observer was in vicinity of PF outpost at Ong Bo Bridge (BT h30110). Surveillance given following day by PF agent was two VCK, six VCW.
- 5-12. Third platoon, Company C, conducted combat petrol 6-7 September 1965.
  - 5. Platoon received sniper fire at O61700H from vicinity (BT h49071), checked area thoroughly with negative results. Several caves were found and blown in same area.
  - 6. At 061755H 3d platoon, Company C sustained one WIA at (BT 150070) when men detonated homemade type booby trap.
  - 7. One male VCS with no ID card was apprehended vicinity (BT 151059) at 070730H.
  - 8. At 07G850H two casualties (one KIA, one WIA) were sustained at (BT 451052) when murine stepped on pressure type mine.
  - 9. It 071025H platoon heard what sounded like , 15 caliber weapons fire at (ET 145053) and sent squad to investigate. At (ET 151059) squad encountered hand of VC, killing two, and found what appeared to be VC mine factory.
  - 10. At 071200H one WIA was sustained by granade type booby trap vicinity (BT 50053).

#### DECLASSIFIED



· . ·



- 11. An underground trench was located vicinity (BT 453068) at 071610H and blown by attached engineer team.
- 12. Two VCS were apprehended at (BT h6:072) and sent to regimental collection point.
- 13-15. Second platoon, Company D conducted combat patrol in western portion of TAOR 7-8 September.
  - 13. At 071115H platoon received automatic weapons fire from vicinity (BT 425088).
    Artillery fire mission was called, and enemy fire ceased.
  - 1). Platoon located an AP mine at (BT 132093) and disermed it.
  - 15. At 080715H platoon found and disermed one AP mine vicinity (BT h2h077).
- 16. Second platoon, Company B suffered one WIA on Ky Hoa Island vicinity (BT 50812h) from punji stake during early morning of 8 September.
- 17. At 081625H 3d platoon, Company A, on combat patrol on My Xuan Island, sighted two men near water's edge vicinity (BT 178088). Two men ran from patrol and jumped into hosts. Patrol fired upon boats as two men paddled away. Ly Tin District Headquarters was alerted to pick up boats as they crossed channel but failed to apprehende them.
- 18. At 081720H an ARVN convoy was ambushed vicinity (BT 452087) from southern side of highway by VC force of unknown size. ARVN troops deployed and engaged VC in fire fight. Convoy got underway again at 081750H, and ARVN convoy commander called air strike at 081825H on (BT 449084). At 081825H Ly Tin reported that VC had thrown up a roadblock at (BT 441099) and had been stopping buses and detaining civilians. Three ARVN trucks were reported damaged. VNAF air strike was called on Hill 22 (BT 424091). VC dispersed.
- 19. At 082200H squad patrol from 3d platoon, Company A. on My Muan Island, observed a small boot heading for shore vicinity (BT 490117). Patrol fired eight rounds across bow of boot. Boot turned back.
- 20. A small fishing bost was observed by marines in Company C positions leaving shore vicinity (BT 511099) at 082135H. Vocal commands failed to return bost to shore, and warning shots were failed. Boat landed vicinity (BT 499098).
- 21. At 082305H waterborns patrol reported receiving small srms fire from Ky Xuan Island vicinity (ST 199098). Third platoon, Company A, on Ky Xuan Island was ordered to patrol to that area. Blinking lights had been reported at 082230H in same vicinity by Company C lookout. Platoon proceeded to area and completed thorough search of shoreline with negative results.
- 22. At 090015H night LVT patrol stopped one best vicinity (BT 4911). Bost contained several .30 cal. and .45 cal. cartridges. Male adult occupant was apprehended.
- 23. At 0905h5H suspected movement was heard to from of battalion CP perimeter (BT 525092). Three rounds were fired with unobserved results.
- 24. At 082120H rocks were thrown at MAG-36 positions vicinity (BT 526118). At 090041H one round incoming was reported. Personnel in 3d plateon area (vicinity BT 529119) received periodic incoming fire until 090250H. HAG personnel returned with small



- 25. At 090045H LVTs were ordered to proceed to (BT 502104) to investigate two bosts which personnel of Company C observed leaving shore. Two bosts were stopped in that vicinity at 090120H and five local nationals were apprehended.
- 26. At 092315H noises were heard outside battelion CP perimeter vicinity (BT 526091).

  Marines challenged twice, saw man get up and run, and fired one round with negative results. At 092355H two man were sighted in same vicinity and also ren when challenged. Marines fired four rounds with unobserved results.
- 27. At 1002hOH two persons were seen moving cross field vicinity (BT 528085), in front of Company B positions. Marines challenged, and persons took off running scross field. Marines fired two rounds with unobserved results.
- 28. At 102320H MAG-36 personnel heard suspected enemy movement to their front at (BT 533117). Marines illuminated, threw frag granade, and fired .45's and M-11's with unobserved results.
- 29. Company B (-)(rein), on combat patrol in western partion of TAOR, found a series of new tunnels at 11095hH in hamlet at (BT 44505h). Tunnels were blown by attached engineer unit.

6. T. BEAUCHAN By direction 181 -

## HEADQUARTERS Let Bettelien, bth Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:REDinof 18 September 1965

A. 1999 · 100 · 1

From: Commanding Officer

Te: Commanding Officer, 1th Harines (-)(Rein)

- Subj: Weekly Operations Summary.
- Ref: (a) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Mag of 221900H July 1965
- Encl: (1) Significant Events Overlay
- 1-5. Company B, Company D and Company B, 3d Reconneissance Battalion conducted a combat patrol on Hea Xuan Island, centered (BT 4215) on 12 September.
  - 1. At 120615H B-Recen sighted seven junke vicinity (BT 430172) moving north. Shots were fired scross the bow and bosts continued. Were unable to apprehend.
  - 2. At 120630H B-Recon received two rounds sniper fire vicinity (BT h35166). Fire was returned with negotive results.
  - 3. At 120715H Engineers in support of Company D blow five holes in punji fence vicinity (BT 417156) with bangalors terpedos.
  - 4. At 120945H Company D destroyed approximately 350 large anti-helicopter punji stakes violaty (ET 526157).
  - 5. During the days operation, a total of thirty-two VOS were apprehended on Hoa Xuan Island, comtered (BT 1215) and taken to Regimental Collection Point.
- 6. At 130830H 3d platoon, Company P heard one round small arms fire wicinity (BT 524111). Area checked, negative results.
- 7. At 132110H squad night petrol from Company B apprehended one adult male without ID oard vicinity (BT 519089). VCS was turned into regimental collection point.
- 8. At 132215H squad night petrol from Company D received three rounds amiger fire vicinity (BT 501064). Squad established an ambush until 132245H, Area checked, negative results.
- 9. At 151215H one man approached Company D defensive positions vicinity (BT 527081). In the attempt to apprehend this man, four VCS without ID cards were apprehended.
- 10. At 151225H Gompany B received one round small arms fire vicinity (BT 522087). Area checked with negative results.

Tab 0-43

Mar. 16

74X1.

A

- 11. At 151428H first platoon, Dompany D, while on combat patrol, received fire from six or seven emipers vicinity (HT 448077). Fire was returned, area checked with negative results.
- 12. At 151230H second platoon, Company C, while on combat patrol, apprehended one VGS vicinity (BT 486107). Man had no ID card and was turned into regimental collection point.
- 13. At 151610H Company D received emiper rounds vicinity (BT 526081). Area checked with negative results.
- 1h. At 151915H third pletoon, Company D received three rounds sniper fire vicinity (BT 527082). Fire was returned, area checked with negative results.
- 15. At 151935H second pletoon, Company D received two rounds emiper fire vicinity (BT 525080). Fire was returned, area checked with negative results.
- 16. At 151935H Company C observed approximately twenty-five tracer rounds fired from vicinity (BT 51110h) toward Ky Xuan Island. At 152000H a squad night patrol from Company A went through this area with negative results.
- 17. At 1521h5H third platoon, Company B received aniper fire vicinity (BT 528083). Fire was returned, area checked with negative results.
- 18. At 152150H squad night patrol from Company D apprehended one VCS vicinity (BT 515075).

  VCS was turned into regimental collection point.
- 19. First platoon, Company D while on a combet patrol, received sniper fire at 151937H vicinity (BT 447076). Artillery called, aniper fire ceased. Area not checked due to patrol commitment.
- 20. At 161003H first platoon, Gompany D received subper fire vicinity (BT 125088). Artillery called, subper fire ceased. At the ked area with negative results,
- 21. At 161545H Ly Tin District Headquarters requested artillery for PF platoen pinned down by sniper fire vicinity (BT 453084). Fired 81mm morter from Hill 69 (BT 468068). VC dispersed, one houses destroyed, and two civilians wounded.
- 22. At 161830H first platoon, Company C sent a patrol to vicinity (BT 515123) to investigate large boat unloading possible supplies or lumber. Patrol found bundles of wood.
- 23. At 162257H vicinity (BT 505068) one trip flare set off. Company D requested illumination, received two rounds, negative results.
- 24. At 162320H Company D had suspected enemy probe vicinity (BT 517073). Requested illumination, reserved two rounds, negative results.
- 25. At 170012H waterbarns patrol heard automatic weapons fire wieinity (BT 195108). Could not determine exact leaction, did not beautiful.
- 26. At 162210H NAG-36 sentries observed person or object vicinity (BT 525115). Challenged and received no reply. Fired nine rounds, checked erea, negative results.
- 27. At 162220H MAC-36 sentries observed a person or object vicinity (BT 532117).

  Challenged and received no reply. Fired ten rounds, checked area, negative results.

1-35

- 28. At 170030H NAO-36 sentries observed four or five people vicinity (BT 525115). Challenged and people fled. Sentry fired with negative results.
- 29. At 162025H a bost without lights approached within twenty-five yards of beach in MAG-36 area vicinity (BT 52013h). Light came on and bost retreated before action could be taken.
- 30. At 172037H Company B requested illumination to observe rock throwers vicinity (BT 52808h). One man observed, two rounds fired, negative results.

C. ROMANO

Executive Officer

## MEADQUARTERS Let Mettalion, 1th Merines (\*)(Medin) 3d Marine Division (Medin), FMF. 2/6 FPO San Frencisco 96603.

3122Dansi 25 Pophesboy 3965

From: Commending Officer

\* 3 m

To: Gementing Officer, ith Marines (-)(Reis)

Bubja Weekly Operations Summery

- Mef: (a) 1th Meximo (a)(Rein) Mag of 221900H July 1966
- Buols (1) Significant Breate Overlay
- 1. At 190218H sentrice at (HT 525088) heard noises to the front and illustrated the area. A man was sighted and one MP grenade was through by the sentry. Understand results.
- 2. At 192305H reaks were thrown at positions (RT 527086), Two M-R6 granded mass thrown by marines to the front of their positions. The area was checked with negative results.
- 3. At 20011/5H rocks were thrown at positions (27 \$29085). Bix H-26 grandes were thrown to the front and the area was likuminated. A man was sighted and coveral small area rounds were fixed by the sentries. The area was checked this bagative results.
- i. At 201913H an incoming granade landed near an 800 chastpoint (BT \$25081), A reaction squad chastal the area with negative results.
- 5. At 20195CH on incoming greated was thrown at (BT 588085). The area was illuminated and one man was sighted. One M-26 grands was thrown by a marine. The area was shocked with negative results.
- 6. At 221936H a man approached position at (BT 528078). Narines fired few Mary sounds at the individual and checked the area with appetive results.
- 7. At 222100H rocks were thrown at positions (ST \$25089). One individual was addition. Marinos fired two sounds small srue and the individual retreeted.
- 8. At \$22105!! two grandes were thrown at marine positions (BT \$27055). The uses were illuminated and nothing was observed,
- 9. 44 200915H an individual erood with a rifle was eighted at (BT 527079), The individual retreated before merines could apprehend him.
- 10. At 2h1800H two Vietnamess were apprehended at (RT 523092) and sent to the Regimental Collection point.

Table +

11. At 250830H A-1 potrol on island centered (ET 1215) apprehended one adult male vos et (ET 126159). He will be turned in to Regimental Collection points.

p. 2. BRADGRAMP By direction

## HE DQUARTERS let Battalien, 4th Marines (-)(Rein). 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF o/o FPO Son Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mof 1 September 1965

n atten

Camao

ACO

CCo

Suppo

From: Commanding Officer

No: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-5)

Subj: Situation Report (010001H te011200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Pwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Plenned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Local high contact. Platoon on Ky Hea Island had no engar con

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

o. None.

#### d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A. Provided one squad as security for three observation posts on northern tip of peninsula, at (BT 526129), (BT 520128), and (BT 527128). Second platoon maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and conducted one squad night patrol. No enemy contact.

3-3

 $M^{*}N_{\mathbb{R}}$ 

Many

BCo

DCo

H&SCo

- (2) Company B. One local equad night patrol had no enemy contact. First platoon remained on Ky Hea Island evernight to provide security along western approach to LST unloading ramp, and conducted continuous equad daylight patrolling vicinity (BT 5012). We enemy contact.
- (3) Company C. Maintained platoon checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066). One local squad night patrol had no enemy contact.
- (4) Company D. Two local squad night patrols had no enemy contact.
- (5) Has Company. Battalien scouts maintained observation post at (ET 523091) and provided personnel to three observation posts in Company A sector.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co L. 3d Bn. 3d Marines (attached). Provided security vicinity LST unloading ramp.
- (7) let Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Platoon is in process of strong-backing 1/4 S=3 tent.
- (8) One round of 81mm merter illumination was expended in support of FLSU.

Tak v

154765

1

3. PLANS.

patrol to night

- a. 1 September Intentions. Company A (\*)(rein) will lend by helicopter Oll600H in LZ (BT 402108) and conduct combat patrolbase at (BT 403078). Seven local squad night patrols will be conducted from rear MLR.
- b. 2 September Intentions. Company A (-)(rein) will continue patrol to LZ (BT 415069) for return of one plateon to MLR on 2 September. Remaining plateon will continue patrol to be in blocking position (BT 452058) in morning of 3 September.
- e. 3 September. Intentions. Company B (rein) will land by helicopter in three landing sites at 030615H and conduct every towards Company A platoon blocking possition. Upon completion of sweep one platoon of Company B will continue combat patrol on order. All other units will be picked up in LZ (BT 442057) for return to defensive positions.

O. T. BRAUCHAMP

By direction

154x 65

### HEADQUARTERS let Bettelien, bth Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/e FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGE:mof 2 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

Te: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-3)

Subj: Situation Report (620001H to 621206H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwel)0 3100-1

Engls (1) Planned Petrols

1. CENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Sniper fire was received by LVT park and plateen on Ky Hea Island. Company  $\lambda$  (-)(rein) conducted equal patrols west of TAOR, and apprehended five VCS.

#### 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. Hene.
- b. None.
- g. Heme.

#### d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Maintained plateon combat extpost at Hill 69 (BT h68068).

  Company (\*)(rein) maintained night patrol base at (BT h0607h) and ambushes at (BT h15061), (BT h13072), (BT h0h068), and (BT 398078). No enemy centact. Ambushes secured about 620508H and squad patrols were conducted during daylight hours from same patrol base. At 020925H one patrol approhended one make VCB with no I.D. card at (BT h07073). Same patrol received sniper fire at 620955H from visinity (BT h0h061). As patrol deployed enemy withdrew from centact. Sniper fire was again received from (BT 397087) at 021068H. Squad investigated area with negative results. At 021105H another squad patrol received fire from five individuals vicinity (BT h15083). Squad pursued and approhended four VCS at (BT h13085) with no weapons. Fifth individual, paramets) escaped.
- (2) Company B. Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. First plateon remained on Ky Hee Island evernight to provide security along western approach to LST unleading ramp, and conducted squad patrols vicinity (HT 5012). At 020300H plateon reported they had been receiving periodic eniper fire from amiger vicinity (BT 517119). Squad patrol in that area could not capture individual. Here fixing was reported at 020540H, but again sniper could not be located. Continuous squad patrolling was continued during daylight hours from patrol base vicinity (BT 509125).

2 Supt 65

J

- (3) Company C. Assumed responsibility for Company A sector, including observation posts at (BT 526129), (BT 520128), and (BT 527128), and conducted one squad night petrol. No enemy contact. One incoming round of rifle fire was received from direction of splash point (BT 516116) at 020550R. Second plateon maintained checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 197066). No enemy contact.
- (h) Company D. Two squad night patrols had no enony contact.
- (5) H&S Company. Battalian scouts maintained observation post at (BT 523091) and provided personnel to three observation posts in Company A sector.
- (6) 1st Plat, Gampany L. 3d Bn., 3d Marines (attached). Previded security vicinity LST unleading resp.
- (7) Total of three rounds of Slmm morter illumination were expended, two in support of F.L.S.U. and one in support of MACS-9.

#### 3. PLANS.

(C) 11 mg

- e. 2 September Intentions. Eight local night squad patrols and night waterborne patrol will be conducted. Third plateen, Company D will relieve let plateen, Company B on Ky Hos Island this efternoon and remain evernight. Company A (-)(rein) will continue to conduct squad daylight patrols from same patrol base, and move to new patrol base at duck.
- b. 3 September Intentions. Plateon of Company A will be in blocking position (BT 132058) prior to first light. Company B (rein) will land 030630H in three landing sites and succeptoward Company A blocking position. One plateon Company B will continue patrol on order, after all other units are lifted out.
- c. 4 September Intentions. Second plateen, Company P will conduct daylight combet petrol from vicinity (BT 440055) to vicinity (BT 4607) for return by truck or helicopter.

T. REAUCHAMP

to diseasies

Ø 40 €

## HEADQUARTERS let Battelien, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mof 3 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-3)

Subj: Situation Report (021800H to 031200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company D received incoming carbine fire from two VC. Two-company search and destroy operation being conducted vicinity Ky Long Hamlet (BT 4304).

#### 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. One (1) USMC WIA.
- b. None.
- c. 50 lbs of rice burned.
- d. Detailed Summary.
  - (1) Company A. Maintained plateon combat cutpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068).

    Company (-)(rein) departed patrol base (BT 406074) at 021800H and meved to new patrol base at (BT 412072). Night ambushes were established at (BT 415080), (BT 409073), and (BT 415069). Ambushes were secured at 030615H and company (-)(rein) commenced move down valley (BT 415070), reaching blocking positions at (BT 433057) and (BT 440060) by 030810H. Three VCS were sighted at 030810H vicinity (BT 427046), out of small arms range. Three more VCS, were sighted at 030820H vicinity (BT 452058). At 030925H a mine and punji stakes were found vicinity (BT 433057). Company (-)(rein) remained in blocking positions as Company B conducted search and destroy northward.
  - (2) Company B. Three squad night patrols had no enemy centact. At 022100H company went to 100% alert when Company D received inceming rounds. Fifty per cent alert was resumed at 022130H. At 030615H company was hell-lifted to three plateon landing sites at (BT 413030), (BT 425024), and (BT 440040). Lift was completed at 030700H and plateons commenced move north towards Company A's blocking positions. First plateon found and the small cache of rice, approximately 50 lbs, vicinity (BT 419033) at 030835H. Second plateon, at (BT 433040) observed four VCS at (BT 452058) and four more at (BT 455049). Third plateon moved to covering position at (BT 445045). First plateon conducted search of Ky 1939 hamlet (BT 435053) at 031020H, while 2d plateon conducted search of Ky Long (2) hamlet (BT 435045).





At 031105H lst plateon lecated at (BT 4290h7) received small arms fire from vicinity (BT 4280h8). Fire was returned and plateon moved towards area of firing. Point encountered 3-5 VC at (BT 4270h7). VC threw two grenades, and plateon returned small arms fire, coordinated with 6-7 rounds 60mm morter fire. One marine was slightly wounded (non-evec) by VC granade. Expended brass was subsequently found by point. Search of area is continuing for possible VC casualties. Third plateon is maying into hamlet at (BT 44505h) to conduct search.

- (3) Company C. Mainteined responsibility for Company A sector, including observation posts at (BT 526129), (BT 520128), and (BT 527128), and conducted one squad night patrol. No enemy centect. Second plateen maintained outpost/checkpoint at An Ten Bridge (BT 497066) and conducted one squad night patrol. Negative contact.
- (4) Company D. Two squad night patrols had no enemy centect. At 022100H noises were heard in front of 2d plateon's position at (BT \$28079). Illumination grande was thrown and two VC were sighted near defensive wire. VC dropped to the ground and fired approximately 15 rounds carbins fire toward former machine gun position. Show merter illumination was utilized, and marines returned fire on two VC flooing west across paddy. Company was placed on 100% alert and area was checked out with unabserved results. Company returned to 50% alert at 022125H. Third plateon remained evernight on Ky Hea Island with patrol base at (BT 510129) to provide security along western approach to IST unloading ramp (BT 522122).
- (5) HAS Company. Slum morter plateen provided eight men for night waterborne patrol, and maintained two sections at (BT 528097), one section at (BT 522073), and one section at Hill 69 outpost (BT 68068). Battalian secure maintained observation post at (BT 523091) and provided personnel to three observation posts in Company A sector.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Night waterborne patrel had no enemy contect.
- (7) lat Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines (attached). Provided security visitity LST unleading ramp (BT 522122). No energy contect.
- (8) Ly Tin District Headquarters. At 031035H Ly Tin reported a VO platon at (BT 457045) was firing on an RF unit at (BT 457040) and requested artillary and/or morter support. Request was denied due to inability of PO on Hill (9 (BT 468068) to observe and due to proximity of friendly troops violative (BT 4404). At 031130H Ly Tin reported approximately 450 VC violative (BT 355146), (BT 362137), (BT 365149), and (BT 361156). At was helt-lifted to area to determine desirability of utilizing artillary, when the lack of held of the lack of the lack o
- (9) Total of two rounds of 81mm morter illumination were expended, in support of Company D.

3. PLANS.

- a. 3 September Intentions. Upon completion of search and destroy operation, all units except one plateon will be heli-lifted back to defensive positions. Second plateon, Company B will remain in area and establish night defensive position vicinity (BT 140055). Plateon of Company C will depart splash point (BT 517117) at 031745H and land at (BT 498101), establish patrol base, and conduct continuous squad patrols and ambushes. Plateon will remain 2-3 days. Seven local squad night patrols will be conducted from rear MLR positions.
- b. In September Intentions. Second platoen, Company B will conduct daylight combat patrol from vicinity (BT 140055) to vicinity (BT 14607) for return by truck or helicopter. Platoen of Company A will relieve 3d platoen, Company D on Ky Hos Island at Ohl500H, establish patrol base, and conduct continuous patrolling south of grid line 13 to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp. Hetween hours of 1000 and 1400 all companies will man rear MIR positions with 50%. Squad patrols will be conducted to water's edge at 1100 and return at 1400.
- c. 5 September Intentions. Platoon will remain on Ky Xuan Island. Local night patrolling will be conducted.

T. BEAUCHARD

35465

\* . 5 16

## HEADQUARTERS lat Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mof 4 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

Te: Commanding Officer, bth Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 5-3)

Subj: Situation Report (031800H to 041200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Petrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Second plateon, Company B continued on combat patrol from Ky Long Hamlet. Ly Tin District Headquarters requested fire mission vicinity (BT 4607). Platoons on Ky Hos Island and Ky Xuan Island had no enemy contact.

#### 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- e. One (1) VCK, one (1) VCW. Nete: Two (2) additional VCK at 031330H.
- b. One French rifle captured.
- C. None.

#### d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Maintained plateon combat outpest at Hill 69 (BT 468068).

  One squad night patrol had no enemy contact. Maintained observation posts at (BT 526129), (BT 520128), and (BT 527128).
- (2) Company B. Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. Becomd platoon, Company B, having been dropped off in brush at (BT hh0056) when remainder of units returned to defensive positions at 031600H, was unsherved by patrol of eight armed VC, who entered Ky Long (1) (BT h36053) at 031750H. FO called artillery fire mission on hamlet, and two VC were subsequently seen leaving hamlet. Platoon took VC under fire, killing one and wounding one. One French rifle was captured. Wounded VC escaped. Platoon continued into hamlet for surveillance of artillery mission and found no essualties, because of bomb shelters in hamlet. Platoon moved to new patrol base (BT h37057) at 031930H, and established night ambushes at (BT h32057) and (BT h42057). Ambushes were secured at 040625H with no enemy contact. At 040830H sniper fire was received from (BT h50053). Area was investigated with negative results. At 040900H platoon observed eight VC vicinity (BT h46064) and took them under fire at long range. Contact was broken at 040910H with no ossualties on either side. One heat casualty was evacuated at 040945H from (BT h50056).

45465

v

- (3) Company C. Second plateon maintained outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066). Third plateen conducted one lecal squad night petrol. No enemy contact. First plateen landed on Ky Kuan Island at Oxidish by LVTs and established patrol base at (BT 511092). Platoen established night ambush and continued on patrol at 040630H. No enemy centact.
- (h) Company D. At 031730H one squad was heli-lifted to small island at (BT 526117) to determine possibility of enemy merter positions. Squad returned at 031820H with negetive results. Two squed local might petrols were conducted. At 032015H squad patrol from 2d plateon neticed an armed Vietnamese following them, Petrel moved off to side of trail and grabbed him as he went by. Individual was later determined to be member of village BDC. At OhOlOOH 2d plateon heard noises to their front vicinity (BT 528077). 81mm mortar illumination was requested. Two rounds were fired with negative results. Third platoen remained evernight on Ky Hea Island with patrol base at (BT 509129) to provide security along western approach to LST unloading ramp (BT 522122).
- (5) H&S Company. 81mm morter platoen maintained two sections at (BT 528097) one section at (BT 522073), and one section at Hill 69 outpost (BT 468068). Bettelion scouts maintained observation post at (BT 523091) and provided personnel to three Company A observation posts.
- (6) 3d Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines (attached). Provided security vicinity LST unloading ramp (BT 522122). No enemy centact.
- (7) Ly Tin District Headquarters. At Oh0330H Ly Tin reperted a VO platoen at (BT 455078) and (BT 458073). Plateon was reported to disperse when 81mm morter illumination was fired. No further target was observed by Ly Tin. At 040735H by Tin informed platoon on Hill 69 outpost (BT 468068) of VC vicinity (BT 460080) and (BT 467079). Outpost was able to observe VC. Subsequent 81mm merter fire mission on estimated VC squad caused VC to disperse. Ly Tin advisor is conducting surveillance.
- (8) Total of nine rounds 81mm merter illumination were fired, two for Company A, two for Company D, two for Ly Tin District Headquarters, and three for FLSU.

#### 3. PLANS.

- a. 4 September Intentions. Second plateon, Company B will continue patrol to Hill 69 (BT 1,68068) for return by helicopter. Plateon of Company A will relieve 3d plateon, Company D on Ky Hos Island at Chi50CH, establish patrol base, and conduct continuous petrolling south of grid line 13 to prevent hestile fire upon LST ramp. Ten local squad night patrols will be conducted.
- b. 5-6 September Intentions. At 060900H platoen of Company B will relieve 1st platoen, Company C on Ky Xuan Island. At OdllOOH platoon of Company D will relieve platoon of Company A on Ky Hos Island,

By direction

2

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battelion, 4th Merines (...)(Rein)

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:PGB:mof 5 September 1965

From Commending Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-3)

Subje Situation Report (Oh1800N to 051200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

- 2. GENERAL SUSSANX OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Rooks thrown into Company B positions.

  Man sighted in front of Company D positions, MAG-36 reported 3-5 persons in eres. Platoons on Ky Xuan Island and Ky Hoe Island had no energy contact.
- 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
  - B. None.
  - b. None.
  - o. None.
  - d. Dotailed Summery.
    - (1) Company A. Maintained plateon combat outpost at Hill 69 (RT 168068). Two equad night patrols had no enemy contest. Maintained observation posts at (HT 526129), (BT 520128), and (DT 527128). First plateon remained overnight on Ky Hea Island, conducting continuous squad patrols vicinity (BT 5012), to provide security along western approach to LST unloading ramp (BT 522122). At Ch23hOH 3d plateon departed defensive positions to conduct search of area to front of MAC-36 vicinity (BT 531118), Regative results.
    - (2) Company B. Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 0,2055H 3d platoon had rocks thrown into their positions vicinity (NT 529083). Hovement was heard to the front. Marines illuminated with magative results. At 050040H rocks were thrown into positions in same area. Hading fixed four rounds with unobserved results. Three rounds blue merter illumination were expended with negative results.
    - (3) Company C. Second platoon maintained checkpoint/outpost at An Ten Bridge (DT 197066) and conducted one squad night patrol. No enemy contect. Two local squad night patrols had no enemy contect. At Ch2050K squad patrol from 3d platoon apprehended six SDC with allegedly impreper identification, One of the six was later determined to have impreper identification. First platoon remained on Ky Xuan Island with patrol base vicinity (BT 167117), and conducted squad patrols and ambushes. No enemy contect.

5 Sup 65

Commonding 050900H company range detail conducted live firing of small arms on range at (BT 527128).

- (h) Company D. Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 0501208 2d plateon sighted man in front of positions vicinity (DT/528077). Marines challenged and fired two rounds with unobserved results.
- (5) His Company. Elem morter plateon provided eight men to night weterborne patrol and maintained two sections at (NT 528097), one section at (BT 522073), and one section at Hill (9 outpost (NT 168068). 105mm receilless rifle plateon maintained one section at (BT 521096), one section at (BT 517060), and one section at (BT 519058). One section remained in reserve in bettalien CP. Nottalion secuts maintained observation post at (BT 521091) and provided personnel to three Company A observation posts.
- (6) 3d Plat, Go L, 3d Bn. 3d Marines (atteched). Provided security vicinity LST unloading ramp (BT 522122). No energy dentact.
- (7) let Plat, Go A, let Ardrec Ba. Night waterborne patrol had no enemy contect.
- (8) MAG-36. At Ch2135H 3-5 personnel work observed to front of positions violatly (BT 528138). When marines challenged, personnel semmenced to flee. Marines fired ever their heads, and carbine fire was returned on positions. No one injured. Three rounds 61mm merter illumination were expended with regative results. MAG-36 personnel conducted sweep of besch commencing O50700H from (BT 529118) to (BT 534113). Negative results.
- (9) Ly Tin District Headquarters. At 01/20201 by Tin reported two VC companies at (BT 1/11/15) and one VC company at (BT 1/01/15) and requested artillery. Observer was at RF outpost at Ong Bo Bridge (BT 1/30110). Missions were fired by 6-inch and 155mm hewitzers. Total of 21 rounds were expended. Surveillance given this morning by Vietnamese informant was 10 VCK and many VCW. At 01/2235H another fire mission was requested and fired on VC platoon at (BT 1/31/105).
- (10) Civil Affeirs. Mr Cam, village chief of Ky Ha village, the bettelion CA officer, and the engineering officer of the ADC Commend Group walked the boundary line of land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village. Line generally bioscote peninsula from north to south. All land east of the line will be purchased by CVN.
- (11) Total of ten rounds 81mm morter illumination were expended, six for HAU-36, three for Occupany B, and one for FISU.

### 3. PLANS.

55.465

- a. 5 September Intentions. First platoon, Company C will return from Ky Kuan Island by 1978 at 051600H. Eight squad might patrols will be conducted.
- b. 6-7 September Intentions. At 060900H plateon of Company B will be transported to Ky Kush Televil to conduct petrolling. At 061100H plateon of Company D will relieve let plateon, Company A on Ky Hoe Island. Local night petrolling will be conducted on the peninsule.

By direction

9





## HEADQUARTERS lst Battelien, Lth Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FOB mof 6 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

Te: Commanding Officer, bth Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Deport (051800E to 061200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Ford)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Placed Patrols

- 1. CEMERAL SURMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Rocks and grounds thrown into Company B positions. Local night pateols and plateon on Ky Hea Island had no enemy contact.
- 2. OF LATIONAL SUMMARY,
  - a. one.
  - b. lone.
  - C. Come.
  - d. Detailed Summery.
    - (1) Company A. Second plateon maintained combat subpost at Hill 69
      [AT 468068] and conducted one daylight squad petral to (BT 4806).

      [Action returned at 051815H with no enemy contact. Third plateon
      maintained observation posts at (BT 526129), (BT 520128), and (BT 527128),
      and conducted one local squad night patral to front of MAC-36 positions.

      [Acut plateon remained overnight on Ky Hee Island, conducting continuous
      squad patrals vicinity (BT 5012), to deny enemy access along western
      approach to LST unleading remp (BT 522122). No enemy contact. Plateon
      was relieved at 061100H by 1st plateon, Company D.
    - (2) For any B. The squad night patrols had no ensay contact. At 052130H ocverent was heard to front of lines vicinity (BT 530082). One shiesination granade was expended with negative results. At 052215H one granade was thrown by VC toward positions at (BT 528086). Oranade landed in front of positions and failed to produce any cosmulties. At 050030H rocks were thrown at positions vicinity (BT 526085). Two rounds firm morter illumination and five rounds 60mm morter illumination were openeded with negative results.
    - (3) Company C. Maintained plateon outpost/checkpaint at An Ten Bridge (20 h97056). Two squad night patrols on peninsula had no enemy contact.

#### DECLASSIFIED





- (h) Company D. Two squad night patrols had no energy contact. First plateen departed splash point (BT 518117) by LVTs at O61040H and relieved let plateon. Company A on Ky Has Island at Ochlook.
- (5) 866 Company. 81mm mortar platoen maintained two sections at (BT 528097) one section at (BT 522073), and one section at Hill 69 outpost (BT 468068). 100mm recoilless rifle plateen maintained one section at (BT 521096), one section at (BT 517060), and one section at (BT 519058). One section remained in reserve in battalien CP. Battalien scotte maintained observation post at (BT 523091) and previded personnel to three Company A observation posts.
- let lat, Co A, let AmTrac Bn. Previded LVTs for relief on Ky Hos Island  $(\epsilon)$ at 061100H.
- In Tin District Headquarters. At 052320H Ly Tin reported VC company at (7) (82 h08108) and requested ertillery fire mission. Observer was in vicinity of MF outpost at Ong Bo Bridge (BT h30110). No surveillance given at this time. At 060930H Ly Tin reported VC plateons at (BT 455080) and (BT 450075). to artillery has been fired because of preximity of target to populated areas, and inability of FO on Hill 69 (BT h68068) to observe. Flatoon combat patrol will be conducted in that vicinity this afternoon.
- Two rounds 81mm merter illumination were expended in support of Company B.

#### 3. PLA48.

6 452

- a. 6 September Intentions. First plateen, Company D will remain on Ky Hoa Island and conducting squad patrols vicinity (BT 5012). Third plateon, Company C will commence combet patrol at 061500H from truck dismount point (BT 470079) to night patrol base vicinity (BT hi/706k). Squad ambushes will be established. Eight squad night patrols will be conducted on the peninsula.
- b. 7 September Intentions. Plateen of Company B will relieve 1st plateon, Company I on Ky Hoa Ialand at 070700H. Third plateon, Company C will continue combat patrol to pickup point (BT 179077) about 071400H. Plateon of Company D will conduct daylight combat patrol at 071000H, with squad of engineers to clear mines from dismount point to night patrol base (BT 415083).
- c. 8 September Intentions. Plateon of Company D will patrol to pickup point at (PT 455075) for pickup at 081200H.

## **DECLASSIFIED**





UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR	I DD	POR
A-1 A-2 B-1 B-2 B-3 C-1 C-3 D-1	2 Sqds 1 Sqd 2 Sqds 2 Sqds 2 Sqds 2 Sqds 2 Sqds 2 Sqds 2 Sqds	081900H 082400H 082000H 081930H 081900H 081900H 081900H	090600H 090400H 090630H 090630H 090630H 090600H	524114 667069 525092 520095 527083 523109 521104 517060	523113 469067 525090 520096 526081 524107 521103 515060
D-2	2 Sqds	081900H 081900H	090630H 090630H	529075 525069	529073 526066
D-3	2 Sads	OOTAOOU	UPUCJUII	222002	

With the exception of patrol A-2, move one squad to forward MLR and occupy platoon forward position at the time scheduled. One hour after the initial squad departs, move the second squad forward to occupy the platoon forward position. Depart forward MLR after 090530H.

pc Company # provide & men for waterborne patrol security.

65465

**DECLASSIFIED** 

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalien, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

3d Merine Division (Rein), FMF

c/e FPO San Francisco 96601

31FGB**tmef** 7 Se**ptember 196**5

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, bth Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (061800H to 071200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Third plateon, Company C sustained this casualties on combet patrol from mine and booby trap; also found too VCK and possible VC mine factory. Second plateon, Company D, on combet petrol, received small arms fire from Hill 22.

## 2. OFERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. One (1) USMC KIA, two (2) USMC WIA; two (2) VCK.
- b. None.
- c. None.

## d. Detailed Summery.

- (1) Company A. One squad night patrol had no enemy contect. Maintained observation pests at (BT 526129), (BT 520128), and (BT 527128). Second platoon maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and conducted one night squad patrol. No enemy contact.
- (2) Company B. Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. First plateon heard blasts to their front (BT 522090) at 062020H. Two rounds 5kms mortar illumination were fired and one aquad was sent forward to investigate. Negative results. At 070725H 2d plateon landed on Ry Rea Island (BT 5112) by LVTs, established patrol base, and commenced aquad patrolling vicinity (BT 5012) to day enemy access along western approach to LST unleading ramp (BT 522122).
- (3) Company C. First plateen conducted one squed night petrol, with me enemy contact. Second plateen maintained sutpost/checkpains at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066) and prohibited passage of southbound traffic along Highway #1 from 070830H to 071200H in conjunction with costument in Chm lei Hamlet. Third plateen conducted combet petrol from truck dissount point (BT 470079) south along petrol route. At 041755H one WIA was sustained at (BT 450070) when petrol detensted homenade type granade beeby trap. WIA was heli-evacuated and plateen conditioned along route, establishing night ambushes at 061915H at (BT 44506h).

(BT 451063), and (BT 447072). Ambushes secured at 070655H with me enemy centact. One male VCS with no ID card was apprehended at 070735H vicinity (BT 451059). At 070850H two casualties were sustained at (BT 451052) when marine stepped on pressure type mins in moster hele. At 071025H platoen heard what sounded like .45 caliber waspess fire at (BT 455053) and sent squad to investigate. At (BT 451059) equad found two male VCK and what appeared to be a VC mine factory. Area was searched for weapons with negative results. At 070905H 3d platoen reperted one men missing vicinity HMI1 \$1,(BT 447064). Search is centiming for missing man. At 071200H one WIA was sustained by granade type booby trap vicinity (BT 450053).

- (h) Company D. Three night squad petrels were conducted. At Office and patrol from 2d plateon observed two groups of he5 people talking in hemist vicinity (BT 525082). One group dispersed when they observed petrel. Patrol checked out seme hemist again at Office and found no confer vicinity (BT 525082). Patrol checked out seme hemist again at Office and found no confer vicinity (BT 5012), and was relieved by ad plateon, Company B at 070725H. At 070730H squad patrol was conducted along Highway #1 to An Tan Hamlet (BT 199067) and received the seminated of Gnu Lai "New Life" Hamlet. At 071000H ad plateon commenced daylight combat patrol in western porition of TACH, dissounting from trucks at (BT 153087) and patrolling along route westered. At 071115H plateon received automatic weapons fire from vicinity (BT 125088). Artillery fire mission was called, and enemy fire coased. Plateon continued patrol at 071125H and at 071150H located an AP mins at (BT 132093) and dissound it.
- (5) Has Company. Maintained same positions.
- (6) let Plat, Co A, let Amirec Bn. Previded LVTs for relief of plateon on Ky Hos Island at 070725H.
- (7) lst Plat, Co B 3d AT Bn. Previded heavy section escort for truck convey trasperting 2d platoon, Company D to dismount point (BT #53087).
- (8) 1st Plet, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provided engineer support teams to 3d pletoen, Company C, and 2d pletoen, Company De
- (9) MAG=36. At 070h30H suproximately 100 rounds of small arms fire were expended on two small boots violating surfew vicinity (BT 537109). Results unknown.
- (10) Ly Tin District Headquarters. At Of1840H Ly Tin reported surveillance made by PF agent on artillery mission fired 052330H, as two VCK, six VCM. Ly Tin also reported a VC platoon at (BT 403142) preparing to establish reachlook on Highway #1. Artillery was requested, but due to deserver difficulties, only two rounds were fired with unabserved results. VC platoon was reported digging up highway at 062305H. PAT platoom daylight ambushes today are at (BT 484139), (BT 483142), and (BT 479143). PT platoon is being used, upon request of District Chief, to assist 2d platoon, Company C in blocking southbound treffic through OF #2 (BT 497066).

v

- (11) Civil Affeirs. The Battalian Civis Action Out-Patient Clinis treated 170 payeons at Xuen Trung (ST 510571), Heat of the potients were children suffering from skin neros and intestions. Other sames allments were eye discover, weres, and discretize, Civil effeire effices allments were eye discover, weres, and discretize, Civil effeire effices that two desen kites from Project Amelians supplies to Mr. Camponia of Ky Ha Village, for distribution to children on 18 September, the Vietnesses Midwintum Heliday. At 6709068 the bettellen commender and CA efficer attended dedication permanny of Chu Lei Hemlet, with village efficiels of by He.
  - (12) Two rounds of Slam newter illumination were expended in support of Compens

## 3. PLANS.

- e. 7 September Intentions. Third plateer, Company C will centime combat patrol to truck pickup point vicinity (BT hypery) this afternoon. Second plateers, Company D will continue combat petrol tennishs petrol best vicinity (BT hisos). Dine squad size petrols will be conducted on the peninsule.
- b. 8 September Intentions. Second platons, Company D will petrol to mickey point at (BT 155075) for pickup at 081200H. Platoen of Company A will deport aplanh point by LVTe at 080900E, lend on Ky Zosm Island at (My 589119), establish patrol lase, and conduct squad saturation petrollings
- c. 9 September Intentions, Second plateon, Sempony B will be relieved by platoon of Company D on Ky Hee Island of Company A will be reterned from by Item Island by Litte et estions.

HEADQUARTERS
Let Bettelien, bth Merimes (-)(Rein)
34 Marine Division (Bein), PMF
6/6 FF9 Sen Francisco 96601

3: Minef 8 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer, bob Merines (-)(Rein)(Attnt 5-3)

Subj: Situation Report (071800H to 051200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fud)0 3100-1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGHTFIGAMY EVERYS, Geometry D, 2d plateen petrol visinity (BT 11508h) was mithout elementestions from 071857H to 080600H. Some plateen discovered and discremed AP mine visinity (BT 121077). Local night patrols and plateen (-) on Ky Hee Zaland had no enemy democt.

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUPPART.

- a. One (1) marine stepped on punji steks and another sustained a sprained smile.
- b. None.
- c. None.

## d. Detailed Summery.

- (1) Company A. Maintained observation peaks at (BT 526129), (BT 520128), and (BT 527128). Second plateen maintained dembat outpost on Hill 69 (BT 168068) and conducted one squad size night patrol with negative contacts.
- (2) Company B. The squad size might petrals had no enemy centert. Second plateon continued saturation patrolling of By Hee Island below GL 13 as security for LST ramp. One man stopped on punji stake vicinity (ST 50812h) and another man suffered a sprained enkle, both were evacuated at 080915H.
- (3) Company C. Two squed size local night patrels had negative contact.

  Second plateen maintained outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge
  (DT 197066). Hen on perimeter heard nedse, threw hand illumination which revealed two man who jumped into brush vicinity (BT 523105). Investigating squad had negative results.

- (h) Company D. Two local squad size night patrels had no enemy centact. Second platoon combat patrel established patrel base vicinity (BT 415084) and set two ambushes at (BT 417081) and (BT 413078). Communications were lost with this unit from 071857H to 080600H. Hele was dispatched at 060600H to gain communications to no svail. At 080718H 2d platoon patrel found and disarmed one AP mine vicinity (BT 424077). Continued patrol to pickup point (BT 457085). Returned to company CP at 081115H.
- (5) HMS Company. Maintained defensive positions and patrolled MSR to apprehend VM vendors.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Resupplied Company B plateon (-) on Ky Hoe Island.
- (7) Let Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Provided heavy section escort for truck convoy transporting 2d plateon, Company D from pickup point (BT 157085) to Company D CP.
- (8) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provided mine detector team for second plateon, Company D patrol.
- (9) FLSU. Requested illumination at (BT 535109). Suspected movement. Two rounds expended. Negative results.
- (10) Ly Tin District Headquarters. Report on fire mission fired O61700H two VCW.
- (11) Two rounds 81mm merter illumination were expended in support of FESU.

#### 3. PLANS.

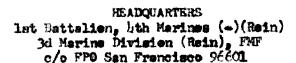
>> . . re

- 8 September Intentions. Company A will conduct saturation patrolling on Ky Xuan Island (BT 4809). Company B platoen (-) will continue patrolling on Ky Hos Island until relieved by Company D about 091000H.
- b. 9 September Ententions. Company D patrol Ky Hoa Island south of Grid Line 13.
- c. 10 September Intentions. Company C will relieve Company D platoon (-) on Ky Hee Island. Company B will execute Operation Vicercy vice Company C.

d. T. BEAUCAHAP

2

Tal



3:FGB**e**mof 9 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, hth Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (081800H to 091200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. OHNERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. VC ambushed ARVN convey on Highway #1. Night waterborns patrol apprehended several boats. HAS Company and MAG-36 fired at suspected enemy movement.

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.

#### d. Detailed Summery.

- (1) Company A. Two squads on peninsula patrelled from rear MLR after dark to water's edge and returned after 090530H. No enemy contact.

  Maintained observation posts at (BT 526129), (BT 520128), and (BT 527128). Second platoon maintained combat outpost at Will 69 (BT 568068) and conducted one squad night patrel. No enemy contact. Third platoon remeined on Ky Muan Island, conducting squad sized combat patrols. At 082200H one squad patrol observed a small beat heading for shore vicinity (BT 590117). Patrol fixed eight rounds across bow of boat. Beat turned back. At 082310H platoon was ordered to patrol from that vicinity. Blinking lights had been reported at 082230H in same vicinity by Company C lookeut. Platoon proceeded to area and completed thorough search of shoreline with negative results. Platoon was returned from island by LVTs at 091050H.
- (2) Company 3. Three squad patrols were conducted after dusk to forward MLR along water's edge. Squads remained in position until 090530H, and patrolled back to rear positions. No enemy contact. Second plateon remained on Ky Hes Jaland, conducting saturation patrolling south of GL 13 as security for LST ramp (BT 522122). Plateon was relieved at 090935H by plateon of Company D and returned to defensive positions on peninsula.

- **→** •
- (3) Company C. Maintained plateon checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 197066). Four squads patrolled from rear MLR after dusk to water's edge, remained ferward until 090530H, and returned to rear MLR. One small fishing best was observed leaving shere vicinity (BT 511099) at 082135H. Vocal commands failed to retign best to shore, and warting shots were fired. Best landed vicinity (BT 199098). Fire was received at 082305H by LVTs from that vicinity. At 090015H two more houts were observed at (BT 50510h) and LVTs were ordered to proceed to that vicinity. At 090225H LVTs observed personnel violating curfew in Sam Link (BT 50110h). Squad patrol of Company C proceeded to hamlet and returned local nationals to their houses. One man attempted to flee but stopped when warming shot was fired. All personnel had proper identification and were allowed to return to their homes.
- (4) Company D. Six squad petrols were conducted to forward MLR after dusk. Squads remained at water's edge and returned after 090530H. He enomy contact. Third plateon relieved 2d plateon, Company E at 090935H on My Hea Island in security role for LST unleading ramp.
- (5) IPS Company. The section 106's reverted from position at (BT 521096) to general support in battalion CP. Slum merter platoen provided eight man for night waterhorne patrol. Meterised patrol (0700H-1900H daily) was continued along MSR from battalion CP to splash point (BT 520117) to apprehend local venders. Constabulary force was maintained during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 51511h) and Xuan Trung (BT 51909h) to prevent unsuthorised purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents. At 0905h5H suspected movement was heard to front of battalion CP perimeter (BT 525092). Three rounds were fired with unobserved results.
- (6) lat Plat, Co A, lat AmTrac Bm. Provided LVTs for night waterborns patrol and for transportation of plateons to and from Ky Hes and Ky Xuan Islands this morning. At O82305H waterborns patrol reported receiving small arms fire from Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 499098). Plateon on island was sent to investigate. At O82315H waterborns patrol began checking a number of sailbests vicinity (BT 495113). One local national was apprehended for lack of proper identifications. At O90015H one bost was stomped in same area and was discovered to contain several .30 Cal and .55 cal cartridges. Male adult escupent was apprehended. At O90015H LVTs were ordered to proceed to (BT 504104) to investigate two bosts which personnel \$6 Company C observed leaving shore. Two bosts were stopped in that vicinity at O90120H and five local nationals were approhended.
- (7) MAG-36. At 082120H rocks were thrown at positions vicinity (BT 526118). At 0900hH one round incoming was reported. Personnel in 3d plateon area (vicinity BT 529119) received periodic incoming fire until 090250H.

  MAG personnel returned with small arms fire and several granades. Unobserved results.
- (8) Ly Tin District Headquerters. At OS1720H Ly Tin reported that an ARVN convoy at (PT 152087) was ambushed from southern side of highway by VC force of unknown size. ARVN troops deployed and engaged VC in fireff Convoy got underway again at OS1750H, and ARVN convoy commander called strike at OS1825H on (BT 149084). At OS1825H Ly Tin reported that V had thrown up a readblock at (BT 141099) and had been stepping bus

95465

Original de

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

detaining civilians. Three ARVN trucks were reported damaged. VNAN air strike was called on Hill 22 (RT L21091). VC dispersed.

(9) No Class mortar illumination expended during period.

## (10) 3. PLANS.

n & 4

- a. 9 September Intentions. Third platoon, Company D will remain on Ky Hos Island. Soven squad night patrols on peninsull and one squad patrol vicinity Hill 69 will be conducted. Night waterborne patrol will be conducted.
- b. 10 September Ententions. Platoon of Company C will relieve 3d platoon, Company D at 101/00H. Local night petrolling will be conducted.
- c. 11 September Ententions. Company B (Rein) will execute Operation VICEROY.

G. T. DEAUCHAMP
By direction

13/1065

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battelion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mcf 10 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (091800H to 101200H)

Ref! (o) Div(Fixi)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planted Patrols

1. OENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Suspected enemy movement to the front of Company E and battellon CP. Platoon on special mission to Ky Hos Island had no enemy contact.

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUPPLANY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- a. None.

## d. Dotailed Summery.

- (1) Company A. Maintained observation posts at (BT 526129), (BT 520128), and (BT 527128). First plateon relieved 2d plateon at OP #1 on Hill 69 (BT h68068) at 101110H. Second plateon conducted one squad night patrol vicinity Hill 69, with no enemy contact. One squad night patrol on peninsula had no enemy contact. At 091900H one squad was sent to vicinity (BT 527128) to conduct there gh search for possible caves reported by MAC-36. Negative results.
- (2) Coapany H. Three night squad patrols had no enemy contact. At 16 two persons were seen moving scross field vicinity (BT 528085). challenged, and persons took off running scross field. Harine, two rounds with unobserved results.
- (3) Company C. One local squad night patrol had no enemy contribution relieved 2d platoon on checkpoint/outpost (OP #2) Bridge (ET 197066) at 101030H. In response to intellige 092020H from local informant source that approximately nowing to small island at (ET 1712), lat platoon was 100500H from splesh point (ET 519117) by LVTs to 18 (ET 168125). No VC were sighted. All local natividentification. Platoon departed island at 1007 point.

XI W.

- (h) Corpore 1. Two squed night patrols had no enemy contect. Third plateon resulted on Ky Hos Island, conducting saturation patrolling could of GL 13 as occurity for LST ramp (FT 522122).
- (5) H.S. Casseny. Provided eight men for night waterporne petrol.

  Maintained came positions and continued motorised petrol along MSR to apprehend local vendors. Maintained constabulary force in An Hai (PT (1999)) and Yuan Trung (BT 5190%). At 092315H noises were heard catalde betablion CP perimeter vicinity (BT 526091). Harines challenged twice, saw man get up and run, and fired one round with negative results. At 092355H two non were sighted in same vicinity and also man when challenged. Marines fired four rounds with unchaseved results. Four more rounds were expended at 100055H at suspected notes at with negative results.
- (6) lot with, Co A, let Amirac Bn. Hight waterborne patrol had no enemy contact. Provided INTs for transportation of let platoon, Company C to small indeed at (BT 1712).
- (7) by Tim District Headquarters. At 092105H by Tin requested fire mission on VC platoon reported to be discing up road at (HT 10011/5). Request was decided due to shortage of artillery super-charge and danger to nearly houses inherent in use of tanks.
- (8) Civil Asselve. In recognition of Victnemose Mid-Autuan Holiday (10 September), Project Handelsep supplies (dolls, books, etc.) and unconviceable special services equipment were given to Mr. Cam, chief of My Ha village, for distribution to children. The battalion CA officer received a report that assistant village chief had encouraged sixteen sen to submit false lend claims, offering to make false deeds to submit to Victnemose survey team. Village chief will conduct hearing of elleged rise added and take appropriate action.
- (9) No them norter illumination expended during period.

## 3. PLANS.

- a. 10 September Intentions. Platoon of Company C will relieve 3d platoon, Company P on Fy Hos Island at 101400H. Six squad night patrols will be conduct do the peninsula.
- b. 11 September Intentions. Company B (-)(roin) will execute Operation VICEROY, landing by helicopter in IZ (BT hisoss) et 110(15H and combat patrolling to hardet at (BT hisoss) to destroy caves. One plateon will left back to MER from IC (BE hisoss) at 111700H. Remaining plateon will patrol to night patrol base (BT hisoss).
- c. 12 September Intentions. Platoon of Company B will continue petrol to night patrol base at (PT 605072). Platoon of Company A will relieve platoon of Company C on Ky Ros Island at 121000H. Platoon of Company D will contact combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island, departing splash point by IVTs at 1208004.

G. T. BAUCHAMP

By direction





HEADQUARTERS
Let Battalion, bth Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mcf 11 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Merines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (101800H to 111200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Eud)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company B (-)(rein) conducted combat patrol vicinity (ET 4405) with mission of blowing caves.

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. Hone.

111. 4165

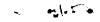
## d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. First plateon maintained combat outpost on OPLR at Hill 69 (OP #1), located at (BT 168068). Second plateon manned defensive positions in company sector and observation posts at (BT 520128), (BT 526129), and (BT 527128), and conducted one squad night patrol. No enemy contact. Third plateon was in reserve status.
- (2) Company B. Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. Company (-)(rein) heli-lifted to LZ (BT h43058) following arty prep of zone. First helicopter touched down in zone at 110635H, and landing was completed at 110651H. Search of previous mine factory (BT h51059) and vicinity was conducted with negative results. Company (-) moved into hamlet at (CT h4505h) at 110845H and found a series of recently dug tunnels. Tunnels were blown by attached engineers.
- (3) Company C. Maintained platoon checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (GT 197066). No enemy contact. First platoon remained on Ky Hoa Island vicinity (BT 5012), conducting saturation patrolling south of GL 13 to prohibit enemy fire on LST ramp (BT 522122). At 111045H small arms fire was heard vicinity (BT 509135). Squad was sent to area and is currently investigating origin of firing.
- (h) Company D. Three squad night petrols had no enemy contact.

#### DECLASSIFIED







- (5) NES Company. Maintained constabulary force in An Hei (BT 51511h) and Xuan Trung (BT 51909h). 106mm recoilless rifle plateon reverted to general support.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Night waterborne petrol had no enemy contact.
- (7) MAG-36. At 102320H suspected enemy movement was heard in front of positions vicinity (BT 533117). Marines illuminated, threw frag granade, and fired .bg's and M-14's, with unobserved results.
- (8) Civil Affairs.
  - (a) Six posts are now manned jointly by SDC and USMC personnel for the purpose of effective curfew enforcement. Five posts are manned during hours 2000-0600 by personnel from Company A and Company B. Posts are at (BT 515115), (BT 518102), (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525084). Post at (BT 532083) is manned jointly from 0500 to 2000.
  - (b) USOM agricultural expert, accompanied by Ky Ha village chief, battalion CA officer, and MACV advisor to Ly Tin District, conducted survey of farm program in Ky Ha village.
  - (c) The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 23 men, 68 women, and 72 children at An Hai (BT 51511h) at 100900H. Most common problems were coughs, diarrhes, worms, and skin scres.
  - (d) A number of dolls and children's shower shoes were given to village chief for distribution at Mid-Autumn Festival. Battalion CA officer attended festival at An Hai School at 101700H. Villagers expressed great appreciation for toys and dolls.
- (9) No 81mm morter illumination expended during period.

#### 3. PLANS.

11. 4.5

- a. 11 September Intentions. Company B (-)(rein) will be heli-lifted back from LZ (BT 1/13058) at 111330H. First platoon, Company C will remain on Ky Hoa Island. Sight equad night patrols will be conducted on the peninsula end one squad might patrol will be conducted vicinity Hill 69.
- b. 12 September Intentions. Plans are underway for two-company operation on island contered (BT 4215). One platoon will be maintained on My Hos Island as security for LST ramps
- c. 13 September Intentions. One platoon will remain on Ky Hoa Island. Local night patrolling will be conducted.

C. ROMANO

Executive Officer

# HEADQUARTERS 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FOB mcf 12 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (111800H to 121200H)

Ref: (a) Dav(Fwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Playmod Patrols

1. GENERAL SHEMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Two-company combat petrol is being conducted on Hoa Xuan Island (BT 1215), with B-Recon in positions on peninsula vicinity (BT 1116). Twenty-five VGS have been apprehended.

#### 2. OFF CATIO IAL SUMPARY.

- s. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.

## d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. First plateon maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (ST 468068). One squad night patrol had no enemy contact.
- (2) Company B. Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. Company (rein) landed at 1207hOH in IZ (BF h16156) and commenced combat patrol north in right portion of assigned sons of action. Four VCS were apprehended at 120830H at (BT h20158). At 120935H a military boat and unidentified flag were found at (BT h19159). Company continued to have Line Rose (BT h37150) at 121111H and waited for Company D to the in on left flank.
- (3) Company C. One squad night patrol had no enemy contact. Maintained platoon checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge. First platoon remained on Ky Hos Island and patrolled during night to be in blocking position BT 464141 at 120705H. One squad from 3d platoon patrolled vicinity (BT 509129) to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp (BT 522122). Second platoon established patrol base at (BT 519095) at 120700H for continuous squad patrolling along Company B and Company D sectors of battalion MLR.
- (h) Company D. Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. Company (rein) landed by helicopters in LZ (BT h16156) at 120705H and conducted combat patrol north in left portion of assigned sone of action.

  Summerous anti-helicopter punjt stakes were destroyed vicinity (BT h215).

  Company continued northeast and then southeast to Phase Line Rose (NT h38158).

- (5) Wes Company. Provided Battelion CP security along 2d plateon Company B sector of MLR. The 106mm recoilless rifle plateon was attached to 107mm Howter Plateon at 120500H and provided security for howters near tip of peninsula vicinity (BT 472146).
- (() Company B, 3d Recon Battalion (attached). Company landed in two LCM'S AT 1203h5H vicinity (BT h36179) and (BT hh7167) and move to positions (DT h30173), (BT h39168), and (BT hh5158). Five rounds incoming were received at 120635H. Sampans were observed heading north at 120638H in river (BT h116) but were beyond small arms range. Three positions were successively abandoned as two rifle companies continued past them on combat patrol.
- (7) Let Plat, Co A, let Amfrec Bn. Provided ten LVTs to trensport 107mm souther Plateon and 106mm recoilless rifle plateon from splash point (ET 517117) to lending point (ET h721h6) at 120650H. One LVT-E-1 was attached for leading LVT column and clearing suspected mines at (ET h721h5). Fives LVTs conducted waterborne patrol from (ET h721h2) to (ET h621h9) to stop boat traffic. Other five remained with Howter Plateon.
- (8) Let Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provided two squads in direct support of Company B and one squad in direct support of Company D commencing 120600H.
- (9) 107mm Howter Platoon. Moved by LVTs from splesh point (BT 517117) to landing point (BT 172116) and established firing positions vicinity (ET 170117). Howters were laid in and ready to fire at 120705H.
- (10) to the morter illumination expended during period.

#### 3. PLANS.

- a. 12 September Intentions. Units will return from combat patrol on island (BT h215) at 121630H by helicopters. Six squad night patrols had night waterborns patrol will be conducted. Platoon of Company A will relieve lat platoon, Company C on Ky Hos Island at 121800H.
- b. 13-14 September Intentions. One plateon will be maintained on Ky Hos Island. Local night patrolling will be conducted.

C. ROMANO

Executive Officer

v





## HEADQUARTERS let Bettelion, bth Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:0EH:mof 13 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Communding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (121800H to 131200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fixi)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Plenned Patrole

1. GENERAL SEMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, Company A platoon (-) conducted combat patrol vicinity (NT 5012) with mission of preventing hostile fire directed toward LST ramp vicinity (NT 521119).

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUPMAIN.

- a. lone.
- b. Hone.
- C. Hone.

## d. Dotailed Summary

- (1) Company A. First plateon maintained combat outpost on OPLR at Hill 69 (OP #1), located at (BT 168068). Second plateon manned defensive positions in company sector and observation posts at (BT 520128), OF 520129), and (BT 527128). Third plateon remained on My Hos Island vicinity (BT 5012), conducting saturation petrolling south of CL 13 to prohibit enemy fire on LST ramp (BT 522122). At 130830H one round small arms fire was heard vicinity (BT 522122). Area was investigated with no ative results.
- (2) Company B. Two squad might patrols had no enemy contact.
- (3) October C. Mainteined platoon checkpoint/outpost at An Tam Bridge (TE 197066). No enemy contact. Two squad night petrols had no enemy contact.
- (A) Company D. Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact.
- (5) Fig Company, Meinteined constabulary force in An Hei (BT 51511h) and Kuan Trung (BT 51909h).
- (6) Let Plat, Co A, 1st AmTree Bn. Might waterborne patrol had no enemy contact.
- (7) to Class morter illumination expended during period.

## **DECLASSIFIED**

\*1 \* \* 1 \*\*





## 3. PLANS.

- 8. 13 September Intentions. Eight squad sine patrols will be con dicted on the
  - b. 11-15 September Intentions. Plateon of Company B will relieve plateon of Company A on My Mos Island at 111000H. Plateon of Company C will conduct combat petrol on My Mush Island, departing spinsh point by LVTs at 111700.

O. T. BEAUGRAMP By direction · ... 🎎

## HELADQUARTERS

let Battalion, hth Merines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF c/o PPO Sen Francisco 96601

31708 mof 14 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, hth Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-3)

Subj: Situation Report (131800H to 1h1200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O **3100-1** 

Engl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF STORIFICANT EVERTS. Company D petrol received enemy fire.
Platoon on Ky Hos Island had no enemy contest.

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- e. None.

#### d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. First platoon maintained combet outpost at Hill 69 (BT \$68068). Second platoon manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 518115) during curfew hours. Third platoon remained on My Hee Island visinity (BT 5012), conducting continuous squed patrolling south of OL 13 to prevent hostile?\*\*C directed on LST ramp (BT 522122). No enemy contact. Platoon was relieved at 181000H by 3d platoon, Company B, and returned to defensive positions on paninsule. Platoon on Hill 69 test-fired .50 cal MGs at 140905H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints during hours of curfew at (BT 519097), (BT 520067), and (BT 525054), and beach access point at (BT 532063) during hours 0500-2000. Three squad night patrols were conducted. One soult male was apprehended by patrol at 132110H vicinity (BT 519089) and sent to regimental collection point. Many was violating curfew and had no I.D. card. Third platoon departed splantingoint (BT 520117) and relieved 3d platoon, Campany A on Ky Hee Island at 25000H.
- (3) Company C. Third platoon maintained platoon outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 197066) and conducted one squad night petrol. No enemy contact.

  One squad night petrol on peninsula had no enemy contact.
- (h) Company D. Three squad night petrols were conducted. At 132215H one squad patrol received three rounds sniper fire from vicinity (BT 50106h). Squad established ambush in same vicinity until 132245H. Area was then investigated with negative results.





- (5) HES Company. Mainteined constabulary force in An Hai (BT 51511h) and Muan Trung (BT 51909h). Bettalion secute mainteined OP Sterra (BT 523091) and provided personnel to OP Tange (BT 520128, 526129, 527128).
- (6) Ly Tin District Headquarters. At 132335H Ly Tin requested estillery mission on VC plateon in firefight With HP plateon at (BT hbCll6). Request was denied because of inability of artillery to black target without supercharge, and because of proximity of friendly troops to VC.
- (7) Civil Affairs. At 141000H Bettelien CAO made lisison with Chief of Ry He Villege, who made suggestions concerning improvement of our security measures. Villege Chief elso recommended that we print entry of all villagers into USMC areas. He has re-routed a trail visinity (BT 521117) to keep villagers away from LST ramp.
- (8) No Clam morter illumination expended during period.

## 3. PLANS.

- a. In September Intentions. Platoon of Company C will conduct combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island, departing splech point at 181500H. Third platoon, Company B will remain on Ky Hos Island. Seven squad night patrols will be conducted on the peninsula.
- b. 15-16 September Intentions. Plateon of Company C will remain on Ky Xuan Island until 160900H. Plateon of Company D will relieve 3d plateon, Company B on Ky Hoa Island at 161300H. Plateon of Company D will conduct cambat patrol in western portion of TAOR commencing 150730H.

9. Y. BEAUGRAMP By direction 87- JA

## HEADQUARTERS let Bettelion, 4th Merines (\*) (Rein) 3d Merine Division (Rein), FMF c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mof 15 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, bth Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-3)

Subj: Situation Report (1,1800H to 151200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

- 1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Pletoons on My Xuan Island and My Hos Island had no enemy contact. Pletoon combat petrol west of GL 49 had no enemy contact.
- 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
  - a. None.
  - b. None.
  - a. None.
  - d. Detailed Summary.
    - (1) Company A. Hanned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT \$15115) during hours of curiew. First platoon maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact.
    - (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints during hours of oursew at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525084), and beach access point at (BT 532083) during hours 0500-2000. Three equad night patrols had no enemy centact. Third plateon remained overnight on Ky Hea Island, conducting continuous equad patrolling south of QL 13 to prevent hostile fire towards LST remp (BT 522122). No enemy contact.
    - (3) Company C. First plateon manned company sector of MLR on peninsule and conducted one squad night patrol, with no enemy contact. Second plateon remained on My Muan Island, conducting equad combat patrols from petrol base at (BT 188102). Me enemy contact, Third plateon maintained outpost, checkpoint at An Zen Bridge (BT 197066).
    - (4) Company D. Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. First platon commenced two-day combat patrol, departing OP #2 (BT 197066) at 150820H and patrolling west along assigned route. No enemy contect.
    - (5) Has Company, Maintained constabulary force in An Hai (BT 515114) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094). Bettalion accute maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091 and provided personnel to OP Tango (BT 520128, 526129, 527128).

جالا والم

Visit

- (6) Civil Affairs. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 165 people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091). The most common eliments were skin sores and infections, dierrhea, worms, and muscular sches and pains. GAO accompanied recon party from LAAM Battery at 150915H to Ky Hoa Island to make lisison with Mr. Chuong, Village Chief of Ky Hoa. Recon party is attempting to find future site for LAAM Battery which will be aggreeable to inhabitants of Ky Hoa.
- (7) Three rounds of 81mm morter illumination were expended in support of FLSU.

## 3. PLANS.

- a. 15 September Intentions. Same platoons will remain on Ky Hos Island and Ky Xuan Island. First platoon, Company D will continue patrol to night patrol base at (BT 439072). Six squad night patrols will be conducted on the peninsula.
- b. 16 September Intentions. First platoon, Company D will patrol from (BT 139072) to LVT pickup point (BT 1509) at 161500H. Second platoon, Company C will return by LVTs from Ky Kuan Island at 160900H. First platoon, Company C will relieve 3d platoon, Company B on Ky Hos Island at 161300H.
- c. 17 September Intentions. Platoon of Company D will be transported by LVTs to Ky Kuan Island at 170930H to commence squad combat patrolling.

Of T. BRAUGHAMP

By direction

Project

## HEADQUARTERS 1st Battalien, bth Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF c/o FPO San Francisco 96601



3:REDimof 16 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (151800R to 161200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fund)0 3100.1

Enol: (1) Plenned Petrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Plateons on Ky Xuan Island and Ky Hea Island had no enemy contact. Plateon cembet patrol: west of OL 49 received enemy fire. Company D received eniper fire while manning the MLR.

#### 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.

## d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of curfew. Conducted one squad size night petrol. No enemy contact. First plateon maintained combat outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact.
- (2) Company B. Henned SDC checkpoints during hours of curiew at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 52508h), and beach access point at (BT 532083) during hours 0500-2000. Two squed night patrols had no enemy contact. Third platoon remained on Ky Hoa Island overnight and conducted squad patrols throughout the night to prevent hostile fire directed towards LST remp (BT 522122). No enemy contact. At 152145H B-3 received sniper fire at
- (3) Company C. Second platoon remained on Ky Kuan Island, conducting squad size patrols from patrol base at (BT 488102). At 151935H approximately 25 tracer rounds were observed being fired from (BT 511104) toward Ky Kuan. At 152000H A-1 patrol went through this area with negative results. Platoon returned to MIR defensive positions from Ky Kuan by LVTs at 160945H. No enemy contact. Third platoon maintained outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
- (h) Company D. Third platoon received three rounds sniper fire at 151915H at (BT 527082). Fire was returned and area checked with negative results. Second platoon received 2 rounds sniper fire at 151935H at (BT 525080). Fire was returned, area checked with negative results. At 152200H 2d platoon observed a wan running at (BT 524077). Marines attempted to

165-1165

406-186-008-

て



apprehend with negative results. Three squad night patrols were conducted. At 152150H D-3 patrol apprehended one VCS at (BT 515075). He was turned into regimental collection point. At 160300H D-2 patrol noticed fighting holes at (BT 516081). First plateon continued combat patrol west of GL 19. At 151937H smiper fire was received at (BT 117076). Artillery was called and smiper fire cased. Surveillance was not made due to patrol commitment At 161003H smiper fire was received from (BT 125088). Artillery was called and smiper fire cased. At checked area with negative results.

- (5) HAS Company. Meintained constabulary force in An Hai (BT 51511h) and Kuan Trung (BT 51909h). Bettelion scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091) and provided personnel to OP Tango (BT 520128, 526129, 527128).
- (6) Civil Affairs. Company A, let Dattalion supervised and assisted local villagers as they rebuilt one bridge and repaired another one south of An Hai (BT 51511h) on 15 September. Haterials used to repair the bridges were provided by marine units and by the villagers.
- (7) Two rounds of Simm illumination were expended in support of FLSU.

## 3. PLANS.

- A. 16 September Intentions. First platoon, Company D will patrol from (BT h39072 to helicopter pick up point (BT hh1095) at 161400H. First platoon, Company C will relieve 3d platoon, Company B on Ky Hos Island at 161300H. Nine squad night patrols will be conducted on the peninsula. Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.
- B. 17 September Intentions. Platoon of Company D will be transported by INTs to Ky Xuan Island at 170930H to commence equal combat petrolling. First platoon, Coupany C will remain on Ky Hos Island providing security for LST ramp. (BT 522122).
- C. 18 September Intentions. At 181030H one plateon from Company O will relieve one plateon of Company C o. Ky Hos Island. Plateon from Company D will remain on Ky Xuan Island and continue squad combat patrolling.

O. T. HAUCHAMP

By direction.

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, bth Merines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
0/o FFO San Francisco 96601

3:REDimof 17 September 1965

Front Generating Officer, bth Merines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 5-3)

Subjs Situation Report (161800H to 171200H)

Refs (a) Mv(Fwd)0 3100-1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrole

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGHTFICART EVENTS. Plateon on Ky Hoe Island had no enemy contect. HAU-36 fired at persons probing their perimeter with negative results.

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUPPLANT.

a. None.

# 15 TH

- b. None.
- d. None.

## d. Detailed Sammery

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 516102) and (BT 515115) during hours of surfews Conducted two squad night patrols. No enemy First plateon maintained combat outpost at Fill 69 (BT h68068). No enemy contacts
- (2) Company B. Hanned SDC checkpoints during hours of curfew at (ST 519097), (ST 525081), and beach scooms point at (ST 512081) during hours 0500-2000. Conducted three squad night patrols. No energy contact. At 162225H heard 7-10 rounds in violaity of MAG-36. Rounds were fired by HAG-36.
- (3) Company C. First plateou remained on Ky Hee Island and conducted squad night petrols to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp (BT 522122). Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contest. At 161830H C-1 sent Conducted two squad night petrols.
- (h) Company D. At 162257H one trip flare set off at (BT 506068). Requested illumination. Regative results. At 162320H suspected enemy probe at (BT 517073). Requested illumination. Regative results. Conducted two squad night patrols. No enemy contest. Second platoon departed for Ky xuen Island at 171005H by LVT to examence esturation patrolling.
- (5) HAS Company. Maintained opnostabulary force in An Hai (BT 51511h) and Xuan Trung (BT 51909h). Hattalion scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091) and provided personnel to OP Tango (BT 520128, 526129, 527128).

- (6) let flat, Co A, let Aufree Bn. Conducted unterborne petrol. At 170012H heard automatic weapons fire at (87 h95108). Bid not check area, could determine exect location, conditioning are appreciated.
- determine exact location, coessinates are appreciate.

  (7) MAG-36. At 162210H observed person or object at (BT 525115). Challenged, received no reply, fixed nine rounds. Checked area. Negative results. At 162220H observed person or object at (BT 532117). Challenged, received no reply. Fixed ten rounds, checked area. Negative results. At 170030H observed four or five people at (BT 525115). Challenged end received no reply. Fixed with negative results. At 162025H at (BT 580134), boot without light once within twenty-five yards of beach, light once on and boot retreated belong-mandagementals.
- (8) Civil Affairs. Five begs (500 pounds) of bulgar and twenty-six beass of vitemins were given to Mr. Voc. Chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085). Mr. Voc distributed the bulgar and vitemins to the twenty-six femilies in his hamlet who were relocated but have not been paid for their land. Bettelion Commander not with Chief of Ly Tim District and the MACV advisor to Ly Tim District. Discussed current problems of land acquisition and plans for occupying Ky Hos and Ky Kuam Yalands.
- (9) Six rounds of Slam morter illumination expended in support of Company D and one round in support of FLSU.

### ). PLANS.

1010

- a. 17 September Intentions. Second platoen, Company D will remain on Ky Xuan Island conducting squad combat patrols. First platoen, Company C will remain on Ky Hoa Island providing security for LET remp (BT 522122). Six squad night patrols will be conducted on the peninsula.
- b. 18 September Intentions. At 181030H second plateon, Company C will relieve first plateon, Company C on Ky Hos Island. Second plateon, Company D will remain on Ky Kuan Island and continue combat petrolling.
- c. 19 September Intentions. Second pletoen, Company C will remain on Ky Hos Island and provide security for LOT remp (ET 522122). At 190800H one pletoen, of Company D will relieve second pletoen, Company D on Ky Xuan Island and continue combat patrolling.

O. T. BEAUGH MP

. .





#### HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 90601

3:FGB:mof 18 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (171800H to 181200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. CENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Boat patrol was initiated. Company B had rocks thrown into their positions. Local night patrols and platoons on Ky Hoa Island and Ky Xuan Island had no enemy contact.

### 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.

#### d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of curfew. One squad night patrol had no enemy contact. First platoon maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints during hours of curfew at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 525084), and beach access point at (BT 532083) during hours 0500-2000. Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 172035H Company B had rocks thrown toward their positions vicinity (BT 528084), and requested 81mm mortar illumination. Four rounds revealed a man moving to the front of their positions. Two rounds small arms were fired with unobserved results.
- (3) Company C. First platoon remained overnight on Ky Hoa Island, conducting continuous squad patrolling south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire directed towards LST ramp (BT 522122). First platoon was relieved at 181000H at (BT 525125) by 2d platoon. Third platoon maintained outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066). No enemy contact.
- (4) Company D. Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. Second platoon remained overnight on Ky Xuan Island, conducting squad combat patrols from patrol base at (BT 488106). No enemy contact. Company commander made heliborne reconnaissance of Ky Xuan Island at 181130H for the purpose of planning future disposition of units.

J

183-1165

#### DECLASSIFIED





- (5) Res Company. Maintained constabulary force in An Hai (BT 515114) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094). Boat patrol utilizing outboard motorboat, with mounted .30 cal. machine gun, commenced operation at 182025H from splash point (BT 517117). Boat patrol secured at 182315H when water conditions became too hazardous, and was relieved by LVT patrol. Boat patrol departed again at 180935H to become familiarized with locations of sandbars in waterways. Patrol is manned by personnel from 106mm RR Platoon.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided LVTs for night waterborne patrol and relief of platoon on Ky Hoa Island at 181000H.
- (7) Civil Affairs. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 140 people at An Hai Hamlet (BT 515114) on 17 September. The most common ailments were skin infections and sores, worms, diarrhea, and stomach pains.
- (8) Total of five rounds of 81mm mortar illumination were expended during period, four in support of Company B and one in support of Company D.

#### 3. PLANS.

a. 18-20 September Intentions. Company C will maintain one platoon on Ky Hoa Island and Company D will maintain one platoon on Ky Xuan Island until the shift to the new TAOR. Tonight six squad patrols on the peninsula, one squad patrol vicinity Hill 69 (BT 468068), one squad patrol vicinity An Tan Bridge, and night LVT patrol will be conducted.

C. ROMANO

Executive Officer

HEADQUARTERS. let Battelion, hth Harines (=)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

Lome thile E 18 September 1965

Commanding Officer From

Commending Officer, 1th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-3) Tol

Situation Report (171800H to 181200H) Sub11

(a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1 Ref :

Encl: (1) Planned Fetrols

1. OBNERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Bost patrol was initiated. Company B had rocks thrown linto their positions. Local night patrols and platoons on Ky Hos Island and Ky Xuan Island had no enemy contact.

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- None.
- None.
- None.

#### Detailed Summery. d.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of ourfew. One squad night patrol had no energ contact. First platoon maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact.
- (2) Company B. Menned SDC checkpoints during hours of oursew at (BT 519097). (HT 520087), and (BT 525084), and beach access point at (BT 532083) during hours 0500-2000. Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 172035H Company B had rocks thrown toward their positions vicinity (BT 52808h), addrequested 81mm morter illumination, Four rounds revealed a man moving to the front of their positions. Two rounds small same were fired with unobserved results.
- (3) Company C. First platoon remained overnight on Ky Hos Island, conducting continuous squad petrolling south of OL 13 to prevent hostile fire directed towards LSF ramp (ST 522122). First platoon was relieved at 1810008 at (RT 525125) by 2d plateon. Third plateon maintained outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (ET 197066). No enemy contect.
- (h) Company D. Two squad night potrols had no enemy contact, Second plateon remained oversight on Ky Xuan Island, conducting squad combat patrols from patrol base at (HT 188106). No enemy contact. Company commander made heliborne recommensance of My Muan Island at 181130H for the purpose of planning future disposition of units.

185-465

1-0 L.40

אש





- (5) PhS Company. Maintained constabulary forms in An Hai (BT 51511b) and Kuan Trung (BT 51909b). Bost patrol utilizing outboard natorbeat, with mounted 30 cal, machine gun, commenced operation at 182025W from aplach point (BT 517117). Bost patrol secured at 18215W when mater conditions become too hemardous, and use relieved by LVT patrol. Bost patrol departed again at 180935W to become familiarized with lecations of candbars in materiarys. Patrol is menued by personnel from 106mm RR Platcon.
- (6) let Flat, Go A, let Amires Do. Provided LVTs for night waterborne patrol and relief of plateon on Ky Nos Island at 181000%.
- (7) Civil Affairs. The Bettelien Civic Action Out-Fotient Clinic treated 140 people at An Hei Hemlet (ST 515114) on 17 September. The most common allments were skin infections and sores, wome, district, and stometh pains.
- (6) Total of five rounds of 61mm merter illumination were expended during poriod, four in support of Company B and one in support of Company B.

## 3. PLANS,

Island and Company D will maintain one plateon on Ky Hoe Island and Company D will maintain one plateon on Ky Zuen Island until the shift to the new PAOR. Tenight six squad petrols on the peninsule, one squad petrol vicinity Hill 69 (BY h68068), one squad patrol vicinity An Ten Bridge, and might LVT patrol will be conducted.

C. RONLHO
Breentive Officer

HEADQUARTERS

Let Battalien, Lith Merines (-)(Rein)

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

o/O FFO Sen Francisco 96601

3:REUmof 19 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attas 8-3)

Subj: Situation Report (181800H to 191200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Level night patrols and plateons on Ry Hea and Ky Kuan Islands had no enemy contect. Company B sighted one individual.

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUPPLARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.

## d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 518115) during hours of curfew. Conducted two squad night patrols. No enemy contact. First plateon maintained combat outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520087), and (BT 52508h) during hours of curiew and beach access point (BT 532083) during hours 0500-2000. Conducted three squad night petrols. No enemy contact. At 190218H heard noises vicinity (BT 525088) and illuminated. A man was seen and one WP granade was threwn with unabserved results.
- (3) Company C. Second plateen remained on Ky Hos Island conducting continuous patrolling to prevent heatile fire on LST ramp (BT 522122). Conducted one squad night patrol. No enemy contact. Third plateen maintained outpest/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 197066). Ho enemy centact.
- (h) Company D. Second platoon remained on Ky Xuan Island conducting squad combat patrols from patrol base (BT h88106). Third plateon relieved second platoon at 19100hm. Relief was effected by LVTs. Conducted two squad night patrols. No enemy contact.
- (5) HRS Company. Meintained constabulary force in An Hei (BT 51511h) and Xuan Trung (BT 51909h). Bettelien accuts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091).
- (6) lst Plat. Co A. let Amfrag Bp. Provided LVTs for night waterborne patrol and relief of plateon on My Muon Island.

## **DECLASSIFIED**

(7) No 81mm mertar illumination expended during period.

## 3. PLANS.

1 100 C 100

a. 19-21 September Intentions. Preparation being made to establish company patrol bases on Ky Kuan and Ky Hos Islands add to assume the new TAOR on order. Tandaht six squad night patrols will be conducted on the peninsula. 19 Sept

By direction

1/

lot Battelien, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Bd Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/e FPO San Francisco 96601

3:RRD:mof 20 September 1965

Fromt Commanding Officer

Te: Commending Officer, bth Marines (-)(Rein) (Attn: 8-3)

1. M.

Subj: Situation Report (191800H to 201200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100,1

Encl: (1) Plenned Patrels

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company B had resistance into their positions and sighted one individual. Company D patrol observed a civil disturbance. Company A and Company C moved units in conjunction with assumingmose TAOR. Night patrols on Ky Xuan and Ky Hos Islands had no enomy contact. Bn assumed new TAOR.

## 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.

#### d. Dotelled Summary.

- (1) Company A. Menned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of curiew. Conducted one squed night patrol. No enemy centect. First plateon was relieved of combat outpost on Hill 69 [BT 468068) in accordance with assuming new TAOR. The return to the defensive MIR was initiated at 200700H. The return was effected by trucks. Conducted one patrol along waters edge 200900H-201100H. No enemy contect.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520087) and (BT 525084) during hours of curfew and beach access point (BT 532083) during hours 0500-2000. Conducted three squad night patrals. We energy contact. At 192305H received incoming rooks vicinity (BT 527086). Two M-26 granades were thrown in return. Area checked, negative results. At 200145H received incoming rooks vicinity (BT 529085) and threw six H-26 granades in return. Area was illuminated, a man was seen and was fired at with unobserved results. At approximately 200630H the area was checked with negative results.
- (3) Company G. Second platoon relieved by first plateon at 201033H by LVTs on Ky Hoa Island. First plateon will continue petrolling to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (RT 522122). No enemy centsot. Third plateon was relieved from its outpost/checkpoint at An Ten Bridge (BT 197066) in accordance with assuming the new TAOR. The return to the defensive MLR by trucks commenced at 201115H.

- (h) Company D. Third platoon remained on Ky Zuan Island continuing combet patrolling from patrol base (BT h88106). No enemy contect. Two squad might patrols were contacted. No enemy contect. At 1922450 D-) patrol heard bullhorn in Long Birk (BT 508071) followed by a shot. Confusion followed with people shouting and running shout in the village. The patrol continued and two flares landed membry. An embush was established immediately at (BT 517072) with negative memults.
- (5) H&S Company. Mainteined constabulery force in Am Hai (87 515114) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094). Bettelien scouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091).
- (c) let Plat, Co A, Ist Amires Bn. Provided LUTs for resupply of plateon on Ky Kuan and Ky Hea Islands. Conducted night waterborne patrol. No enemy contact.
- (7) Civil Affairs. 1. 0.2. Number follows contects: one (1)
  2. Sattelion Civil Affairs Officer met with Mr. Can, Chief of Ky Ha
  illage and discussed possible employment of local people within the
  battalion area.
- (F) No Slaw morter illumination expended during this period,

## 3. PLAND.

a. 20-22 September Intentions. Company C and Company D are propering to establish company patrol bases on Ky Hea and Ky Kuan Islands. On 20 September there will be seven squad night patrols on the peninsula with each patrol establishing an ambush along the patrol routs.

By direction

HEADQUARTERS

let Bettelies, bth Merimon (-)(Rein)
3d Merimo Division (Rein), FRF
6/0 FFO Sen Francisco 96601

3:KDinef 21 September 1965

Frem: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, bth Merimes (-)(Rein)(Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Situation Report (201800K to 211200K)

Ref: (8) Div(Fut)0 3100-1

Encl: (1) Planned Patrels

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company B received incoming granules and sighted one individual. One plateed remained on Ky New Island. Plateer on Ky Xuan Island was relieved.

## 2. OPENATIONAL SUMPLARY.

- a. Hone.
- b. None.
- C. Morre.

持つノングにど

- d. Detailed Dummary.
  - (1) Company A. Hanned RDC obsolptimes of (NT 518102) and (NT 518115) during hours of curfew. Gaudacted two squad might potrols. No energy contact. At 201922H first plateen completed its neve from Hill 69 (NT 168068) to the MLR. At 211010H commenced continuous daylight squad potrolling on the peninsule.
- (ET 525001) during hours of ourfew and beach access point (ET 525001) during hours of ourfew and beach access point (ET 525001) during hours of ourfew and beach access point (ET 52003) during hours 0500-2000. Gendrated two squad might patrols. No energy passent of the from SDC post six (ET 525001). A resolien squad was sent to check the eros. At approximately 201950H we inscain granade was sent to check (ET 528005). A marine heard a noise at (ET 527001). The area was illuminated, a man was seen and the marine three a frequentation granade. Area checked by reaction equad with negative results. A five min unforth results.
  - prevent hostile fire on LST resp (BT 522122). He enough content to 2010 5H third platoes completed its move from outpout/checkpoint at An Ton Bridge (ST 497066) to MLR. Conducted one squad might petrol. He enough content. At 21(800H commenced continuous daylight squad petrolling on the penigrals.

- (h) Company D. Third plateon remained everalett on My Kuen Leland conducting squad patrols. We ensuy contest. At Fillight first plateon relieved third plateon on My Kuen Island. Relief wer effected by LVTs. Conducted one squad might patrol. He ensuy contest. A four men ambush was set at (BT 527079) between hears 2019hOH 210200H with negative results. At 2022555 Company D hed suspected ensuy necessate (BT 523078). Area was illustanted by Slam merters, nothing abserved.
- (5) Med Company. Mainteined constabulary force in An Hai (BT S1511h) and Xuan Trung (BT 51909h). Bettelion scents nainteined OP Sierre (BT 523091).
- (6) let Plate So A, let Amirec So. Provided LATE for manapply of plateon on My New Jeland. Conducted night waterborne petrol. He enough content.
- (7) Civil Affeirs. USON and CVN fisherion experts not with fishermum of Ky He Village on 201500H and discussed mitual fishing problems in this area. Isin point of discussion was fishermone desire to buy best meters. OVN representatives agreed to make meters evallable, but not for several months.
- (8) Three rounds Class marter illustration were expended. One round in support of FLSU, two rounds in support of Company D.

### 3. PLANS.

1 2 6 6 6 5

- a. 21 September Intentions. Plateons will remain on My Hos and My Kusm Islands and continue patrolling. There will be a total of twelve squad might patrols on the peninsule. Preparations being made for establishment of company patrol bases on My Hos and My Kusm Islands.
- b. 22 September Intentions. Platoon on My Hoe Island is to be relieved at 221300H. Platoon remain on My Kuan Island and continue contest patrolling.
- c. 23 September Intentions. Platoons on Ky Hes and Ky Kuan Islands will remain there and continue patrolling.

S. T. BRAUCHAMP

Let Settelien, 1th Series (a)(hein)

Seftering birthese (hein), 169

Seftering birthese (hein), 169

Seftering birthese (hein), 169

Seftering birthese (hein), 169

THE STATE OF Commending Officer

Commending Officer, bth Marines (-) (Rein) (Attas 8-3) To:

Situation Report (21)600% to 221800%) Subji

tef t (a) Div(Fed)0 3100.1

(1) Planned Petrole Lacis

1. CEMERAL SUMMARY OF STOREFTCARE SYERIS. Platoons continued petrolling on KY BOA and MY XUAN Island without enemy contact. Local might petrols had no enemy contact.

## P. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- None.
- b. None.
- None.

## Detailed Summers.

- (1) Company A. Marmed SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of curfew, Conducted four squad might petrols. He enemy contect. One squad patrol deported at 2210858 to patrol on the peninsule.
- (2) Company B. Hanned SDC chackpoints at (ST 519097), (ST 520087) and (ST 52508h) during hours of surfer and basels assess point (ST 520083) during house 0500-2000. Conducted oir squad night potrols. No cases, contact. At 212112H a four men subset our set at (NZ 527086). Askingh was recursed at 220100H. He many contact. Conducted a one hour class on Mines and Booby Trape at 220900H, seventy marines attended.
- (3) Company C. First plateon conducted states petrols on ET WA Island to prevent hostile fire on LST rang (NT 528122). No cases content.
- (1:) Company D. First plateon remained on ET EUAS Island conducting acturation patrols on the Island. No energ contests At E12105H requested illumination at (81 \$17073) to observe area of magoches enoug novement. Cheerros nothing. Commeted two squad might putrole. He energy contects
- (5) NAS Company. Maintained constabulary force in AN MAX (BT 515114) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 51909h). Bettelden courts metatoined OF Sterre (BT 529091).
- (6) Ltt Plat. Co A. let Anfree Bu. Provided LVTs for might waterborne petrol. No enemy contact.

# (7) Civil Atteins

- (a) Statistical Data. Medical treatment)
  - 1. Number female adults
  - 2. Number male adults 15
  - 3. Number shildren 33
  - 1. Total treated 89
- (b) WN/Local contects:
  - 1. Number initial contacts
  - 2. Number followup
- (c) Narretive Summery:
  - 1. The Battelian Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated eighty-nine people, about helf of the usual number, at XVAN TAUN) (BT 519091). The small turnout is believed due to the heavy rains that were falling. The nest esseen silments were headsones, stemach school, distrince, apres, and serves.
  - 2. The Bettelion Civil Affeire Officer met with Mr. CAM, Chief of MY HA Village, and discussed registration of local civilians and a standard price list for KY HA Village.
- (8) Two rounds flow morter illumination expended in support of Company D and two rounds in support of Assergious Fig. 42 March

# 3. PLANS.

- a. 22 September Intentions. Platoon on KY ROA Island is to be relieved at 291300H.
  Platoon on KY XUAN will remain there and somtime patreling.
- b. 23 September Intentions. Company A conduct plateon (rein) three day combat patrol communing 271800M on island contered (BT 1515). Plateons on KY XUAN and KY NOA Islands continue patrolling.
- c. 21 September Intentions. Company C establish company patrol base on KY HOA Island at (BT 512125) and continue patrolling to prevent heatile fire on LST ramp (BT 522122). Company D establish company (-)(rein) patrol base on KY XUAN Island and continue saturation patrolling.

G T. BRAUGHAMP By direction HEADQUARTERS

1st Mettelion, bth Merines (-)(Rein)
3d Merine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO Sen Frencisco 96601

JiREDimof 22 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Gormanding Officer, bth Merines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 5-3)

Subje Situation Report (211800H to 221200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Enol: (1) Planned Fatrols

1. CENERAL SUPPLARY OF SIGNIFICART EVENTS. Pletoons continued patrolling on KY HOA and RY MUAN Island without enemy contect. Loosl pight hetrols had no enemy contect.

SMa J

1 610

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- C. Hone.
- d. Deteiled Summery.
  - (1) Company A. Hanned SDC checkpoints at (HT 518102) and (RT 515115) during hours of curfew. Conducted four squad night patrols. No enery contact. One squad patrol departed at 2210X5H to patrol on the peninsula.
  - (2) Company B. Hanned SPC checkpoints at (FT 519097), (BT 520087) and (BT 52508h) during hours of curiew and beach access point (BT 522083) during hours 0500-2000. Conducted six squad night patrols. No energy contact. At 212112H a four man ambush was set at (BT 527086). Ambush was secured at 220100H. No energy contact. Conducted a one hour class on Hines and Hooby Traps at 220900H, seventy marines attended.
  - (3) Company G. First platoon conducted cambet patrols on KY HOA Island to prevent hostile fire on LST rasp (BT 522122). Ho enemy contect.
  - (h) Company D. First platoon remained on KY XUAN Telend conducting saturation patrols on the Island. No enemy contact. At 212103H requested illumination at (HT 617073) to observe area of suspected enemy movement. Observed nothing. Conducted two squad night patrols. No enemy contact.
  - (5) BV3 Company. Maintained constabulary force in AN RAI (BT 515114) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 519094). Battelion acouts maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091).
  - (6) let Plat, Co A, let AmTrac Bn. Provided LVTs for night waterborne patrol. No enegy content.

225-165

ァ





# (7) Civil Affairs-

(a) Statistical	lets. Medical	treatment!

	100			1.0
1	Landson	romale	adults	1,1
- A-1	P. SHIMBS WILL AND IN			

- Alamber male soults 15
- 3. Number children
- 1. Total trested
- (b) Millocal contacts:
  - 1. Author initial contacts 0
  - 2. Number follows
- (c) Harretive Shamery
  - 1. The Astalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated eighty-mine people, about helf of the usual number, at XUAN TRUND (ST 519091). The small turnout is believed due to the beavy rains that were falling. The most common allmosts were headenhes, stomach weres, diarrhes, sorse, and masses.
  - 2. The Rebtelion Civil Affairs Officer met with Mr. CAM, Chief of MY MA Village, and discussed registration of local civilians and a standard price list for MY MA Village.
- (8) Two rounds 81mm mostar illustration expended in support of Company D and two rounds in support of Aftergraps (4)

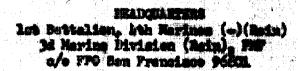
# J. PLANS.

- a. 22 September Intentions. Platon on ET HOA Island is to be relieved at 221300H.
  Platoon on ET RUAN will remain there and questions patroling.
- b. 23 September Intentions. Company A conduct platons (vein) three day combat patrol commencing 231800H on island participed (MT hil5). Platoons on MY MUAN and MY MOA Islands continue petrolling.
- G. 25 September Intentions. Company C satablish company patrol base on KY 504
  Island at (ST 512125) and continue patrolling to prevent heatile fire on LST
  ramp (ST 522122). Company D satablish company (-)(rein) patrol base on KY
  XUAN Island and continue saturation patrolling.

a. t. PANCHAR

46.5

T



]:IEDmof 2) September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

Tet Commending Officer, bth Herines (-)(Rein)(Attms 8-3)

Subjs Situation Report (221800H to 231200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fud)0 1000-1

Encls (1) Planned Petrols

- 1. GENERAL STOMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Pletones on NY HDA and NY XBAN Intends had no enemy contacts. Company D fived at one individual on the MER. Company B had rocks and two grandes thrown at its positions.
- 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARE.
  - a. None.
  - b. None.
  - a. Mone.
  - d. Detailed Summery.
    - (1) Company A. Harmed ADC checkpoints at (BF 515102) and (BT 515115) decline hours of supter. Conducted four squad night patrols. No energy contact. One squad remained at LAT resp (BT 521119), for moverity of that spec. At 230900H a one hour class on Mines and Booky Trape was conducted. At 231050H one squad departed for a daylight potrol on the periodica.
    - (2) Company B. Manned SDC checkpoints at (NT 519097), (BT 520057) and (ET 52508) during hours of curies and beach access point (BT 53208)) during hours 0500-2000. Conducted six aquad night petrols. He energy contact. At 2220088 a four most, abbush was secured at 2302008. He energy contact. At 2221008 visinity (BT 525089) sentry heard moises and had rocks thrown at position. A sen was seen and marines first two reunis. Megative results. At 2221088 Company B had two grandes thrown at its position (BT 527085). Area was illuminated and nothing was observed. At 2300308 das aqued potrol departed on a daylight patrol on the peninsula.
    - (3) Company G. At 2213kiH second plateen relieved first plateen on KT HOA Island. Relief was affected by LVTs. Continuous petrolling was conducted throughout the night to prevent heatile fire on LST year (NT 521117). He enemy contact.

335 gara 3 "

- 🥞 🛶 🗯

- (b) Company D. First plateen remained on EX IVAN Island throughout the night condusting saturation patrolling on the island. No enemy contect. At 23093bH second plateon relieved the first plateon. Helief was effected by LVTs. At 22193BH a new was meen at (BT 528078). Four N-79 rounds were fired, the area checked with negative results. Communicated two squad might patrols. No enemy contect. At 2310bOH Rettalion Communication and company communications reds recommissions alleget 60cm EX EVAN Island to determine position of company (\*) patrol base.
- (5) HES Company. Meinteined a constabulery force in AN HAI (BY 51511h) and XUAN THURS (BY 51909h). Bettalion accuse mainteined OF Sierre (BY 523091).
- (6) let Flat, Co A, let Antrue Bm. Provided LVTs for relief and secuply of plateons on KY MOA and KY XMAN Ighands. Combusted might sets/forms petrole He enony contect. LVTs were provided for legistic support of A Bettery, 2d LAAM Bm.
- (7) No 81mm morter illumination expended during the period.

#### 3. PLANS.

- a. 23 September Intentions. Gempany A (Main) commence a three day combat potral on island combared (MT 5315) at 231500H. Plateons on NY HOA and NY NUAN Islands remain those and continue patralling. Twelve equal night potrals to be conducted on the peninsule. Company A provide one squad for security of LST remp (BT 521119).
- b. 2h September Intentions, Company D continue propering for establishment of company (-)(rein) petrol base on KY XVAN Island, Company C continue propering for establishment of company (rein) patrol base on KY HOA Island, Chipage (rein) continue embat putrol on island contered (RY h315). Company A provide one squad for security of LST rump (RY 521119).
- e. 25 September Intentions. Geopeny A. (rein) continue combat patrol to (BT 437157) for helicopter pick-up at 251300M. Flatoens on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands continue patrolling. Continue planning for establishment of company patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Company A provide one squad for security of LET ramp (BT 521119).

T. HEAUCHAM

HEADQUARTHES

let Battelien, ith Marines (-)(Rein)

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/o FPO Sen Francisco 96601

31MD met 24 September 1965

Front Commanding Officer (-)(Rein)(Attn: 6-3)

Subje Situation Report (230800H to 21,1200H)

Befe (a) Div(Fud)0 3100.1

Enol: (1) Planned Patrols

- 1. GENERAL SURFARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Platoon sombet patrols on island contered (BT \$215) had no energy sontect. Local night patrols had no energy sentect, Company D sighted one armed individual.
- 2. OTERATIONAL SUMMARY.
  - a. None.
  - b. None.
  - o. None.
  - d. Petailed Summery.
    - (1) Company A. Hanned SDC checkpoints at (ST 518102) and (ST 515115) during hours of ourfew. One squad remained at LST remp (ST 521119), for security of that area. Conducted two squad might patrols. He enemy contacts At 231815H first plateon debarked from LVTs on island centered (ST 1815) to conduct three day combat patrol. At 231936H the plateon was established at patrol base (ST 151150) and consensed squad might patrolling. He enemy contact. At 210700H the combat patrol was continued along the patrol route. Daylight patrol on the peninsule departed at 211000H.
    - (2) Company B. Harmed SDC checkpoints 55 (NT 519097), (NT 520087) and (NT 52508h) during hours of currer and beach access point (NT 52508)) during hours 0500-2000. Conducted five equad night petrols with one petrol setting in subulbes vicinity (NT 528088), No enemy contect. Daylight petrol on the peninsula departed at 21,0830H.
    - (3) Company C. Second plateon remained on KY HOA leland overmight and conducted continuous petrolling to prover heatile fire on LST years (BT 521119). At 210853H third plateon relieved second plateon on the island. Conducted two squad night petrols on the peninsula. He energy contact. At 211015H the Bettelien Commander departed by LVT for KY HOA leland for inspection tour of petrol bess on the island and to anticipal lisison with A Bettery, 2d IAAH Bm. Deplicht petrol on the peninsular returned 21115CH. He energy contacts.







- (h) Company D. Second plators remained on ET INAN Labord and conducted saturation pairulling. No enemy postant. At the 1915 a man with a wife was sighted at (BT 527079). A fire team investigated the area with negative yearline. An ambush was not at (BT 529078) from 2320005 to 2323584. No enemy content. Poyther potent on the partnersh returned ability.
- (5) HLS Geometry, Nainteined a constabulery feros in AN MAI (NY 51511) and XUAN THING (NY 515094). Bettelies seemts maintained OF Steams (NY 523091).
- (6) let Flat, Go A, let Amfree Ro. Frevided LVEs for veliaf of platons on KY HOA Island and landing of first platoes Gamesy A. Genesoted eight veterbours petrol. He entage contact. LVEs uses provided for legistic support of A Bettery, 24 LAME Bs.
- (7) Civil Affeirs. The Mattalian Givil Affeirs Officer and the Battalian Psychological Marfors Officer attended a meeting of the people of IT MA Village and representatives of the District and Province Obvernments at AN HAI (NY CIVIL). The Assistant Onies and a sivilian politicism representated (MANO TIN Province; the District Chief, Capt YICH, regimeent-ated IX TIN District. The meeting was held so the Assistant Province Chief could tell the people that the government was purchasing most of the land in THING YEAR Healet (BY SEVILE) and they will be required to move. The Assistant Province Chief held a two hear question and memor people with the villagers, during which he assured their questions concerning the news. The Psychological Verfore Team from Province Mondagneties (companies a band, singers, and entertainers) performed after the dispusation, from 232000H to 252800H.
- (8) No Slum merter illumination expended during the period.

#### 3. PLANS.

249445

- b. 25 September Intentions. Plateon (vein) continue context petrol to (NY h)7157)
  for helicopter pick-up at \$51,000. Plateons on EX MA and EX NAM Exitads
  continue privaliting. Continue planning for entablishment of company patrol
  bases on EX HOA and EX IUAN Jolenda. Company A provide one squad for economy
  of LST remp (NY 521119).
- e. 26 September Intentions. Plateen on ET MA Island continue petrolling. Plateen on EY XUAN Island to be relieved at 2605000 and continue patrolling. Companies 0 and D continue propagation for establishment of petrol bases on EY MM and EY XUAN Islands. Geopeup A provide one equal for memority of LST want (BT 521119).

C. Standay

HEADQUARTERS Let Bettelion, ith Merines (-)(Nein) Mi Merine Division (Nein), FMF 6/0 FPO Sen Francisco 96601

> 31RSDines PS September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

Tet Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Bein)(Attn: 8-3)

Subj: Situation Report (212800H to 251200H)

Refs (a) Div(Fad)0 M00.1

Enel: Plenned Patrols

1. OBNERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Two VOS apprehended et (BT 523092). One VOS apprehended et (BT 523092). Plateon on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands had no enemy contect.

### 2. OPBRATIONAL SUPMARY.

- e. None.
- B. None.
- o. None,

# d. Detailed Summer.

- (1) Company A. First plateon, while on combet petrol on island sembered (BT 1/215), conducted might petrols from petrol base (BT 1/26158). No enemy contact. At 250050H one VOS was apprehended at (BT 1/26159). One equal remained at LST resp (BT 5/21119) for security of that area. Four equal might patrols were conducted without enemy contact. At 251020H commenced daylight petrolling on KY HA Peginsula.
- (2) Company B. Marmed SDO chackpoints at (BT \$19097), (BT \$20007) and (BT \$2508b) during hours of currer and beach access point (BT \$32085) during hours 0500-2000. Conducted six squad night patrols. No enemy contact. At 250830H commenced daylight patrolling on KY HA Peninsule.
- (3) Company C. Third pletoon remained on KYMM Island overnight and conducted continuous patrolling to prevent heatile fire on LST ramp (ST 521119). He enemy contact.
- (4) Company D. Second plateon remained on KY KUAN Island and commuted saturation patrolling without enemy contest. Third plateon relieved second plateon at 250905H. Relief was effected by LYTs. Conducted two squad night patrols without enemy contect. An asbush was set at (BY 525077) from 241940H - 250130H. No enemy contects.

- (5) HAS Company. Heinteined a constabulary force in AN HAI (BT 51511h) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 51909h). Bettelion scents mainteined OP Sierre (BT 523091).
- (6) let Plat, Co A, let AmTree Bn. Provided LVTs for relief of plateon on KY XUAN Island and for resupply of plateon on KY HDA Island. Provided legistic support of A Bettery, 2d LAAM Bn. Conducted night waterborne petrol. No energy contect.
- (7) Civil Affaire. The Bettelion Civic Action Out-Patient Climia treated 161 people (86 men, th women, 91 children) at AN HAI (BT 515116). The most semion silments were seres, women, disrethe, headschee, and stemach schee. The Province Survey Team returned to KY HA Villege and is continuing its survey of land purchased by GVN.
- (8) No Slam morter illumination expended during the period.

#### 3. PLANS.

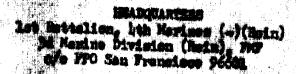
a. 25-27 September Intentions. Platoons on KY XUAN and KY HOA Islands continue perparation for establishment of petrolling. Companies C and D continue preparation for establishment of company patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Company A provide one equal for security of LST rump (ST 521119). Platoon (rein) Company A continue combat patrol on island centered (ST 1215) to (ST 137157) for helicopter pickup at 251300H. On 25 September eight squad night patrols will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula.

GY Beauchang

To MEAUCHANG

By direction

255-465



](Millene! 26 September 1969

From: Commanding Officer

Tos Commoniting Officer, with Merines (-)(Rein)(Attes 5-3)

Subje Situation Report (251800H to 261200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Red)0 30001

Encls (1) Pleased Petrole

- 1. DENERAL SUMMARY OF ANABOPTOMER EVENTS. Markette on RY HDA and RY XUAN Intends on one armed individual. Company I had recent through their position. First and MAG-36 had enery propose during the nights.
- 2. OPERATIONAL SIMMARY.
  - a. Hone.
  - b. Nome.
  - C. None.
  - d. Detailed Summers
    - (1) Company A. Harmed SHO checkpoints at (BT \$18102) and (BT 515115) during hours of sunface. One squad remained at LST year (BT 521119), for peaking of that area. Speciated three squad highs petrole. He commy contact. Daylight petrolling on ET MA Peninsuls executed at 260950M.
    - (2) Company B. Morand SEC chackpaints of (NY \$1,9097), (NY \$20087) and (NY \$2508h) during house of carfee and baseh access point (NY \$32083) during house 0500-2000. Conducted these squad night petrols and set in five ambushes visinity (NY \$20088). He entry contest. Daylight petrolides on NY RA Peninsella squarement at 2608 july At 252345H rects were thousand at position (NY \$25089). One grounds use immediately through in setums. The area was given a thorough secret and nothingers found.
    - (3) Company C. Third plateon remained on NY HOA Island and conducted continuous patrolling to prevent heatile fire on LST sump (BY SEILLY). At 2605000 the first plateon relieved the third plateon on NY HOA Island and continued to conduct petrols. Final reconstances for position of company petrol best use made on 26 September.
    - (b) Company B. The third plateon remained on KY XUAN Island and conducted saturation putralling on the islands My amony contact. Conducted two squad night private on KY MA Peninselle. No every contact.

- (5) His Company. At 25235H sentries on post at (RT 525089) heard noises to the front of their position and illuminated with jeep lights. They say a man, who appeared to be armed, dressed in black elething running. The marines fired small erms at the man and he quickly left the eres and disappeared into the brush. As soon as the man disappeared, these rounds, which sounded like carbins shots, were heard in the same eres but the exact position could not be determined. The area was theroughly checked and nothing was found. A constability force was maintained in the Hamista of AN HAI (BT 515114) and XUAN XMSM3 (BT 519094). Battalion scouts maintained OP Sierre (BT 523091).
- (6) let Plat, Co A, let Ambrec Bn. Provided LVTs for relief of platoens on KY HOA Island. Conducted a night saterborne patrol. He enemy contact.
- (7) FLSU, Sentries observed two individuals at (BT 537107) at 252220H, When challenged, the two individuals started to run and two rounds small specimenes fixed at them with negative results. At 252220H illumination was requested at (BT 537107) for observation of suspected novement. Illumination revealed nothing.
- (8) MAG-36. At 252225H three individuals approached the lines at (87 528116). The sentries illuminated, after the approaching individuals did not helt when challenged, and the marines fixed four shotgun rounds. The eres was checked with negative results.
- (9) Civil Affairs. The province and District Survey Teams continued their survey of the land to be purchased by GVN in EY HA Village. On 25 September the Battelian Civil Affairs Officer, seepany commanders, and plateon commanders of Company A and Company B met with the EY HA Village Chief and the chiefs of the five hamlets (TRUND TOAN (BT 518102), AN HAI (BT 515111), XUAN TRUNG (BT 519097), AN TAY (BT 519009), THANH LOND (BT 52506h). The meeting was hald so the company commanders and plateon commanders could meet the hamlet chiefs and members of the village staff. Company A is responsible for THUND TOAN and AN HAI Hamlets, Company B for ZUAN THUND, AN TAY, And THANH LOND Hamlets. The company commanders will hold separate meetings with the bamlet chaifs on Menday, 27 September. The Bettalian Civil Affairs Officer met with My. CAH, Chief of EY HA Village, at Milson to discuss employment of local civilians.
- (10) One round of Show morter illumination expended in support of FLSU.

# J. PLANS.

a. 26-26 September Intentions. Company C commence the movement of equipment and supplies to KT HDA Island for establishment of company (rein) patrol base. Company D commence the movement of equipment and troops to KT XUAN Island for the establishment of company (-)(rein) patrol base on the island. Continuous patrolling will continue on KT HOA and KT XUAN Islands. Company A provide, one squad for security at LOT resp (RT SELLIS). On \$6 September seven aquad might patrols will be conducted on KY HA Partheells.

By dissertion

8

MAY 5

let Benelies, htt Gerines (-)(Rein)
3d series Division (Rein), FRO
0 FRO San Pagnoisco 96601

High incl The Leaber 1965

From: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (4) (Rein)(Attn: 8-3)

Subj. Situation Report (261800H to 271200H)

Refs (e) Div(Fud)0 3100.1

Enol: (1) Planned Patrols

1. CEMERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Platoons on KY HOA and EY KUAN Iglands had no enemy contact. Company B threw one granade at one individual. Local patrols had no enemy contact.

# 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. Mone.
- g. None.

# d. Detailed Surreny.

- (1) Company A. Hanned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 518115) during hours of currey. One squad remained at LET remp (BT 521119), for security of that area. Conducted two squad night petrols. No enemy contact. Daylight patrolling on EY HA Peninsula commenced at 271006H.
- (2) Company B. Menned SDC checkpoints at (ST \$19097), (ST \$20087) and (ST \$2508k) during hours of curiew and beach scores point (ST \$3208)) during hours 0500-2000. Conducted three squad size night petrols and set five ambushes in vicinity of (ST \$20087). No enemy contact. Daylight petrolling on KY HA Peninsula commenced at 2707kOR. At 27015H a man was observed in front of Company B's positions at (ST \$29089). Man see when he was challenged. One grands was thrown and the man was observed to be knocked down. A search of the area, however, showed magnitude.
- (3) Company C. The first plateon remained on KY HOA Island. Continuous patrolling was conducted to prevent hostile fire on LST camp (BT 521119) without enemy contact.
- (h) Company D. The third platoon, remained on KY XUAN Island evernight and conducted saturation patrolling on the island. No enemy contact. Two squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsula without enemy contact. At 271018H elements of the first and second platoens of Company

Dominioned the move to KY KUAN Island. The third platoen is to return to the Fine parall lose on Ky Ha peninsula.

- (5) HAS Company, Mainteined constabulary force in AN HAI (BT 51511h) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 51909h). Bettelien socute mainteined OF Sierre (BT 523091).
- (6) let Plat, Oo A, let AmTreo Bn. Provided LVTS for relief of platoons on KY XUAN Island and resumply of the platoon on KY ROA Island. Provided LVTS for legistic support of A Battery, 2d LAAN Bn. Night suterbance petrol had no enemy contect.

(7) Civil Affairs. The Province and District Survey Team continued the survey of the land in EX HA Village to be purchased by GVM for military use. An engineering officer from I Corps Headquarters, Lt VUV, joined the survey teams to supervice their activities.

(8) No Olms morter illusination expended during the period.

### 3. PLANS.

e. 27-29 September Intentions. Company 0 will continue the movement of supplies and equipment to KY HOA Island for the establishment of a company (rein) petrol base. Company D will establish a company (-)(rein) petrol base on KY XUAN Islands. Continuous petrolling will continue on KY HOA and MY KUAN Islands. Company A will provide one squad for security of LST year (BT 521119). On 27 September sight squad might petrols will be conducted on KY HA Peninsula.

ATTLANCE TO BEAUCHAND TO By divertion

HEADQUARTERS
Let Bettelien, bth Merines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
d/o FFO San Francisco 96601

3:REDinef 28 September 1965

From: Commending Officer

Tos Commanding Officor, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attms #-3)

Subj: Situation Report (271800) to 281200H)

Refs (a) Div(Fwd)0 3100.1

Enol: (1) Plenned Patrols

(2) Civil Affairs Report

1. CENERAL SUBSART OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Platoons on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands had
no enemy contact. Local patrols had no enemy contact. Five surfew violators
were apprehended, Six welliers were apprehended.

#### 2. OPERATIONAL BURNANT.

- s. None.
- b. None.
- e. Hone.

# d. Detailed Summary

- (1) Company A. Manmod SDC checkpoints at (BT \$18102) and (BT \$15115) during hours of current. One squad remained at LST remp (BT \$21119), for security of that area. Conducted two squad size night petrols, No enemy contact. Daylight petrolling on KY HA Paninsula commenced at 2611000.
- (2) Company B. Henned SDC checkpoints at (BT 519097), (BT 520087) and (BT 525084) during hours of curiew and beach access point (BT 52083) during house 0500-2000. Conducted four squad size night petrols and set three subushes at (BT 526086), (BT 529085), and (BT 520085), with negative results. Apprehended three curiew violators at 260415R near SDC post number three (BT 519097). Daylight petrolling on RT HA Peninsula commenced at 280900H.
- (3) Company C. The first plateon remained on KY HOA Island. Continuous patrolling was conducted to prevent hospile fire on LST remp (BT 521119). There was no anemy contact. Thirty platform attended the Mine Warfare School presented by Company B, 3d Engr Bn, Second plateon relieved first
- (4) Dataon on KY HOA Island at 280805H. Company D. The first platoon, remained on KY XUAN Island evernight and conducted estaration patrolling on the island. No enemy contact. Two squad night patrols were conducted on KY HA Peninsum without enemy contact

- (5) HES Company. Maintained constabulary force in AN HAI (BT 51511h) and RUAH THOME (BT 51909h). Battalion schuts maintained OP Sierre (BT 523091).
- (6) let Flat, Co A, let AmTree Bn. Provided LVTs for reliaf of platoon on KY XUAN Island. LVTs were also provided for movement of supplies and equipment for establishing of patrol bases on KY XUAN and KY HOA Islands and for logistic support of A Battery, 2d IAAM Bn. Conducted night waterborne patrol. Five curfew violators were apprehended at 250Light at (BT 512118) and were turned in to the village security chief at AM HAI Hamlet (ET 515114).
- (7) MAD-36. Apprehended six civilien relliers at 200715H in an unsuthorized area vicinity (BT 528116). They were turned over to the village security chief at AH HAI Samlet (BT 51511h).
- (8) No Slam morter illumination expended during this period.

#### 3. PLANS.

108 34065

equipment for establishment of company (rein) patrol base vicinity (ST 512125) on KY HOA Island. Company D will continue to move equipment and troops to KY XUAN Island for establishment of company (-)(rein) patrol base vicinity (ST 48913). Continuous patrolling will continue on KY HOA and KY HUAN Islands. Company A will provide one squad for socurity at LST ramp (ST 521119). Twelve squad night patrols will entered on KY HA Peninsula, and waterborns patrol will be conducted on 28 September.

A. T. BEAUCHAMP

CONFIDENTIAL

Lethe, Athler(-)(Rein)

#### Civil Affairs Benert No. 30

Period Covereds 270600H Sep65 to 280800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

#### 1. Pattalion Activities

a. The Province and District Servey Trans continued the servey of the land in My Na Village to be purchased by OVF for military use.

b. The Bn CAO, Geophey Commanders of Company 'Q' and Geophey 'D', and Capt. MSTPHAL, engineering afficer of the ADC domains group, not with Capt TICH, Ly Tin Bistrict Chief at 270900H. Capt TICH egreed to the proposed company have gamp sites on Ky Rom and Ky Roma Jalands at (BT 515125) and (BT 486102) respectively, and eigenst forms authorising use of the land. The following items were also clarifed coving the meeting:

- (1) Mr. Choung is the shief of both Ky Hos and Ky Xuan Villages. The company commanders will work directly with Mr. Choung in the two villages.
- (2) There are no hamlet chiefs friendly to GVN in My Kuan Village (the village has been controlled by V. C.). The hamlet chiefs in My Hos are friendly to GVN.
- (3) The District Chief and District Advisor offered to support the pacification affert whenever possible (including use of the District Psy-Mar team).
- c, At 271600H, the Hq Cadt and Ha CAG attended a meeting of men selected to work in the Ba laundry, sewing thep, and barbershop. The Chief of Hy Ha Village and ARVN Liaison Officer told the men what will be required of them and "how to act around Marines". The men began work at 280800H, the barber in the H&B Company Barber Shop and the laundry and tailor commenced construction of washing and drying racks at the old well site at (BT 523092).

#### 2. Company "A"

1065

a. Gompa my Commander and plateon commanders not with chief of Ky Ha Village and chiefs of Trung Tean Hamlet (BT 524125) and Sem Hai Hamlet (BT 515114). Several plans were discussed during the meeting, among these:

CONTRIBUTION OF THE PERSON OF

#### CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) The people need a deep well in Sem Rai. The shallow mells in the handet do not provide water suitable for drinking. The mercet well with skitable water is soverel hundred yards from the population center of the hand at now within the perimeter of the base of disk Division 15.
- (2) A bridge is needed at (RT 519115) where the road is completely washed out. The company will attempt to get materials with which the people may rebuild the bridge.
- (3) Village chief stated that of the fifteen rending stands recently opened near the LST pump (BT 52(117), only three are approved. The three stands have sight stating that the stand is a Go-Op, such as "3DC Co-Op", "Sam Hai Oo-Op".
- b. Members of the SDC began accompanying the company's night patrols. The SDC will act as guides and enter private homes to improve for violations, of the surfew and for VC-connected strangers or visitors while the Marines provide firepower when and if needed.
- o. Marines of Company "A" played a vollayball game with the men of Sem Hai at the Village Headquarters. After the game the village chief are pressed his enthusiasm for future games of this kind between the Vietnamese and Marines.
- 3. Company "III"

745

- a. Company Commander and Flatern Commanders met with My He Village Chief and hamlet chiefe of Xuan Trung (BT 519091), An Tay (BT 518085), and Thanh Long (BT 525086). Following points were decided:
- (1) Beach access (BT 552083) for fishermen of Thank Long Hamlet will be closed until members of the hamlet 500 can return to man the post at the access point with Marines. Members of the 500 are presently working with the survey team and working in their fields. The villagers have violated the Marine-Village Officials agreements lately by attempting to sell goods near the access point and the signing beach.
- (2) Chief of Thanh Long Hamlet will have patrols throughout the hamlet in an attempt to catch the V.C. who is throwing partition, almost nightly, into the Company positions.
- P. F.

2.

COMPLEMENT LAIL

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### COUPID MIAL

(4) Company representatives will meet with the village chief and hamlet chief again on 9 October and every other Saturday thereafter. Company representatives may meet with the hamlet chiefs whenever necessary.

#### 4. Company "C"

a. Villagers of Ky Hoa brought a child who had suffered third degree burns to a squad patrol and requested medical treatment. The squad corporan requested antibiotics, which were flown to the squad, and treated the child. Details of the injury are unknown due to the lack of an interpreter; the childs condition reported to be serious.

#### 5. Company "D"

a. The Company Commander conducted reconnaissance with an interpreter, during which he asked several people of Ky Kwan Village a number of questions with respect to the lack of government and schools, and determined that, on the basis of this limited contact, the people of the island probably are subjected to intermittent VC terror, taxes, and propaganda.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTHRAMT COLONAL PERMICH

TERRY P. BURKS
First Ligutement, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

3.

End 121

# HEADQUARTERS Let Bettelien, ith Marines (-)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Bein), FMP c/e FPO Sen Francisco 96601

Ithsperiol 29 Sophanber 1965

From: Commending Officer

Te: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-3)

Subje Situation Report (281800H to 291200H)

Nofe (a) Div(Fud)0 3100.1

Enel: (1) Planned Patrols

(2) Civil Affeirs

- 1. ORNERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Pletoons on KY NOA and KY XUAN Islands had no enemy contact. Local patrols had no enemy contact. Haterborne patrol picked up two VCS.
- 2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
  - a. None.
  - b. None.
  - c. None.
  - d. Detailed Summers.
    - (1) Company A. Manned SDC checkpoints at (BT 518102) and (BT 515115) during hours of ourles. One squed remained at the LST remp (BT 521119) for security of that area. Conducted two squed size night natrols one being a joint USHC/SDC. No enemy contect. Daylight petrolling on ET HA Feminsule commenced at 291005H.
    - (2) Dempany B. Hanned SDC checkpoints at (BT \$19097), (BT \$20087) and (BT \$2508h) during hours of curiew and beach access point (BT \$22083) (during hours 0500-2000. Conducted six squad size night patrols with negotive results. At 28182hH one shot wan fixed in vicinity of (BT \$23083). It sounded as if it came from directly beneath a helicopter which was flying over at that time. Nothing was found on further investigation,
    - (3) Georgeny C. The second platoon remained on KY HOA Island. Gentinuous patrolling was conducted to prevent hestile fire on LST runs (BT 521119). There was no enumy contact. One ambush was set at (BT 506126) with negative results. Continuing to move supplies and equipment for the establishment of a patrol base at (BT 512125).

- (4) Company D. The first plateon remained on KT XVAN Island evernight and conducted saturation patrolling on the island. No enemy contest. Two equal size might patrols were conducted on KT HA Peninsula without enemy contact. Continuing to move supplies and equipment for the establishment of a patrol base at (ST 487113). First plateon, B Engra departed at 2908508 to sid in the construction of the patrol base.
- (5) HLS Company, Maintained constabulary force in AN HAI (BT 515114) and XUAN TRUND (BT 519094). Battalion courts maintained OP Sterre (BT 523091).
- (6) lst Plat, Co A, lst AmTree Bn. Provided LVTs for movement of supplies and equipment for establishment of patrol bases on KI KUAN and KI HOA Islands, and for legistical support of A Battery, 2d IAAM Bn. Conducted might waterborne patrol and apprehended two VCS at (BT SChl2h) at approximately 282015H who were seen passing unknown items from one boat to another. Boat searched for items with negative results. VCS will be turned every to the Regimental Collection Point.
- (7) Two rounds of 61sm morter illumination were expended in support of FLSU.

# 3. PLANS.

a. 29 September - 1 October Intentions. Company C will centime to move troops and equipment for establishment of company (rein) patrol base vicinity (BT 512125) on EY HOA Island. Company D will continue to move equipment and troops to EY EVAN Island for establishments of a company (-)(rein) patrol base vicinity (BT 187113). Continuous patrolling will continue on EY HOA and EY EVAN Islands. Company A will provide one squad for security at LST ramp (BT 521119). Wine squad night patrols on EY HA Peninsula and waterborne patrols will be semigrated on 29 September.

o. T. BRAUCHA By direction

295465

100 6.41

#### CONFIDENTIAL

lstem, 4thMar(-)(Fein) Cha Lai, Vietnam 290800H Sep65

#### Civil Affairs Report No. 31

Period Covered: 200 OH Sep55 to 290300H Sep65

Map: Victoria 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 ITI Series 1701

- l. Bettalion Activities:
  - a. The Province and Bistrict Survey Teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in By Ha Village.
  - b. Twenty-two diviliance began work as learnery workers, barbors, and tailors for the Bn at 250800H. Two other men will be hired after their security check is completed. There were no incidents during the day, the men appear to be willing and steady workers.
- 2. Company "A"
  - a. Harines of the Company played a volleyball game with the men of Sam Hai Hamlet at 281730H. About 100 villagers attended the game which was held at the My Ha Village Headquarters (BT 517112). Once again, the village chief expressed his hope that sports activities, with Marines and Vietnamese participating, would continue.
  - b. A company corporan treated 25 children and one cale adult for eldn scree and infections while the game was in progress.

#### 3. Company "B"

- a. Platoon Gommander of Bravo-3 met with Hr. Use, chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 516085), at 280800H. The Platona Gommander accompanied Pr. Use on a tour of the hamlet boundary, a three hour walk, so there would be no doubt of the hamlet limits. During the walk, Pr. Use suggested that Hamines strengthen their positions because the present positions will probably be mashed away during the rainy sesson.
- b. Brave-1 accompanied the Bn Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic to Year Trung (RT 519091) at 280'000. The team treated seventy e-fideen for skin screen and infections, other alleges could not be treated because an interrector was not available to assist the doctor.

COMP. DOWNING

-15 45 5

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONTINUENTIAL

- e. Platoon Commander of Brave-2 met with Mr. Tien, whief of Thank long Familet (BT 525086) at 281200H. Mr. Tien held a meeting of the people of the hamlet and explained that:
  - (1) The beach access point (ST 532083) is elected but would reopen at a later date.
  - (2) Anyone attempting to sell goods in Marine areas would be punished.
  - (3) Marines will work more closely with the people and hamlet leaders in the future; this was favorably received by the people.
- d. Hembers of the SDC began assempanying the company's night patrols. The SDC will act as guides and enter private homes to inspect for violators of the curfew and for VC-connected strangers or visitors.

#### 4. Company "C"

- a. Company Commander set with Mr. Cheung, Chief of Ky Hom Villago; at the company base camp (MT 511125). In regards to the base camp, the following was decided/accomplished:
  - (1) Soundary of camp marked with engineer tape so the people will not accidentally enter the camp. Also, five PFs will be assigned to the company to insure that villagers do not enter the camp.
  - (2) Trees cut in the camp will be returned to the villagers. Ten local men will cut the trees under supervision of Marines.
- b. Company Commander not Tran Bay Ban, corporan of Dong Tuan Banlet (BT 509121) at 281200H. Nam stated that he treated all illnesses in the hamlet.
- There are no problems seen at this time regarding the pacification program.

#### 5. COMMENT "D"

a. Company corposen held impressptu medical treatment at 2810008 at the company base camp (FR 487103). The corposen treated 60 children, 10 male adult, and 23 female adults. The most common allments were scree, infections, rashes, and worms.

2

CONTIDURIAL

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONFIDENTIAL

1 295-165

- b. The Company Commander met with Mr. Choung, chief of Ky Xuan Village, at 281500H at the base camp. Mr. Choung stated the following:
  - (1) He will appoint hamlet chiefs on 29 September.
  - (2) The people need food. Although there appears to be an abundance of rice grown on the Island, Fr. Choung says it is not enough to feed the entire population (about 5,000 people).
- c. The Company Commander agreed to assist Mr. Choung in reproducing psychological warfare leaflets for distribution to the people.

BY COMMAND OF LIMUTEMANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS
First Licutement, U. S. Marine Corps
Rattalion Adjutant

CONFIDE TIAL

IMADGIARNES

Let Rettaling ith Merimos (w)(Anin)

Mi Merimo Division (Rein), FRF

c/o FFO Sen Francisco 9668

) :NEP inst 10 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Consumating Officer, bith Marines (-) (Make) (Athes 6-1)

Subje Situation Report (271800H to 301200H)

Noft (a) Div(Fud)0 1100.1

Engl: (1) Planned Patrolls

(2) Civil Affaire

- 1. CENERAL SUMMARY OF SUMMY COME BYENDS. Flotocom on RT MA and RT MIAM bad to
- 2. OPERATIONAL STREAM.
  - B. House
  - b. Nome.
  - de Nomes

The supplied the

- d. Intelled June
  - (1) Company A. Hommer SDC checkpedade by (NT SMEAR) and (NT SLSES) during house of equipme, One mand remained at the ENT many (NT SMEAR) and encursity of their area. Companied there are a supply and their private two bulls joint USES/NDC, the county content. Buyletink pateralling on ST th Pantagette commenced at NEXIOSE.
  - (2) Company R. Hammed ADO absorberation at (NY \$15097), (DY \$20087) and (FT \$25086) decring pours of marries and based assembly value (NY \$30085) during become \$550-5086. Seminary of the paged plant adjust private with magnetive resulting. Commenced daylight putpedling on EY MA Predicted at 30081/544
  - (3) Company G. The assess plotons resulted us IT NOA Talend until sultaved by the tided plateon of SULICE. Goodinates patroling was equivared to prevent heatile for an LST range (ST SULICE). There was no companion of continuing to make equipment for the establishment of a period been at (ST SURIS).
  - (b) Company D. The first and second platerum of Company D along with Company D (P have conditioned their name to ET MAN laborat. The OF to now loomed at (BT 1881/8), Company to particular positioned on the televal with angestive possible. Two against also stable potents were conducted on ET in contains with its supply contains.

- (5) HAS Company, Hainteined constabulery fears in AN HAI (BY SISIA) and RUAN THURS (BY SISON), Bettelion south ministened OF Siers (BY 523092).
- (6) Let Plat, Go As let Auftree Bu. Provided 177e for revenest of populate and equipment for petablishment of patrol become on KY TOLY and ET ROA Indicate, and for logistical appoint of A Butterpy, 3d IAAN Day Conducted might veterbooms patrols with arguttee resulting.
- (7) No Class marker illimitantion expended during this period.

## 3. PLAND.

- e- 1 October Indontions. Communy G will ecopize to make through and equipment for establishment of ecopasy (spin) potent has vicinity (DT 512125) on NT HEA Island. Company G will also condest potents to provent heatile fire on the LST wanp (HT 521119). Gamesur 3 will ecoloci administration potents on NT INAM Island to provent the infiltration of heatile forces and for the positionism of the area. Sight equal size might potents on NT HA Positionis and unterform patrols will be conducted on 1 October. Company A will provide our equal for security of the LST wanp (NT 521119).
- b. 2 October intertience Company C will continue to some traces and equipment for cetalliciness of company (rein) petrol base visinder (RT 512125) on NT MOA Island. Company C will also conders petrols to provide bartile first on NT MAN latend to prevent the infiltration of bartile figures and for the perfitables of the erea. The equal size might putrols on NT MAN perincular and substitution of the erea. The pendicated on 2 October. Company A will provide one squad for coursely of the LAT samp (NT 522119).
- o. 3 October Intentions. Company C will continue to nove torque and equipment for establishment of company (arin) patrol bear visitely (RT Skiles) on KT HGA laland. Company C will also condent potrols to provent hostile fire on the LST rump (RT Skiles). Company D will contact aptrovites patrols on KT HGAN laland to prevent the infilitration of heatile forces and for the positiontion of the eros. Tenlum squad size might patrols on KT HA Pontanula and untertarned patrols will be condented on 3 Company A will provide one squad for provide of the LST pump (BT Skiles).

Arrelen

CCIFID NTIAL

John, Athles (...) (Reds.) One Led., Pletons 3006000 Sayes

#### Civil Affairs Separt No. 1

Period Covered: 2906008 5api5 to 300600M Sapi5

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Short 5757 III Series 1701

#### 1. mattalion Activities:

- a. The Province and Sintrict Survey teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in by the Village.
- b. The USCH and Quang Tin Province agademitteen became returned to My Ha Village at 250400H. The teams and with about 100 farmers at the My Ha Village Resignartons (MY 517412) and emplained the use of furtilizer, Home 25 of the farmers had made furtilizer before and they emplained has fortilizer would increase the group yield. After the matting, 37 farmers ardered a total of 3,550 kilograms of furtilizer, then the farmers as delivered the farmers may either pay mash (at 425 planters per 100 kilos), or pay within two months (at 475 planters per 100 kilos). The My Ha Village Chief will continue to take exclose refer fortilizer and forward the orders to Province Handquesters at Tam My. The delivery date of the fertilizer is unknown at this time.
- c. An education team composed of one Marine officer and three Marine enlisted began teaching English at the My Ma Village School (ET 517112) at 291200H. Teachy-five adults, including five village schoolteachers, attended the first class. Future classes will be conducted by the team tules weekly, on Monday and Friday. The schoolteachers, using leasen plans prepared by the team, will conduct classes on Teachy, Mednasday, and Maturday of sach week.

#### 2. Company "A"

a. Not with Mr. Thinks (thisf of Sem Mai Memiet (MT 51511A), at 391100H and coordinated the company's might patrols with these of the SDC (this will be daily coordination in the future).

Also asked Mr. Think to have villagers return sandage taken from company's positions (MT 517110) which he agreed to do.

· 100 万 中華田 7 位。

#### CONTINUAL

b. scorted In Medical (afficer to hand of village adhedimenter (BT 517170) at 271900H. The deciper treated the school meter who has influence.

#### 3. Company """

An Tay Handet (FT \$11005), and Jour Strong Mandet (NT \$25006), An Tay Handet (FT \$11005), and Jour Strong Mandet (NT \$19091). Patrol bacco, which will also serve as figure-said stations, were established in These Long and Russ Diung Manlets.

#### 4. COMPARTY "C"

- a. Nade linious with No. Nai, Oxiof of Thuma Am (2) (NT 512154), and CO of "A" LAM Bathery at 1909000. No. Nai agreed to keep his recole out of the bathery's aven.
- b. Talload with Mr. Things assistant summander of the 63 Mrs on My Hos. Mr. Thing agreed to notify the company of the locations of the FF assumbee set each night. Mr. Thing also stated that the villagers they the confew and should not exuse problems at might.
- c. As previously agreed, five PPs superhad to the company's base carp (BT 511125) at 0800 and hept the villagore out of the camp area throughout the day. Pive PPs will sepect to the company each day to help control the local villagore.

#### 5. Comparer \*D\*

elater of all the

- a. Company aid station tegan operation at the empany have comp (FT ASTIGS) at 290900H. Thirty people (3 femiles, 7 men, 23 children) were trusted for skin scree and infections during the day.
- t. Not with Mr. Choung, chief of My Hon Village, at the base camp at 291000M. Discussed appointment of seven hamlet chiefs but did not make a filed decision.
- c. Attended meeting with Mr. Chemny and about 250 villagers at (NT 191112) at 2912008. The disconsion was general in nature; however, the people expressed their fear that Marines would not stay on My Ivan, then the V.G. will return and punish the people for having weeked with Marines. Company Commander stated that he hoped the people would be able to defend themselves against the V.C. before he left the Island.

CONTRACTOR



d. Mr. Chang requested one typesytter and one Al/190 to redic from My Tim District Needlessabous for his too on My Juan and My Nee Islands.

HT COMMAND OF LINGSHART COLOREL PERSON

Plant Lieutennik, V. S. Marine Corps Rethilies Adjutest

490



IMARGEARINES Lot Metholism, 1th Herimos (-)(Rein) 34 Merimo Division (Rein), 1907 a/o 770 San Francisco 96608.

JuliDinef 1 October 1966

Proper Communding Officer

... IT ...

Tet Commanding Officery, bth Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: 8-3)

Subje Situation Report (181500% September - 811200% October)

Nofe (a) Div(Pud)0 1100-1

Engl: (1) Planned Patrols

(2) Civil Affaire

- 1. ORNERAL SURMARY OF STORMSTOAMS EVENTS. Local potents bed no campy contact.

  Plateon on KY HUA had no campy contact. Company (w) (yoin) on KY XUAN required S/A fire, and one civilian was killed-by VC.

  DEPORTSOLY
- 2. OPERATIONAL SUNGARY.
  - s. None.
  - b. None.
  - c. Nene.

# d. Beteiled Summer

- (1) Company A. Hermed SBC checkpoints at (RT 526162) and (RT 515115) Caring hours of curiou. One squad remained at the LST rame (RT 525115) for security of that area. Conducted three squad might patrole. He entry contact. Registrate patrolling on RT HA penducula commenced at 621606H.
- (2) Company B. Manned SDG checkpoints at (ST 51997), (ST 520057) and (ST 52508b) during hours of ourter and the booch access point (ST 538083) continuously. Three squad size night petrols were conducted with negative results. Commenced daylight petrolling on ET RA Peninsula at 60.08308.
- (3) Company C. The third plateon remained as RT HOA Taland evernight and continuous petrolling was conducted to prevent heatile fire on the LOT ramp (BT 521119). There was us enough conduct.
- (b) Company D. Saturation patralling was conditiond on the island from the patrol base at (DT 168103) with negative shoults. The third platoon of Company D conducted two squad night patrols on NY RA Positionia. He enough distant. At C18803H the patrol base secoived three rounds of NA fire from visitalty (NT 167105). At C18804H there many position of A/A fire were received from visitalty (NT 167106). The company conducted vigorand petrolling throughout the night and set as subset at (NT 165100) but no contact beald be made. Upon investigation at first light, it was found that a civilian man was milled by one pound from a carbine of (NT 168166). ANCENTIGATION CONTINUES.





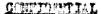
\*/\*\*

- (5) HAS Company to the line sente seinteined of Sterre (St 52)091).
- (6) 2d Plat, On A, let Aufree Da. Provided Life for movement of supplies and equipment of setablishment of patrol bosos on ET MAY and ET HOA Islands and for logistical support of A Bettery, 2d LAAM Da. Conducted might websites patrols with negative results.
  - (7) No films member illustration expended during this period.

# 3. PLANS.

- 2 October Intentions. Company 0 will continue to move troops and equipment for establishment to company (rein) patrol bess visinity (87 512125) on HT ROA Island. Company 0 will also conduct patrols to prevent heatile five on the LST ramp (87 52115). Company 3 will conduct acturation patrols on HT NAN Island to prevent the infiltration of bookie forces and for the pacification of the area. Nine squad size night patrols on HT MA Punisable and acturation patrols will be conducted on 2 October. Company A will provide one squad for security of the LST sump (87 521119).
- b. 3 October Intentions. Company 0 will continue to many troops and equipment for establishment of company (rein) petrol base vicinity (NY 512125) on NY NA Island. Company 0 will also conduct potrols to prevent bentile five on the LST ramp (NY 521119). Company 3 will contact asterotion petrols on NY NUAN Island to prevent the infiltration of bentile feroes and for the posification of the area. Toolwa squad size night petrols on NY HA Popinsule and metaphorus patrols till be conducted on 3 October. Company A will previde one squad for security of the LST samp (NY 521119).

OF T. MANDORANI



lette, itterestelltete) See let (lettere orosoor out.)

### Civil Affairs Resort No. 31

Period Covered: 3008008 Septs to 0108008 Outes

Map: Vietnem 1:50,600 Shoot 6757 III Septem 1701

#### 1. Bathalion Activities

a. The Province and District survey teams continued the survey of the Land to be purchased in by Ma Villages

requested that the Battalies (semanders intervene in behalf of the people of Trung Toen Healet (FY 524125). The people have been endered by CVI to move their homes after their land is purchased. In Gods stated in a written reply delivered to Mr. Cam at 301800H that he sould not intervene in the Vietnamese Government's decisions.

#### 2. Company "A"

a. Made lisison with chief of San Wei Wenlet (Nº 515114) and chief of By 'la Villago.

b. Played volleyball some with villagers of Sum Had Hemlet (BY 515114) at 3017007.

#### 3. Commenty ""

the CC to patrol the handlet. The seem seared to leave their poet.

b. Theouraged villagers of Russ Trung to rake and sleen up their village square/market place, which they did.

#### 4. COMPANY "O"

16.165

511125). Allowed villagers to out trees from within sumpany base comp (pr

CONFIDENTIAL.

#### **DECLASSIFIED**





#### CONFIDENCIAL.

115

#### 5. Company "D"

a. Villagers objected to use of their land at (MT ASTICA) for a heliped. Company Commander is attempting to obtain reinferrement for the use of the land through RVN government channels.

b. Company corporate trunted 75 villagers at the company base many (ST 487103) from 300900H to 301500H.

BY COMMAND OF THEITERANT COLORET PIR TON

Piret Lieutement, T. S. Marine Corps Buttalien Addutant

3.2. 1 d 13.6. 1 d 1.1.



-1





# CONFIDENTIAL

# HEADQUARTERS 1st Battalion, Lth Marines (\*)(Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/O FPO San Francisco 96601

3:OBH:mcf 5 September

From: To:	Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)			
Subj:	After Action Report #20; Two Company Search and Destroy			
Ref:	(a)	Map: Viet Nam 1:50:000 Sheet 6757 III		
Encl:	(1)	Operation Overlay		
1. <u>UN</u>	ITS IN	VOLVED AND STRENGTHS.	(Off/Enl)	
Α.	Comp	eany A (-)(rein), 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(rein)		
	(1)	lst platoon (rein).	<b>(1-</b> 46)	
	(2)	3d platoon (rein).	(0-43)	
	· (3 <b>)</b>	Company Headquarters.	(2-23)	
	(4)	Arty FO Team.	(1-1)	
	(5 <b>)</b>	FAC Toam.	(1-4)	
	(6)	Interpreter.	(0-1)	
В.	Comp	pary B (rein), 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(rein).	(6 <b>-1</b> 55)	
	(1)	1st platoon (rein).	(1-42)	
	(2)	2d platoon (rein).	(1-46)	
	(3)	3d platoon (rein).	(1-42)	
	(4)	Company Headquarters.	(1-16)	
	(5)	Arty FO Team.	(1-3)	
,	(6)	FAC Team.	(1-4)	
	(7)	Interpreter.	(0-2)	
C.	, Batt	calion Command Group.	(2-6)	
D,	, FMAV	CONFIDEN	CONFIDENTIAL	

Takk.





#### CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. TIME. Company A (-)(rein) landed by helicopter Oll600H. Company B (rein) landed by helicopter 030630H. Company A (-)(rein) and Company B (-)(rein) heli-lifted to MLR positions at 031500H. 2d platoon (rein), Company B heli-lifted to MLR pt Oll300H.
- 3. PLACE. Western portion of TAOR. See Operation Overlay.
- 4. CASUALTIES,
  - A. Friendly. 3 WIA.
  - B. Enemy. 3 VCK.
- 5. NATURE OF ACTION. Two company search and destroy with combat patrols before and after search and destroy operation.
- 6. NARRATIVE. Company A (-)(rein) heli-lifted into LZ vicinity (BT 403106) at 011600H and commenced combat patrol, moving west along assigned patrol, route. First and 3d platoons moved to company patrol base (BT 407073). Enroute to patrol base, lst platoon, picked up 3 VCS males at (BT 406086). At 012000H squad ambushes were set at (BT 413077), (BT 402071) and (BT 403078).

At 020745H 1st platoon, Company A conducted combat patrol to (BT 413083) and returned. At 021045H 3d platoon received sniper fire from (BT 397087). Returned fire and swept the area with negative results. At 021108H 1st platoon received sniper fire from (BT 415083). Searched the area and could find no trace of the enemy. Night of 2 September, 1st platoon at (BT 411072) and 3d platoon at (BT 401072) set ambushes. At 030615H Company A started moving to blocking positions. 1st platoon moved to (BT 437055) at 030800H. 3d platoon moved to (BT 431058) at 030730H. At 030715H 3d platoon saw 3 armed VC at (BT 428060). 3d platoon fired but VC escaped.

At 030630H Company B (rein) heli-lifted to three landing zones. 1st platoon in LZ (BT 422037). 2d platoon in LZ (BT 429035), and 3d platoon in LZ (BT 445043). 1st and 2d platoon moved on a dual axis toward Ky Long (2) (DT 435043). At (BT 420039), 1st platoon found a 50 1b cache of rice and destroyed it and continued up trail. No immediate LZ available. Unit was moving too rapidly and lacked suitable containers to carry rice. At 031105H 1st platoon received 3 incoming hand grenades at (BT 429047) from (BT 428048). One WIA was sustained from grenade fragment. At 031115H 2d platoon searched Ky Long (2) with negative results. At 031200H 1st platoon searched Ky Long (1) (BT 436053) with negative results. At 031330H 3d platoon searched village at (BT 445053) with negative results.

At 031300H one squad from 3d platoon of Company A moved up stream at (BT 427057) to check out results of 1st platoon, Company B firing. At (BT 425056) saw 2 VC coming down stream. Fired and killed one VC. Other VC escaped. Continued to area where 1st platoon fired at earlier (BT 424049). Found one VC dead from shrapnel wounds.

2

CONFIDENTIAL



Believed to be shrapnel wounds from 60mm morters fired by 1st platoon of Company B. At 031500H Company A (-)(rein) and Company B (-)(rein) moved to LZ (BT 443059).

At 031510H at (BT 438058) 1st platoon, Company A set off a hand grenade type mine and sustained two WIA's. At 031620H the lift was completed with Company A (-)(rein) and Company B (-)(rein) lifted to MLR. 2d platoon, Company B remained at (BT 439054) for combat patrol the night of 3 September and day of 4 September.

At 031850H 2d platoon saw 2 armed VC leaving Ky Long (1) at (BT 437054). Killed one VC and recomered a French MASS-36 rifle from the body. The other VC appeared to be wounded and was not recovered. At 031940H 2d platoon moved to patrol base (BT 437057) and set squad ambushes at (BT 433058) and (BT 41057). At 040632H commenced combat patrol along assigned route. At O40831H received sniper fire from (BT 450053), investigated with negative results. At 040903H observed 8 VCS at (DT 446064) and fired small arms at the VCS with negative results. 2d platoon heli-lifted to MLR at O41320H from LZ (BT 468068).

#### 7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. 60mm mortars available to company commanders in counterinsurgency operations provide a rapid and accurate means of close indirect fire support. This should increase the rapidity of response to VC sniper fire which is normally at maximum small arms range.
- B. The lack of VN in the area of the operation was noticeable indicating that they take action to hime or depart an area in the proximaty of air and artillery prep fires preceding a helicopter landing.

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL





# CONFIDENTIAL

# let Bettelien, ith Magines (4) (Rein) 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF c/o FFG des Francisco 96601

3:0EH:mcf 14 September 1965

To:			anding Officer, 4th Harines (-)(Rein)	
Sub	j.	Afte bloc	r Action Report #21; Battallem (-)(Reim) combat patrol king positions 12 September 1965.	<b>tenerd</b>
Ref	t	(s)	Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV	
Enc	1:	(1)	Operation Overlay	
1,	UN	ITS I	NVOLVED AND STRENOTES.	
	A,	Com	pany B (-)(Rein), 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)	(011/Enl)
		(1)	1st platoon (rein).	(1-42)
		(2)	2d platoon (rein).	(1-40)
		(3)	3d platoon (rein).	(143)
		(4)	Company Headquarters.	(1-6)
		(5)	Arty FO team.	(1-1)
		(6)	Weapons plateon.	(0-10)
		(7)	Interpreter.	(041)
		(8)	Engineers.	(1-9)
		(9)	Naval Gunfire.	(0-7)
		(10)	Soonts.	(1-5)
		(11)	FAC.	(1.43)
	ъ,	Comp	eny C (-)(Rein), 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).	<b>(3–6</b> 4)
		(1)	lst platoon (rein).	(1-48)
		(2)	Company Headquarters	(1-12)
		(3)	Arty FO team.	(1-4)

#### **DECLASSIFIED**





#### CONFIDENTIAL

2.

C.	Company D (-)(Rein), I Cattalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).	(6 <b>-1</b> 73)
	(1) 1st platoon (rein).	(1-/12)
	(2) 2d platoon (rein).	(1-43)
	(3) 3d platoon (roin).	(1-46)
	(4) Company Headquarters.	(1.12)
	(5) Somts.	(0-3)
	(6) Interproduct.	(0-2)
	(7) FAC.	(1-3)
	(8) Engineers.	(0-10)
	(9) Arty FO today	(15)
(:	10) SOmma team.	<b>(0-</b> 2)
D <sub>•</sub> i	Bathalion Command Group.	<b>(3-</b> 13)
E. (	Company B, 3d Recon Battalion.	(5-75)
(	(1) 1st platoon.	(1-21)
(	(2) 2d platoon.	(%-23)
(	(3) 3d plateon.	(1-17)
(	(4) Company Headquarts	(2-1!;)
F. I	st Platoon, 107mm Howter Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines.	(3-31.)
G. 1	OGma Raccilless Rifle Platean.	(1-06)
F. 1	st Flatoon (Rein), Co A, 1st of oc Bn.	(2442)
X. F	MM.	
Plate Plate moved heli- plate	Company A (red anded by copter 120700H. Company 1 od 120730H. Company A (Recon) Landed by LCM 120350H. 10700 on and 1050mm placed by LVT at 120700H. Company C i into blocking the an at 120700H. Company D and Company Alift I to MAR a 121000H. Company C platoon (rein), 1070mm on, Company E (Recon), and 1000mm platoon completed move by mions within TAOR: 121300H.	n Nortor plateon (w B complete Bouter

3. PLACE. Northern portion of island vicinity (BF 4215). See Operation. Overlay.





# CONFIDENTIAL

# CASUALTIES.

Friendly. 0

P. Enemy. 0

Battalion (-)(Rein) combat patrol toward blocking position NATURE OF ACTION.

Company B (Recon) landed at 120350H by LCM at (BT 136180) and moved to blocking positions at (BT 430173), (BT 440100), and (BT 445159) h 1.20700H. At 120615H Company 3 (Recon) sighted two (2) junks at (BT 433160) moving northwest and five ( junks at (BT 430172) moving west. Were not a to apprehend. Junks would restop when shots were fired across come. Each junk contained approximately hree (3) males. At 120630H Company B (Record received two sniper rounds fired from (BT 435166) toward (BT 439169). Fire returned with negative results. First platoon (rein) Company C moved into blocking position (BT 461145) at 120700H. 107 m Howtar platoon with 106 platoon as security landed by LVT at (BT 4741) at 120700H to provide di support and set a blocking position. Area vicinity (BT 473146) cleared by LVT-El of supposed mines at 120700H with negative results.

Company L (rein) heli-lifted into LZ (BT 417156) at 120700H. Company (rein) heli-Tifted into LZ (BT 117156) at 120730H. Engineers in support Company D made five openings by bangalore torpedo, in a punji fence in the

Company D and Company B commenced combat patrols along assigned route LZ (BT 417156). about 120745H. At 1 74 Company lestroyed approximately 350 six to ei +

foot anti-helicopter ou i stakes a. (BT 426157).

At 121230H 25 mal . CS were heli-lifted to regimental collection point. VCS were apprehended all patrol route of Company D. Company B (Recor) move to 107mm Howtar position, when Company D passed their positions about 123000 Company B (Recon) was then transported by LVT to splash point where they detached upon arrival splash point (3T 521119). At (BT 448153) engineers support of Company B distroyed a spider trap with terbangalofs torped 121530H17 VCS work heli-lifted to regimental collection point. VCS rate Company R found a hart of compar poor along Company B patrol route. and a Buddhist flag at (BT 119159).

Return to MLR positions by Company D and Company B was effected by her lift commencing 121130H and ending 121600H. Company C platoon, 107mm Ho plateon and 106 plateon removed to company positions within TAOR by LVT

commencing 121500H and are ing TLR positions at 121600H.

Tire tracks reported by 3-Recom Company vicinity (BT 438156) to 06230 were checked thoroughly an one determined to be ARVN APC tranks from previous combined ARVN/lat Bo. 4th Marines operation on 25 July.



